UNSW LIBRARY SHELP

5 5 H L 5378.94405/NEW/88

THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES



Science HANDBOOK 1997

THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES





Science HANDBOOK 1997

Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated as stated in this Handbook are an expression of intent only. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary arrangements at any time without notice. Information has been brought up to date as at 1 November 1996, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.

CREDIT POINTS – IMPORTANT NOTE

From 1996, UNSW introduced a university wide credit point system for all subjects offered to both undergraduate and postgraduate students. The system means that a subject will have the same credit point value irrespective of which faculty's course it is counting towards. Students are able to determine the value of subjects taken from other faculties when planning their programs of study. The student load for a subject is calculated by dividing the credit point value of a subject by the total credit points required or for the standard program for that year of the course. Student load is used to determine both HECS and overseas student fees. Students who take more than the standard load for that year of a course will pay more HECS.

Old subject measures have been replaced by new university credit points. Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the credit point values shown for all subjects. However, if any inconsistencies between old and new credit point measures cause concern, students are advised to check with their faculty office for clarification before making 1997 subject selections based on the credit points shown in this handbook.

© The University of New South Wales

The address of the University of New South Wales is:

The University of New South Wales SYDNEY 2052 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (02) 9385 1000 Facsimile: (02) 9385 2000 Email: Records.Admin@unsw.edu.au Telegraph: UNITECH, SYDNEY Telex: AA26054 http://www.unsw.edu.au

Designed and published by the Publications Section, Administrative Services Department, The University of New South Wales

Printed by PLT Print Solutions

Contents

Message to New Students	
Calendar of Dates	3
Staff	5
Handbook Guide	17
Faculty Information	19
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	19
Some People Who Can Help You	
Enrolment Procedures	
General Education Program	
Computing at LINSW	
Library Information	
Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences Library Facilities	
Faculty of Science Library Facilities	

1

Undergraduate Study	25
Overview of Courses	
Course Design	26
Course Objectives	
Course Assessment	27
Course Requirements and Rules	28
Advanced Science Courses	30
Range of Programs	33
Details of Programs	36
ANATOMY	36
BIOCHEMISTRY	36
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE	
BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE	
BIOTECHNOLOGY	38
BOTANY	39
CHEMISTRY	39
COMPUTER SCIENCE	41
EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	41
ECOLOGY	41
EARTH ENVIRONMENTS	44
GENETICS	46
GEOGRAPHY	47
GEOLOGY	47
GEOPHYSICS	48

INFORMATION SYSTEMS	48
MARINE SCIENCE	
MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS	
MEDICAL PHYSICS	
MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY	55
MOLECULAR GENETICS	
NEUROSCIENCE	
PHILOSOPHY	
PHYSICS	
PHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY	60
PSYCHOLOGY	62
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY STUDIES	63
ZOOLOGY	

Undergraduate Study

Undergraduate Study	65
Specific Science degree courses	65
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	65
3980 Aviation Degree Course Full Time	65
2001 Flying Stream	65
2002 Operations Management Stream	66
2003 Operations Management Stream	66
3431 Psychology Degree Course Full-time	66
3971 Business Information Technology Full-time	67
3950 Optometry Degree Course Full-time	68
Professional and Combined degrees with Science	70
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and another Faculty	70
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and the Faculty of Engineering	70
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and the Faculty of Medicine	71
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and the Faculty of Commerce and Economics.	71
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and the Faculty of Professional Studies	71
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and the Faculty of Law	71

Subject Descriptions	73
Undergraduate Study	. 73
Accounting	73
Anatomy	74
Aviation	. 76
Banking and Finance	. 77
Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	. 78
Biological Science	. 80
Biotechnology	. 84
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	. 85
Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	. 85
Polymer Science	. 85
Chemistry	. 85
Community Medicine	. 90
Computer Science and Engineering	. 90
Economics	. 93
Electrical Engineering	. 94
Environmental Science	94
Geography	95
Applied Geology	. 99
Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour 1	106
Information Systems 1	106
Marine Science 1	113
Mathematics 1	114
Materials Science and Engineering 1	128
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering 1	129
Medicine1	132
Microbiology and Immunology 1	132
Optometry 1	134
Pathology 1	136
Philosophy 1	137

CONTENTS

Physics	143
Physiology and Pharmacology	150
Professional Studies	151
Psychiatry	153
Psychology	153
Science and Technology Studies	157
Wool and Animal Science	162

Graduate Study 1	63
Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences	163
Graduate Diplomas	165
Masters Degrees	168
Faculty of Science	172
Graduate Diplomas	172
Masters Degrees	176

Subject Descriptions

Subject Descriptions	181
Graduate Study	181
Anatomy	181
Biochemistry	181
Biological Science	181
Biomedical Engineering	182
Biotechnology	182
Chemistry	184
Computational Science	184
Marine Science	185
Mathematics	186
Medicine	191
Microbiology and Immunology	191
Oceanography	191
Optometry	192
Physics	194
Psychology	194
-,	-

Conditions for the Award of Degrees

Conditions for the Award of Degrees	197
First Degrees	197
Higher Degrees	197
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)	200
Master of Chemistry (MChem), Master of Mathematics (MMath) and Master of Physics	
(MPhysics)	202
Master of Engineering (ME) and Master of Science (MSc)	203
Master of Engineering (ME), Master of Science (MSc) and Master of Surveying (MSurv)	
without supervision	204
Master of Mathematics (MMath) Master of Physics (MPhysics)	206
Master of Optometry (MOptom)	206
Master of Psychology (Applied) (MPsychol(Applied)) and Master of Psychology (Clinical)	Į.
(MPsychol(Clinical))	206
Master of Science (MSc), Master of Science (MSc) without supervision	207
Master of Statistics (MStats)	207
Graduate Diploma (GradDip or DipFDA)	208
, , , , ,	

Scholarships	209
Undergraduate Scholarships	210
Scholarships for students entering the first year of an undergraduate course	210
Scholarships for students in their second or later years of study	212
Honours Year Scholarships	213
Travel Scholarships	215
Graduate Scholarships	217
General Scholarships	217
Faculty of Science	223
Travel Scholarships	223

Prizes	229
Undergraduate Prizes	
The University of New South Wales (General category for Prizes)	229
Human Rights Centre	
School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	
School of Chemistry	230
School of Mathematics	
School of Microbiology and Immunology	
School of Optometry	
School of Physics	
School of Psychology	
School of Science and Technology Studies	
Undergraduate and Graduate Prizes	
School of Mathematics	
School of Optometry	

Message to New Students

Welcome to the University of New South Wales

This Handbook sets out information about Undergraduate and Postgraduate Science Courses, which are among the most varied and flexible available in our University.

In such a large institution as the University of New South Wales, Science based subjects are taught by Schools in a number of different Faculties. At the undergraduate level they are brought together through a cross-Faculty organisation known as the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (BSSM), which embraces topics from chemistry to psychology, from biology to mathematics. The Science & Advanced Science courses are organised so as to lead directly to a career in experimental science or to provide a broad program which enables a number of options to be kept open.

All of you will have the opportunity to be taught by active scientists who are engaged in research of international significance, and all of you will acquire skills of great importance for the future of the community. While this handbook sets out the possibilities, we hope that you will feel free to take personal advice over your subject and career choices.

General course advice is always available from the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics office and every science-based School will be happy to discuss options with interested students. Naturally, not all new students are new to universities, and many of the new students this year will have chosen to pursue higher degree work in science at the University of New South Wales.

For graduate students the link with an individual school and discipline is even closer, but each of you should feel that the general resources of the Board and Faculties associated with it, are very much at your disposal. Remember that science is always an adventure and that science is fun. We wish you every success and sincerely hope that your student years as valued members of our community will be stimulating, happy and rewarding.

WJ O'Sullivan Dean Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics 2 SCIENCE

Calendar of Dates

The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 14 weeks for teaching. Between the two sessions there is a break of approximately six weeks, which includes a one-week study period, two weeks for examinations, and three weeks recess. There is also a short recess of one week within each session.

Session 1 commences on the Monday nearest 1 March.

Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College

	1997	1998
Session 1		
(14 weeks)	3 March to 27 March 7 April to 13 June	2 March to 9 April 20 April to 12 June
Mid-session recess	28 March to 6 April	10 April to 19 April
Study period	14 June to 19 June	13 June to 18 June
Examinations	20 June to 8 July	19 June to 7 July
Mid-year recess	9 July to 27 July	8 July to 26 July
Session 2		
(14 weeks)	28 July to 26 September 7 October to 7 November	27 July to 25 September 6 October to 6 November
Mid-session recess	27 September to 6 October	26 September to 5 October
Study period	8 November to 13 November	7 November to 12 November
Examinations	14 November to 2 December	13 November to 1 December

Important dates for 1997

January 1997

- w New Year's Day - Public Holiday -1
- Medicine IV Term 1 begins M 13
- Th 16 M 27 Medicine V - Term 1 begins Australia Day - Public Holiday
- т 28 Enrolment period begins for new undergraduate students and undergraduate students repeating first year
- W 29 AGSM EMBA Executive Year – Session 1 begins

February 1997

- AGSM EMBA GMQ and GDM programs -M 10 Session 1 begins
- AGSM MBA program Year 1 classes Term 1 begins M 24 Medicine VI - Term 2 begins

March 1997

м	3	Session 1 begins – for Faculties other than Medicine and AGSM University College, ADFA – Session 1 begins AGSM MBA program – Year 2 classes – Term 1 begins
F	14	Last day applications are accepted from students
۳	14	Last day applications are accepted from studen

- to enrol in Session 1 or whole year subjects
- Su 16 Medicine IV – Term 1 ends Medicine IV – Term 2 begins
- M 17 Su 23 F 28 Medicine V - Term 1 ends
- Good Friday Public Holiday Mid-session recess begins - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA
- Easter Saturday 29
- Su 30 Easter Sunday

SCIENCE

Last day for students to discontinue without failure M 31 subjects which extend over Session 1 only. HECS Census Date for Session 1 Easter Monday - Public Holidav

April 1997

- Medicine V Term 2 begins
- Su 6 Mid-session recess ends - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA
- Medicine VI Term 2 ends Su 13
- Medicine VI Recess begins Medicine VI Recess ends Medicine VI Term 3 begins M 14 Su 20
- M 21 F 25
- Su 27
- Anzac Day Public Holiday Medicine IV Term 2 ends Medicine IV Recess begins М 28

May 1997

- University College, ADFA May recess begins S 3
- Su 4 Medicine IV - Recess ends
- Medicine IV Term 3 begins M 5
- AGSM MBA program all classes Term 1 ends AGSM MBA program all classes -9
- М 12 Examinations begin
- Т 13 Publication of provisional timetable for June examinations
- F 16 AGSM MBA program - all classes - Examinations end
- University College, ADFA May recess ends Su 18
- Last day for students to advise of examination clashes AGSM EMBA GMQ and GDM programs w 21 Ŝ 24 Session 1 ends AGSM EMBA GMQ and GDM programs -
- Examination T 27 AGSM EMBA Executive Year - Session 1 ends

June 1997

- Medicine V Term 2 ends Medicine VI Term 3 ends Su 1
- 2 AGSM MBA program – all classes – Term 2 begins Medicine VI – Term 4 begins Μ
- 3 Publication of timetable for June examinations T
- Μ 9 Queen's Birthday - Public Holiday
- Medicine V Term 3 begins 10 Τ
- Session 1 ends for Faculties other than Medicine. F 13
- AGSM and University College, ADFA Study period begins for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA Medicine IV Term 3 ends Medicine IV Term 4 begins Study period ends for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA S 14
- Su 15
- M 16
- Th 19
- Examinations begin for Faculties other than 20 F Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA University College, ADFA – Session 1 ends University College, ADFA – Examinations begin
- м 23 AGSM EMBA Executive Year - Session 2 begins

July 1997

- S 5
- University College, ADFA Examinations end University College, ADFA Mid-year recess begins Examinations end for Faculties other than Su 6
- т 8 Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA
- Mid-year recess begins for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA AGSM EMBA GMQ and GDM programs W 9
- M 14 Session 2 begins
- Su 20 University College, ADFA - Mid-year recess ends 21
- M F 25
- 26
- University College, ADFA Mid-year recess end University College, ADFA Session 2 begins Medicine VI Term 4 ends Medicine VI Recess begins Mid-year recess ends for Faculties other than S 26 Su 27
- Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA M 28
- Session 2 begins for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA

August 1997

- Medicine VI Recess ends Medicine VI Term 5 begins Su 3
- ă м
- F 8 Last day applications are accepted from students to enrol in Session 2 subjects Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over the whole academic year AGSM MBA program – all classes – Term 2 ends Medicine IV – Term 4 ends Medicine V – Term 3 ends
- Su 10
- AGSM MBA program -- all classes -- Examinations begin Medicine IV -- Recess begins AGSM MBA program -- all classes --M 11
- F 15 Examinations end
- Su 17
- Medicine IV Recess ends Medicine IV Term 5 begins Medicine V Term 4 begins M 18
- Su 31 Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only HECS Census Date for Session 2

September 1997

- AGSM MBA program all classes Term 3 begins м
- s 6
- Su 14
- Open Day Medicine VI Term 5 ends Medicine VI Term 6 begins М 15
- Ē Closing date for applications to the Universities 26 Admission Centre
- s 27 Mid-session recess begins – for Faculties other than Medicine and AGSM
- University College, ADFA September recess begins Medicine IV Term 5 ends
- Su 28
- M 29 Medicine IV - Term 6 begins

October 1997

- Labour Day Public Holiday м 6 Mid-session recess ends - for Faculties other than Medicine and AGSM
- University College, ADFA September recess ends Publication of provisional timetable for the November Т 7 examinations
- w 15 Last day for students to advise of examination clashes
- AGSM EMBA Executive Year Session 2 ends Medicine V Term 4 ends University College, ADFA Session 2 ends Medicine VI Term 6 ends F 17
- Su 19
- 24
- Su 26
- м 27 University College, ADFA - Examinations begin
- Publication of timetable for November examinations т 28

November 1997

- AGSM EMBA GDM program Session 2 ends AGSM EMBA GDM program Examination s 1
- F 7 Session 2 ends - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA
- AGSM MBA program all classes Term 3 ends Study period begins for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA s 8 AGSM EMBA GMQ program -Session 2 ends AGSM EMBA GMQ program – Examination Medicine IV – Term 6 ends
- Su 9
- M 10 AGSM MBA program - all classes - Examinations begin Study period ends – for Faculties other than Medicine , AGSM and University College Th 13
- Examinations begin for Faculties other than Medicine , AGSM and University College AGSM MBA program all classes Examinations end University College, ADFA Examinations end F 14

December 1997

- Examinations end for Faculties other than т 2
- Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA
- Christmas Day Public Holiday Th 25
- F 26 Boxing Day - Public Holiday

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and the Faculty of Science, and some members of specific schools in other faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics Courses: Applied Geology (Department), Biotechnology (Department), Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Geography, Materials Science and Engineering; Philosophy, Science and Technology Studies (Arts and Social Sciences); Accounting, Economics, Information Systems (Commerce and Economics); Electrical Engineering, Geomatic Engineering (Engineering); Anatomy, Community Medicine, Physiology and Pharmacology (Medicine); and Education (Professional Studies).

Dean

Professor WJ O'Sullivan

Presiding Member Associate Professor G Russell

Associate Dean Dr K Moon

Administrative Officer Paul Buist, BA MEd UNSW

Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences

Comprises Schools of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, Biological Science, Microbiology and Immunology, and Psychology.

Dean Professor WJ O'Sullivan

Presiding Member Associate Professor SM Andrews

Executive Officer Michael Dwyer, BSc UNSW

Administrative Assistant Rochelle McDonald

School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics

Professor of Genetics and Head of School Ian William Dawes, BSc UNSW, DPhil Oxf.

Professor of Biochemistry Barry Vaughan Milborrow, BSc PhD DSc Lond., FLS, FIBiol

Professor of Medical Biochemistry William James O'Sullivan, BSc W.A., PhD A.N.U.

Associate Professors

Kevin David Barrow, BSc PhD Adel. Michael Richard Edwards, MA PhD Camb. Philip John Schofield, BSc PhD UNSW

Senior Lecturers

Aldo Sebastian Bagnara, BSc PhD *Melb.* Gary Charles King, BSc PhD *Syd.* Kenneth Edward Moon, BSc PhD *UNSW* Vincent Murray, BSc *Glas.*, PhD *C.N.N.A.* Thomas Stanley Stewart, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW* Alan Norman Wilton, BSc PhD *Syd.* George Zalitis, BSc PhD *W.A.*

Lecturers lan James McFarlane, BSc PhD Syd.

Associate Lecturers Halim Shoory, BSc UNSW PhaikEe Lim, BSc PhD Adel.

NH&MRC Senior Research Fellow (Senior Lecturer) Annette Marie Gero, BSc Syd., MSc Macq., PhD UNSW

ARC Senior Research Fellow (Senior Lecturer) George Mendz, MSc Barc., PhD UNSW

Project Scientist Andrew George Netting, BSc PhD UNSW

Professional Officers

Bryan McAlister Croll, BSc UNSW Wendy Glenn, MSc PhD UNSW Walter Samuel Golder, BPharm MSc PhD DipMedTech Syd., ASTC, MPS George Grossman, BSc UNSW Geoffrey Kornfeld, BSc UNSW Choy Soong Daniel Lee, MSc PhD UNSW Heather Mary Weir, BSc Rhodes, MSc UNSW

Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD ScD Camb., FRACI

Honorary Visiting Professor Wayne Lyle Gerlach, BSc PhD Adel.

Adjunct Professor Robert Graham, MD BS UNSW, FRACP, FACP

Adjunct Lecturers David Atkins, BSc Angl., PhD Lond. Christopher Michael Grant, BSc PhD Kent

Honorary Visiting Fellow Jonathon Izant, AB Middlebury, PhD Colo.

Honorary Associate David Ernest Forester Harrison, BTech Brunel, PhD Lond.

School of Biological Science

Professor of Biological Science and Head of School Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD *Melb.*

Professors of Zoology Michael Archer, BA Prin., PhD W.A. Terence John Dawson, BRurSc PhD N.E. David Cartner Sandeman, MSc Natal, PhD St.And.

Professor of Botany Anne Elizabeth Ashford, BA Camb., PhD Leeds

Associate Professors Paul Adam, MA PhD *Camb.* Alan Michel Beal, DipAH *Qld.Agr.Coll.*, BSc PhD *Qld.* Barry James Fox, BSc *UNSW*, DipEd *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MSc *Windsor*, PhD *Macq.* Ross Edward McMurtrie, BSc PhD *Syd.* Peter Greenaway, BSc PhD N'cle.(U.K.) Christopher John Quinn, BSc Tas., PhD Auck.

Senior Lecturers

Michael Land Augee, BSc Williamette, PhD Monash David Benjamin Croft, BSc Flin., PhD Camb. Patricia Irene Dixon, BSc PhD UNSW, DipEd Syd. Peter Steinberg, BSc Maryland, PhD Calif. Iain Suthers, BSc Syd., MSc Manitoba, PhD Dalhousie

Lecturers

William Bruce Sherwin, BSc PhD Melb., Cert HEd UNSW

Professional Officers

Lionel Winston Filewood, BSc *Syd.* David Allan Hair, BSc *UNSW* Andrew Krockenberger, BSc PhD *Syd.* Renate Sandeman, StsEx2Biol *T.H.Darmstadt* Anthony Ross SmithWhite, BSc *Syd.*, MSc PhD *UNSW*, Cert HEd *UNSW* Peter Stricker, BSc *Syd.* Kevin John Voges, BSc *Syd.*

Senior Administrative Officer Louise Ann Mazzaroli, BA PhD UNSW

Honorary Visiting Professors

Thomas Carrick Chambers, MSc Auck., MSc Melb., PhD Syd. John Henry Palmer, BSc PhD Sheff., FIBiol

Honorary Visiting Fellows

John Bunt, BScAgr Syd., PhD UNSW Thomas Ritchie Grant, BSc Cant., PhD UNSW Bruce Roderick Hodgson, BSc PhD UNSW Helene Alice Martin, MSc Adel., PhD UNSW David George Read, BRurSc N.E., PhD UNSW Robert Vickery, BScAgr Syd., PhD UNSW Arthur William White, BSc PhD UNSW Philip Williams, BScAgr Syd., MScAgr Syd., PhD Wisconsin Peter Wilson, PhD UNSW Alec Wood, BScAgr Syd., PhD UNSW

Adjunct Lecturers

Bronwyn Houlden, BSc PhD Melb.

Senior Project Scientists Suzanne Joan Hand, BSc UNSW, PhD Macq.

School of Microbiology and Immunology

Professor of Medical Microbiology and Head of School

Adrian Lee, BSc PhD Melb., MASM

Professor of Microbiology Staffan Kjelleberg, BSc PhD *Göteborg*

Professors

Graham Douglas Fischer Jackson, BSc PhD Adel. Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD Cape T., MA Camb., FASM, FIBiol

Senior Lecturers

lain Couperwhite, BSc PhD *Strath.*, MASM Stuart Lloyd Hazell, BSc PhD *UNSW* Paul Edward March, BSc *Long Island*, PhD *Penn.*, MASM

Adjunct Senior Lecturers

Margaret Ann Cooley, BSc PhD A.N.U. Gary Grohmann, BSc UNSW, PhD Syd., FASM Deborah Janet Eldrid Marriott, MBBS BSc(Med) UNSW, FRACP, FRCPA, MASM Hazel Marjory Mitchell, BSc PhD UNSW, DipEd Strath., MASM

Lecturers

Andrew Michael Collins, BMedSc Monash, PhD LaT. Ricardo Cavicchioli, MSc James Cook, PhD N.E., MASM

Research Fellows

Patricia Lynne Conway, BSc *Qld.*, PhD *UNSW* Helen Magdalene Dalton, MedSci *Rhod.*, MSc *UNSW* Matthias Rudolf Dorsch, DipBio PhD *Kiel* Anders Henriksson, BSc PhD *Göteborg* Carola Holmström, BSc *Umeå*, PhD *Göteborg* Tassia Kolesnikow, BSc PhD *ULLA* Hazel Marjory Mitchell, BSc PhD *UNSW*, DipEd *Strath.*, MASM René Peter Schneider, DipBiol PhD *Zürich* Philip Sutton, BSc *Bradford*, PhD *Manc.* Kathy Mayumi Takayama, MSc *M.I.T.*, PhD *UMDNJ-Rutgers* Xin Wang, PhD *Camb.*

Project Oficers

Yung Dai, BSc *Qld*. Jani Lesley O'Rourke, BSc *Syd.*, MASM

Professional Officers

Nerissa Glenda Lee, BSc Adel., MASM Marshall Henry Maxwell Wilson, MSc UNSW

Visiting Fellow

Peter Cox, BVetSci PhD Syd.

Professors Emeriti

Geoffrey Norton Cooper, MSc PhD *Melb.*, MASM Kevin Charles Marshall, BScAgr *Syd.*, MS PhD *C'nell.*, FASM

School of Psychology

Professor of Psychology and Head of School Kevin Malcolm McConkey, BA PhD *Qld.*

Professors of Psychology

Joseph Paul Forgas, BA *Macq.*, DPhil DSc *Oxf.* Barbara Jean Gillam, BA *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.* Edward James Kehoe, BA *Lawrence*, MA PhD *Iowa* George Paxinos, BA *Calif.*, MA PhD *McG.*

Associate Professors

Sally Margaret Andrews, BA PhD UNSW Stephen Bochner, BA Syd., MA Hawaii, PhD UNSW Denis Kingsley Burnham, BA N.E., PhD Monash Peter Frank Lovibond, BSc MSc(Psychol) PhD UNSW Marcus Taft, BSc PhD *Monash* John Eaton Taplin, BSc PhD *Adel*. Reginald Frederick Westbrook, MA *Glas.*, DPhil *Sus*.

Senior Lecturers

Austin Sorby Adams, BA Adel., MA PhD Mich. Kevin Douglas Bird, BSc PhD UNSW Peter Charles Birrell, BA Syd., PhD UNSW Jacquelyn Cranney, MA Qld., PhD BrynMawr Gail Florence Huon, BSc PhD UNSW Skye McDonald, BSc Monash, MSc Melb., PhD Macq. Rick Richardson, MA PhD Kent State

Lecturers

Paul William Bamkin Atkins, BA Macq., MCogSc UNSW, PhD Camb. James Edward Harold Bright, BA PhD Nott. Richard Allan Bryant, BA Syd., MClinPsych PhD Macq. Jane Louise Henry, BA MPsychol PhD Syd. Meg Rohan, BSc Toronto, DipEd Sturt CAE, MA PhD Waterloo Sherry Kim Schneider, BA Central Coll. Iowa, MA PhD Calif.

Branka Spehar, BS MS Zagreb, MA PhD Rutgers

Associate Lecturers

Melanie Gleitzman, BA UNSW Janine Ann Stennett, BA A.N.U.

Senior Administrative Officer Trevor John Clulow, BA UNSW, MA Syd.

Administrative Assistants

Colleen May Abbott Vera Thomson Fu-Kiu Wong, BA *CUHK*

Clinical Psychologist Suzanne Roche, BA MClinPsych Macq.

Computer Systems Officer

Don Wang, BEng *BUPT*, GradDipAppSc *A.N.U.*, GradDipComp *Canb.*

Laboratory Manager

Paul Nolan

Professional Officers

Tissa Abayaratna, BScEng *Sri Lanka*, MEng *N.U.F.F.I.C.* Angus John Fowler, BSc *UNSW*

Emeritus Professor

Sydney Harold Lovibond, BA Melb., MA PhD DipSocSc Adel., FASSA

Centre for Biofouling and Bio-Innovation

Directors

Professor Staffan Kjelleberg, BSc PhD *Göteborg* Dr Peter Steinberg, BSc *Maryland*, PhD *Calif.*

Postdoctoral Research Fellows Rocky de Nys, MSc Otago, PhD James Cook Carola Holmström, BSc Umeå, PhD Göteberg

Professional Officer Tim Charlton, BSc UNSW

Office Manager Adam Abdool

Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology

(in association with Unisearch Limited)

Director Dr CJ Orton, BSc PhD UNSW

Honorary Visiting Fellows Erik Shipp, BSc Syd., PhD UNSW Christopher Terence Frances Virgona, BSc UNSW

Faculty of Science

Comprises Schools of Chemistry, Mathematics, Optometry and Physics, the Centre for Chemical Analysis, the Surface Analysis Facility, the Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science, the Centre for Marine Science, the Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit, the Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology, the Optics and Radiometry Laboratory, the UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology and the National Pulsed Magnet Laboratory.

Acting Dean

Professor Colin Eric Sutherland, BSc Cant., PhD Calif.

Presiding Member

Associate Professor AH Dooley

Administrative Officer Helen Meikam Wong, BEngSc U.W.O.

Scientific Communications Officer Stephen Ford, BSc UNSW

Scientific Communications Assistant James Keene, AssocDipAppSc Syd.I.T., ATRACI

Administrative Assistant Ann Marie Troy

School of Chemistry

Professor and Head of School

Michael Nicholas Paddon-Row, BSc Lond., PhD A.N.U., CChem, FRSC, FRACI

Professor and Head of Department of Analytical Chemistry

David Brynn Hibbert, BSc PhD Lond., CChem, MRSC, FRACI

Professor and Head of Department of Inorganic Chemistry

Ian Gordon Dance, MSc Syd., PhD Manc., CChem, FRACI

Professor and Head of Organic Chemistry David St Clair Black, MSc Syd., PhD Camb., AMusA, CChem, FRACI

Professor and Head of Department of Physical Chemistry

Russell Francis Howe, BSc PhD DSc Cant., CChem, FRACI

Executive Assistant to Head of School Douglas Neil Duffy, MSc DPhil Waik.

Laboratory Manager Sigurds Andris Rakuns, MSc UNSW, CChem, MRACI

Administrative Officer Dorothy Wilmshurst, BA N.E., MEdAdmin UNSW

Administrative Assistant Bernadette Reid

Honorary Associates

Edward Ritchie Cole, MSc Syd., PhD UNSW, CChem, FRACI

Tristan John Victor Findlay, BSc PhD *St. And.*, CChem, FRSC, FRACI Douglas Peter Graddon, MSc PhD *Manc.*, DSc *UNSW*, CChem, FRSC, MRACI

Honorary Visiting Fellows

George Crank, MSc Qu., PhD Monash, CChem, FRACI, FRSC

Brian Raymond Craven, MSc PhD UNSW, ASTC Sergio Dilli, BSc PhD UNSW, ASTC, CChem, MRACI William John Dunstan, MSc Syd., CChem, MRACI Michael John Gallagher, MSc Qld., PhD Camb., CChem, FRACI

Robert John Goldsack, BSc PhD UNSW, CChem, MRSC, MRACI

Harold Andrew Goodwin, BSc PhD Syd., CChem, FRACI Ewan Cameron Martin, MSc PhD UNSW, CChem, FRACI David John Phillips, BSc PhD Lond., CChem, MRACI Acharaporn Punruckvong, BSc Chiang Mai, MSc UNSW Phyllis Lorraine Robertson, MSc N.Z., PhD Cant.

Visiting Professor

Michael Amos Wilson, MSc PhD DSc Auck.

Senior Project Scientist

Joseph John Brophy, BSc PhD UNSW, DipEd Monash, CChem, FRACI

Project Scientist

Naresh Kumar, MSc Punj., PhD Wgong., CChem MRACI

Professional Officers

Leonard Alexander Cherkson, BE PhD *Kiev*, MIEAust Donald Chadwick Craig, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *UNSW* Richard James Finlayson, MSc *UNSW*, CChem, MRACI Lynette June Fitzpatrick, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Macq.*, GradDip Comp *UNSW* John Thomas Morgan, BE(Elect) *U.T.S.* Sigurds Andris Rakuns, MSc UNSW, CChem, MRACI Richard Szczepanski, BSc UNSW Nguyen Than Trong, MSc UNSW

Department of Analytical Chemistry

Associate Professors

Jaroslav Petr Matousek, IngChem CSc. *T.U. Prague*, PhD UNSW, CChem, FRACI Michael Guilhaus, BSc PhD UNSW CChem, MRACI

Senior Lecturer Grainne Mary Moran, BSc PhD N.U.I., CChem, MRACI

Lecturer Mary Mulholland, BSc U.M.I.S.T., PhD UNSW

Department of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry

Associate Professor Mervyn Allan Long, MSc PhD Auck., MNZIC, CChem, FRACI

Senior Lecturer Stephen Boyd Colbran, BSc PhD Otago

Lecturers

DN Duffy, MSc DPhil Waik. Nicholas Kenneth Roberts, BSc PhD W.A., CChem, MRACI

Department of Organic Chemistry

Associate Professors

Roger Bishop, BSc *St. And.*, PhD *Camb.*, CChem, FRACI Norman William Herbert Cheetham, BSc PhD *Qld.* Peter Thomas Southwell-Keely, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*, CChem, FRACI John David Stevens, BSc *Tas.*, PhD *N.E.*, CChem, MRACI

Senior Lecturer

Roger Wayne Read, BSc PhD Syd., DIC Lond., CChem, FRACI

Lecturer

Gavin Leslie Edwards, BSc PhD Monash, CChem, MRACI

Department of Physical Chemistry

Associate Professors Robert Norman Lamb, BSc PhD *Melb.*, PhD *Camb.*, CChem, MRACI, MAIP Gary David Willett, BSc PhD *LaT.*, CChem, MRACI

Senior Lecturers David Scott Alderdice, MSc Syd., PhD Lond., CChem, FRSC Martin Peter Bogaard, BSc PhD Syd.

Lecturers Ronald Stanley Haines, BSc PhD UNSW Nagindar Kaur Singh, MSc S.Pac., PhD Nott., CChem, MRACI Derek Richard Smith, BSc PhD Wales

First Year Chemistry

Senior Lecturer and Director of First Year Studies Peter See Kien Chia, MSc PhD UNSW

Associate Lecturer Jeffrey John Gibson, MSc PhD Syd.

Centre for Chemical Analysis

Director Associate Professor G. Crank

Manager Terence Michael Flynn, BSc UNSW, CChem, MRACI

University's Surface Analysis Facility

Director Associate Professor RN Lamb

School of Mathematics

Professor and Head of School Colin Eric Sutherland, BSc Cant., PhD Calif.

Associate Professor and Head of Department of Applied Mathematics Michael Leslie Banner, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Johns H.

Professors of Applied Mathematics Lance Maxwell Leslie, BA Melb., MSc Syd., PhD Monash Jason Harry Falla Middleton, BSc PhD Monash Colin Rogers, BA Oxf., MEd Tor., PhD DSc Nott., FIMA, FInstP

Ian Hugh Sloan, BA BSc Melb., MSc Adel., PhD Lond., FAA, FAIP

Associate Professor and Head of Pure Mathematics Anthony Haynes Dooley, BSc PhD A.N.U.

Professors of Pure Mathematics Michael George Cowling, BSc A.N.U., PhD Flin.

Garth Ian Gaudry BSc *Qld.*, PhD *A.N.U.* CE Sutherland, BSc *Cant.*, PhD *Calif.*

Professor and Head of Department of Statistics William Dunsmuir, FDipMath *RMIT*, BSc LaT., PhD A.N.U.

Senior Lecturer and Director of First Year Studies Shaun Anthony Requa Disney, BA BSc Adel., DPhil Oxf.

Executive Assistant to Head of School Elvin James Moore, MSc W.A., PhD Harv.

Administrative Officer Alan Henry Chow, BEc Syd.

Administrative Assistants Noreen Margaret Villeneuve Edna Perpetua Pathmanathan

Danielle Monique Tait

Visiting Professors

Ernst P Stephan, Dr rer nat Dr habil *Darmstadt* Vidar Thomee, Filkand FilLik *Lund*, Fildr *Stockholm*

Computing Centre Manager Kimble Britten Webb, BSc Syd.

Deputy Computing Centre Manager Michael Jurgen Jansen, BSc BEng Syd.

Senior Technical Officer Patrick Wong, BlnfTech U.S.Q.

Department of Applied Mathematics

Associate Professors

Michael Leslie Banner, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Johns H. Liqun Qi, BS Tsinghua, MS PhD Wis.

Senior Lecturers

Peter James Blennerhassett, BE W.A., PhD Lond. Brian James Burn, MSc Otago, PhD Camb. Bruce Ian Henry, BSc PhD UNSW Vaithilingam Jeyakumar, BSc Jaffna, PhD Melb. Nalini Joshi, BSc Syd., MA PhD Princeton William Dennis McKee, BSc Adel., MSc Flin., PhD Camb. William McLean, BSc Qld., PhD A.N.U. John Francis Falla Middleton, BSc PhD Monash Elvin James Moore, MSc W.A., PhD Harv. John Michael Murray, MSc UNSW, PhD Wash. Alexander Hugh Opie, BSc DipEd Melb., PhD Monash, FAIP Brian Gavin Sanderson, MSc Auck., PhD SUNY Robert Spencer Womersley, BSc Adel., MSc PhD Dundee

Lecturers

Dave Broutman, BA Calif., PhD Scripps. Sarbarish Chakravarty, MSc Calc., PhD Pittsburgh Mahadevan Ganesh, MSc Trichy, PhD Born. David Charles Guiney, BSc PhD Adel.

Associate Lecturer

Eileen Mary Sheppard, BSc Lond.

Emeritus Professor

Viliam Teodor Buchwald, BSc Manc., MSc PhD Lond., FIMA

Research Associates

Patrick Marchesiello, PhD(Mech) Grenoble Russel Morison, MSc Monash Wolfgang Schief, DiplPhys München, PhD Lough. Thanh Tran, BSc Ho Chi Mingh City, PhD UNSW

Professional Officer (Oceanography Group) Gregory John Nippard, BSc Syd.

Honorary Associates

Douglas Edward Mackenzie, BSc *Tas.*, FIMA, MACE David Alan Mustard, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *UNSW* William Eric Smith, MSc *Syd.*, MSc *Oxf.*, PhD *UNSW*, MInstP

Research Fellows

Xiaojun Chen, MS PhD *Jiatong*, PhD *Okayama* Matthew England, BSc PhD *Syd*.

Department of Pure Mathematics

Associate Professors

Anthony Haynes Dooley, BSc PhD A.N.U. David Christopher Hunt, BSc Syd., MSc PhD Warw. Ezzat Sami Noussair, BEng BSc Cairo, PhD Br. Col. Werner Joseph Heinz Ricker, BSc PhD DipEd Flin.

Senior Lecturers

Shaun Anthony Requa Disney, BA BSc Adel., DPhil Oxf. Peter Windeyer Donovan, BA Syd., DPhil Oxf. Ian Raymond Doust, BSc W.A., MSc Tor., PhD Edin., MAustMS James William Franklin MA Syd, PhD Warw. Mary Ruth Freislich, BA Witw., MA MEd UNSW Michael David Hirschhorn, BSc Syd., MSc Edin., PhD UNSW Brian Raymond Frederick Jefferies, BSc Qld., PhD Flin. N Joshi, BSc Syd., MA PhD Prin. David Graham Tacon, BSc N'cle.(N.S.W.), PhD A.N.U. Dennis William Trenerry, BSc PhD Adel. Norman John Wildberger BSc Tor., PhD Yale

Lecturers

Donald Sidney Craig, BSc *Qld.* Jie Du, BSc *Suzhou*, MSc PhD *China Normal* Hendrik Benjamin Grundling, MSc *Pret.*, PhD *Adel.* Rodney Kelvin James, BSc PhD *Syd.* James Robert Wright, BA *Chicago*, MS PhD *Wis.*

Associate Lecturers

David Donald Angell, BSc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW* Peter Geoff Brown, BA DipEd *N'cle.* (*N.S.W.*), MA *Syd.* David John Crocker, BSc *UNSW* Milan Pahor, BSc *W'gong.* Jennifer Judith Randall, MSc *Witw*, PhD *UNSW* John Damian Steele, MSc PhD *Abdn.*

Emeritus Professor

George Szekeres, DiplChemEng Bud., Hon.DSc UNSW, FAA, MHAS

Research Associates Andrea Fraser, BSc MSc *Toronto*, PhD *Princ*. Bernd Straub, PhD *Tueb.Germ*.

Honorary Associates

John Harold Loxton, MSc Melb., PhD Camb. Alf van der Poorten, BA BSc PhD MBA UNSW

Senior Research Fellow

Michael George Cowling, BSc A.N.U., PhD Flin.

Department of Statistics

Senior Lecturers

Peter John Cooke, MSc N.E., MS PhD Stan. Estate Khamaladze, PhD Tbilisi, DMathSc Moscow Anthony Yc Kuk, BSc Rutgers, PhD Stan. Marek Musiela, MMath Wroclaw, PhD Polish Acad.Sc., DSc Grenoble

Lecturers

Grace Chan, BSc Flin., PhD A.N.U. Benjamin Goldys, MSc PhD Warsaw Spiridon I Penev, PhD Humboldt Aihua Xia, MSc E. China Normal

Associate Lecturers Gui Shan Li, BSc Guandong, MSc UNSW Sue Middleton, BSc Monash, MSc Dalhousie

Professional Officer Hseuh-fang Fang, BA Macq.

Honorary Associate James Bartram Douglas, BSc MA DipEd Melb.

Emeritus Professor Abraham Michael Hasofer, BEE Faruk, BEc PhD Tas., MIEAust

Research Associate Marek Rutkowski, BSc PhD Warsaw

Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science

(in association with the Faculty of Engineering)

Professor and Director Clive Allen John Fletcher, BSc(Eng) Lond., MSc Cran.I.T., PhD Univ Calif (Berkeley), CPEng, MRAeS, MAIAA

Lecturers Shenglin Di, MEngSc PhD Nanjing Yaping Shao, DiplMet Bonn, PhD Flin.

Administrative Officer Lili Suhartono

School of Optometry

Associate Professor and Head of School Daniel James O'Leary, BSc City Lond., MSc PhD Wales, FBOA, FSMC

Professor

Brien Anthony Holden, BAppSc Melb., PhD City Lond., DSc, LOSc, FAAO, FVCO, DCLP

Associate Professors

David Philip Crewther, MSc *Melb.*, PhD *Cal. Tech.* Stephen John Dain, BSc PhD *City Lond.*, FBCO, FAAO, FVCO, MIES(Aust)

Senior Lecturers

John Andrew Alexander, MSc PhD UNSW, ASTC, FIO, FAAO Philip James Anderton, BOptom BSc PhD UNSW, MScOptom Melb. David Cecil Pye, MOptom UNSW Peter Herse, DipAppSc Q.U.T., PhD Houston

Lecturers

Graham Leslie Dick, MSc UNSW, ASTC, FIO Barbara Maria Junghans, BOptom PhD UNSW Helen Swarbrick, DipOpt Auck., PhD UNSW

Associate Lecturers Lisa Jean Asper, OD, SCCO Ian William Robinson

Senior Staff Optometrist Rosemary Paynter, BOptom UNSW

Staff Optometrists Julie Kiel, BOptom UNSW Pei-Chun Kitty Liao, MOptom UNSW

Adjunct Professor Charles McMonnies, ASTC, MSc UNSW, FAAO

Visiting Professor Alec Fisher, BSc Lond., PhD UNSW, FIES(Aust)

Adjunct Associate Professor Ed Howell, BSc(Optom) MSc PhD Melb., FACBO, FCOVD School Manager Kaylene Diane De Andrade

Clinic Manager Ian Pollock

Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit

Professor and Director BA Holden

Adjunct Associate Professor and Executive Director Deborah Sweeney, BOptom PhD UNSW, FAAO

Associate Professor and Director of Research Carol Morris, PhD Syd.

Directors of Research Arthur Back, BOptom UNSW, FAAO Arthur Ho, MOptom PhD UNSW Mark Willcox, BSc Bristol Poly., PhD Man.

Adjunct Senior Lecturer and Senior Project Scientist Fiona Stapleton, BSc Wales, MSc Manc., PhD City Lond.

Senior Lecturer Joseph Huff, AB West Georgia Coll., MS Georgia, PhD Med. Coll. Georgia

Senior Project Coordinator Donna La Hood, BOptom UNSW, FAAO

Project Scientists Shirley Bolis, PhD Monash Maki Shiobara, BOptom UNSW Robert Terry, BOptom UNSW Reg Wong, FIS

Personnel Manager Sue Donahue

Visiting Professors Robert Augusteyn, BSc PhD Qld., DipEd Melb. Brian Layland, BSc UNSW Gullapalli Rao, MD Guntur Antti Vannas, MD PhD Helsinki

Honorary Associate Emmanuel Calligeros, BOptom UNSW

Visiting Fellow Miki Sakata, MD Showa

Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology

Professor and Director BA Holden

Adjunct Associate Professor and Executive Director D Sweeney

Associate Professor and Director of Research C Morris

Directors of Research A Back A Ho M Willcox

Senior Project Coordinator D La Hood

Adjunct Senior Lecturer and Senior Project Scientist F Stapleton

Senior Project Scientist Padmaja Sankaridurg, BOpt Med.Res.Found., Madras

Senior Lecturer J Huff

Project Scientists S Bolis M Shiobara R Terry R Wong Ruo Zhong Xie, MD Sun Yat-Sen

Research Associates Archana Thakur, BSc *Jiwaji, Gwalior*, MS MPhil *Bhopal,* PhD *AIIMS, New Delhi* Simon Tout, MSc PhD *Syd.*

Senior Research Optometrist Meredith Reyes, OD Centro Escolar Reyes

Research Managers Deying Bian, MCompSci *Beijing I.T.* Zheng Xin Jiang, BSc *Nanjing*

Optometric Researchers Michael Covey, BOptom UNSW Victoria Evans, BOptom UNSW Isabelle Jalbert, OD Montreal Lisa Keay, BOptom UNSW

Finance Director Stephen Manns, BEc Syd.

Scientific Publicity Officer Kylie Knox, BA(Comm) U.T.S.

Personnel Manager Sue Donahue

Administrators Derani Carter Lisa Chamberlain Susan Fripp Claire Grlj Sharon Hancock, BA UNSW Judith Hassila Katrina Kelly Teresa Ilacqua Sandra Pearce Maureen Story Juanita Taylor

Manager of Video Graphics Chantel Garrett

Computer Systems Officers

Don Atkinson Greg Breheny, BApSc U.T.S. Eric Lo

Visiting Professors

R Augusteyn B Layland G Rao A Vannas

Visiting Fellows

Hans Griesser, DrSc NatEth Jack Steele, BSc PhD WA.Aust.

School of Physics

Professor and Head of School Jaan Oitmaa, BSc PhD DSc UNSW, FAIP, MAmPS

Professor of Experimental Physics Robert Graham Clark, BSc PhD UNSW, MA Oxf.

Professor and Head of Department of Theoretical Physics

Victor Flambaum, MSc Novosibirsk, PhD Inst.Nucl.Phys. U.S.S.R. AcadSc., Dr Phys Math Sc U.S.S.R.

Professors

Hans Gerard Leonard Coster, MSc PhD Syd., MinstP, MAIP Dan Haneman, DSc Syd., PhD R'dg., FAA, FAIP, FRACI

David Neilson, BSc Melb., MS PhD N.Y. State

Professor of Physics and Head of Department of Astrophysics and Optics

John William Vanstan Storey, BSc LaT., PhD Monash

Senior Lecturer and Executive Assistant to Head of School

Kenneth Reid Vost, BSc *Glas.*, MSc PhD UNSW, DipEd N'cle C.A.E., MAIP

Administrative Officer Stephen Kwai Hung Lo

Associate Professor and Director of First Year Studies

Graeme John Russell, BSc PhD UNSW, MInstP, MAIP

Lecturer Ian Richard Dunn, BSc BA Melb., MIEEE ARC Senior Research Fellow Mikhail Kuchiev, MSc Poly. Inst. Leningrad, PhD Leningrad State

Queen Elizabeth II Research Fellows Gu Genda, MSc PhD Harbin I. Ross McKenzie, BSc A.N.U., PhD Prin. Richard Taylor, PhD Nott.

ARC Research Fellows

Hong-Shuo Li, BSc U.S.T. China, Docteure Es Sciences Physique, Grenoble Leszek Swierkowski, MSc Warsaw, PhD Polish Acad. Sc.

ARC Post Doctoral Fellows Simon Brown, BSc *Well.*, PhD *Camb.* Andrew Dzurak, PhD *Camb.*

Vice-Chancellor's Post Doctoral Research Fellow Stuart Ryder, BSc Cant., PhD A.N.U.

Professional Officers

Gabriel Caus, BSc DipHEd UNSW Terence Calvin Chilcott, BE Qld., MEngSc PhD UNSW Jack William Cochrane, BAppSc Canberra C.A.E., MPhys UNSW David Ronald Jonas, BSc BE UNSW Patrick Thomas McMillan, BSc DipEd Syd. Barry Perczuk, BSc PhD Monash John Tann, BAppSc Melb. Vladimir Dzuba, MSc Novosibirsk, PhD Inst.Nucl.Phys. U.S.S.R. AcadSc., DrPhysMathSc U.S.S.R. Anthony Schinckel, BSc Syd.

Honorary Visiting Fellow David Henry Morton, MA Oxf., FInstP, FAIP

Visiting Professor John Charles Kelly, BSc Syd., PhD R'dg, DSc UNSW, CPhys, FInstP, FAIP, MAmPS

Emeritus Professors

Heinrich Hora, DiplPhys *Halle*, DrRerNat *Jena*, DSc *UNSW*, FInstP, FAIP Christopher John Milner, MA PhD *Camb.*, FInstP, FAIP

Department of Astrophysics and Optics

Associate Professor Warrick Couch, MSc Well., PhD A.N.U.

Senior Lecturers

Michael Charles Brewster Ashley, MSc *Cal. Tech.*, BSc PhD *A.N.U.* Michael Graham Burton, BA *Camb.*, PhD *Edin.* Peter Mitchell, BSc PhD *Adel.*, MAIP John Kelvin Webb, BSc *Sur.*, PhD *Camb.*

Lecturer

Phillip George Spark, MSc DipEd Melb. GradAIP

Department of Biophysics

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department of Biophysics

Mary Jane Beilby, BSc PhD UNSW

Associate Professors

Veronica Jean James, BA BSc Qld., PhD UNSW, MAIP Joseph Albert Wolfe, BSc Qld., BA UNSW, PhD A.N.U.

Senior Lecturers

Paul Marie Gerard Curmi, BSc PhD Syd. Peter Russell Elliston, BSc Melb., PhD Monash Raymond Gary Simons, BSc Syd., MSc Tel-Aviv, PhD UNSW John Robert Smith, BSc Syd., PhD UNSW, MAIP

Lecturer Krystyna Wilk, MSc Cracow, PhD UNSW

Department of Environmental and Applied Physics

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department of Environmental and Applied Physics Michael Allister Box, BSc *Monash*, PhD Syd., MAIP

Associate Professors

Robert John Stening, MSc Syd., PhD Qld., DipTertEd N.E., FAIP JA Wolfe, BSc Q'ld., BA UNSW, PhD A.N.U.

Senior Lecturers

John Ian Dunlop, BSc PhD UNSW, MAIP RG Simons, BSc Syd., MSc Tel-Aviv, PhD UNSW JR Smith, BSc Syd., PhD UNSW, MAIP

Lecturer

Gail Patricia Box, BSc PhD N'cle. (N.S.W.)

Department of Condensed Matter Physics

Associate Professor and Head of Department of Condensed Matter Physics John Michael Cadogan, BSc Monash, PhD UNSW, MAIP

Associate Professors

Graham James Bowden, BSc DipAdvStudSc PhD Manc., DSc UNSW, FAIP Michael Gal, MSc PhD Eotvos Lorand, Budapest David John Miller, BSc PhD UNSW, DipEd Syd., MAIP, MAMPS, MAAPT

Senior Lecturer

Richard Newbury, BSc Liv., DPhil Sur.

Lecturer

Edward Peter Eyland, BSc MPhys UNSW, BD Lond.

Department of Theoretical Physics

Associate Professor

Christopher John Hamer, MSc Melb., PhD Calif.I.T., DipCompSc Canberra C.A.E., FAIP Gary Phillip Morriss, BMath N'cle. (N.S.W.), PhD Melb.

Senior Lecturers

Marlene Noella Read, BSc PhD UNSW, MAIP, MAmPS, MACS Oleg Sushkov, MSc Novosibirsk, PhD Inst.Nucl.Phys. U.S.S.R. AcadSci., DrPhysMathSc U.S.S.R.

Centre for Membrane and Separation Technology

(in association with the Faculty of Applied Science)

Director, Biophysics Professor HGL Coster

Director, Chemical Engineering Professor AG Fane 16 SCIENCE

Handbook Guide

The information in this handbook is set out as follows:

1. Faculty Information

2. Undergraduate Study

This contains:

- Courses: Science and Advanced Science
- · Information on how to structure your course
- Program outlines
- Specific, Professional and Combined courses: followed by program outlines of these courses
- Subject descriptions: this section includes HSC requirements, prerequisites, corequisites, exclusions and other notes

3. Graduate Study

This contains:

- Courses and Programs: followed by course outlines
- Subject descriptions: this section includes prerequisites, corequisites, exclusions and other notes
- · Conditions for the Award of Degrees
- 4. Scholarships and Prizes

Information Key

The following key provides a guide to abbreviations used in this book:

CP	credit points
F	full year (Session 1 plus Session 2)
HPW	hours per week
L	lecture
P/T	part-time
S1	Session 1
S2	Session 2
SS	single Session, but which Session taught is not known at time of publication
т	tutorial/laboratory
WKS	weeks of duration
х	external

Prefixes

The identifying alphabetical prefixes for each organisational unit offering subjects to students in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics follow.

Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board			
ACCT	School of Accounting	Commerce and Economics			
ANAT	School of Anatomy	Medicine			
BIOC	School of Biochemistry and Molecular				
	Genetics	Biological and Behavioural Sciences			
BIOS	School of Biological Science	Biological and Behavioural Sciences			
BIOM	Centre for Biomedical Engineering	Engineering			
BIOT	Department of Biotechnology	Applied Science			
BSSM	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics				
CHEM	School of Chemistry	Science			
CIVL	School of Civil Engineering	Engineering			
CMED	School of Community Medicine	Medicine			
COMP	School of Computer Science and Engineerin	g Engineering			
ECOH	Department of Economic History	Commerce and Economics			
ECON	School of Economics,	Commerce and Economics			
	Departments of Economics and Econometric	S			
ELEC	School of Electrical Engineering	Engineering			
ENVS	Environmental Studies	Biological and Behavioural Sciences			
FINS	School of Banking and Finance	Commerce and Economics			
GEOG	School of Geography	Applied Science			
GEOL	Department of Applied Geology	Applied Science			
INFS	School of Information Systems	Commerce and Economics			
JAPN	Asian Studies Unit	Commerce and Economics			
LAWS	School of Law	Law			
LEGT	Department of Legal Studies and Taxation	Commerce and Economics			
MANE	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing	Engineering			
матн	School of Mathematics	Science			
MDCN	School of Medicine	Medicine			
MECH	School of Mechanical and	Engineering			
MEON	Manufacturing Engineering	2.19.1.001.19			
MICR	School of Microbiology and Immunology	Biological and Behavioural Sciences			
MINP	School of Chemical Engineering and				
	Industrial Chemistry	Applied Science			
MSCI	Centre for Marine Science	Science			
OCEA	Oceanography (Mathematics)	Science			
OPTM	School of Optometry	Science			
PATH	School of Pathology	Medicine			
PHIL	School of Philosophy	Arts and Social Sciences			
PHPH	School of Physiology and Pharmacology	Medicine			
PHYS	School of Physics	Science			
POLY	Department of Polymer Science	Applied Science			
PSCY	School of Psychiatry	Medicine			
PSYC	School of Psychology	Biological and Behavioural Sciences			
REMO	Centre for Remote Sensing	Engineering			
SAFE	Department of Safety Science	Applied Science			
SCTS	School of Science and				
HPST	Technology Studies	Arts and Social Sciences			
WOOL	Department of Wool and Animal Science	Applied Science			

Faculty Information

Science courses take advantage of a wide range of science and technology based subjects available across the University.

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics administers these courses and is therefore responsible for the undergraduate studies of students specialising in disciplines associated with the faculties of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and of Science along with several schools from other faculties.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Science Courses are administered by the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics which includes all members of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and the Faculty of Science and some members of specific Schools in other faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics Course: Biotechnology, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Geography, Mines (Applied Science); Science and Technology Studies, Philosophy (Arts); Accounting, Economics, Information Systems (Commerce); Electrical Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, Surveying (Engineering); Anatomy, Community Medicine, Physiology and Pharmacology (Medicine); Education (Professional Studies); and the Centre for Liberal and General Studies.

The Dean is Professor W O'Sullivan who is also the Dean of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences.

The Presiding Member is Associate Professor G Russell.

The Associate Dean is Dr K Moon.

The Administrative Officer is Mr P Buist.

Some People Who Can Help You

If after reading this handbook you still have problems which concern the administration of the science course, consult the staff of the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics Office (The Undercroft, Electrical Engineering Building, map reference G18).

If you require academic advice regarding particular programs or subjects consult the appropriate staff member for each program of study or subject, as listed later in this handbook.

Enrolment Procedures

New students will receive enrolment information with their offer of a place in a Science or Advanced Science course. All students re-enrolling in 1997 should obtain a copy of the leaflet *Re-Enrolling 1997: Procedures and Fees for Science Courses.* This is available from the Course Administration Office and the Admissions Office. *All quotas are assessed on the basis of applications made at the time of preliminary enrolment. Students enrolling in graduate courses should contact the Postgraduate Section.

The subject timetable for the Science and Mathematics Course and the Advanced Science Courses is available in late October/early November from the Science and Mathematics Course Office, The Undercroft, Electrical Engineering Building. All re-enrolling students should collect one of these timetables along with a preliminary enrolment form (SM97). The preliminary enrolment form is to be completed and returned to the Science and Mathematics Office by late December.

Students not lodging a completed enrolment form before the first day of Session 1 have no guarantee that a place is available in the subjects offered in that year. This is particularly important for subjects where laboratory space is limited. Students should be aware that some subjects may require a field trip which may involve personal costs to the student. Consult individual subject authorities for details.

* It should be noted that quotas apply to certain subjects and programs, as indicated in the relevant programs or subject descriptions.

General Education Program

UNSW requires that all undergraduate students undertake a structured program in General Education as an integral part of studies for their degree. The University believes that a general education complements the more specialised learning undertaken in a student's chosen field of study and contributes to the flexibility which graduates are increasingly required to demonstrate. Employers repeatedly point to the complex nature of the modern work environment and advise that they highly value graduates with the skills provided by a broad general education, as well as the specialised knowledge provided in more narrowly defined degree programs. As well, over many years graduates of this University have reported that they greatly valued their General Education studies, which 3 are found to be relevant to both career and personal development.

The General Education Program at UNSW intends to broaden students' understanding of the environment in which they live and work and to enhance their skills of critical analysis.

Objectives of the General Education Program

The following objectives were approved by the Council of the University in December 1994.

1. To provide a learning environment in which students acquire, develop, and deploy skills of rational thought and critical analysis.

2. To enable students to evaluate arguments and information.

3. To empower students to systematically challenge received traditions of knowledge, beliefs and values.

4. To enable students to acquire skills and competencies, including written and spoken communication skills.

5. To ensure that students examine the purposes and consequences of their education and experience at University, and to foster acceptance of professional and ethical action and the social responsibility of graduates.

6. To foster among students the competence and the confidence to contribute creatively and responsibly to the development of their society.

7. To provide structured opportunities for students from disparate disciplines to co-operatively interact within a learning situation.

8. To provide opportunities for students to explore discipline and paradigm bases other than those of their professional or major disciplinary specialisation through non-specialist subjects offered in those other areas.

9. To provide an environment in which students are able to experience the benefits of moving beyond the knowledge boundaries of a single discipline and explore cross- and interdisciplinary connections.

10. To provide a learning environment and teaching methodology in which students can bring the approaches of a number of disciplines to bear on a complex problem or issue.

General Education requirements

The basic General Education requirements are the same for students in all courses:

- Four (4) session length subjects carrying 7.5 credit points each or their equivalent in combinations of session length and year long subjects
- An additional fifty-six (56) hours of study which fosters acceptance of professional and ethical action and social responsibility. This fifty-six hours of study may be distributed throughout the course, or exist as a separate subject, depending on the course.

Because the objectives of General Education require students to explore discipline and paradigm bases other than those of their professional or major disciplinary specialisation, all students are excluded from counting subjects toward the fulfilment of the General Education requirement, which are similar in content or approach to subjects required in their course._

Each Faculty has responsibility for deciding what subjects are *not* able to be counted towards the General Education requirement for their students. In most cases, this means that subjects offered by the Faculty in which a student is enrolled, or subjects which are a required part of a course even though offered by another Faculty, are *not* able to be counted toward the General Education requirement.

Students should consult the General Education Handbook for detailed information about what subjects may and may not be taken to fulfil the General Education requirements for each course offered by the Faculty. The General Education Handbook is freely available from all Faculty Offices.

Additional information for undergraduate students who first enrolled before 1996

Transitional arrangements

It is intended that no student will be disadvantaged by the change to the new General Education Program. The old Program had specific requirements to complete four session length subjects (or their equivalent) in designated categories A and B. The new General Education Program does not categorise subjects in the same way.

As a result, students who enrolled prior to 1996 will be given full credit for any General Education subjects completed up to the end of Session two 1995.

From the summer session of 1995-96, students will be required to satisfy the unfilled portion of their General Education requirement under the terms of the new Program.

The exemption of General Education requirements for some double or combined degree programs will continue to apply for students who enrolled in these exempt courses prior to 1996.

General Information

While this Handbook has been specially designed as a detailed source of reference in all matters related to both the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences, and the Faculty of Science, the University's *Student Guide* is intended to provide general information on some important rules and procedures, and introduces students to many of the services available to them. The *Guide*, which puts the Faculties into perspective within the University as a whole, is issued free of charge to all enrolled students. For other details about some aspects of the University and its activities students might need to consult the *University Calendar*.

Computing at UNSW

The Division of Information Services (DIS) encompasses information technology and the University Library at UNSW.

Specific University information which is frequently updated is available on the World Wide Web (WWW) in the UNSW home page at http://www.unsw.edu.au which has an index to its contents which includes URLs http://www.ascu.unsw.edu.au and http://www.misu.unsw.edu.au. You can access this information from your workstation and in any computing laboratory with access to WWW through Mosaic or Netscape.

The information provided on the WWW includes more details about DIS information technology units such as points of contact for particular areas of responsibility and services provided.

The Faculty of Science manages a number of computer laboratories, equipped with X-terminals, Macintoshes and PCs. They are used for teaching purposes, and are linked via the campus-wide optical fibre network which supports TCP/IP, IPX and Appletalk protocols, and also provides access to AARNET. The Faculty also supports some specialised computing facilities for research purposes, together with the Faculty of Engineering. These include a cluster of seven HP735 workstations, managed by CANCES (the Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science), and a 32-node Thinking Machines CM5 parallel supercomputer, operated by the Sydney Regional Centre for Parallel Computing. The latter machine is shortly to be replaced by a 16-processor Silicon Graphics Power Challenge system.

The School of Chemistry has Macintosh computers and laser printers used by staff and students. A colour inkjet printer has been purchased for the production of posters and conference presentations. Postgraduate students in the School also have email addresses and access to Internet software such as World Wide Web browsers.

The School of Mathematics maintains a Computer Centre for staff and student use. The School makes extensive use of computing in its teaching, research and administration. Information about the School and its computing facilities is available on the World Wide Web at http://solution.maths.unsw.edu.au.

The School of Optometry has a mixed platform network of personal computers, predominantly Macintosh, with communal laser printers. The production of high quality 35 mm slides for presentations is available through a Lasergraphics slide printer. There is also access to a range of colour printers. Experimental research is supported through dedicated low-end workstations (both Mac and PC). The School Clinic is serviced by an on-line scheduling and job-tracking database system (PC) with accounting and patient information capability – with provision for modem ordering of appliances.

The School of Physics has its own general purpose DEC station 5000 computer which is heavily used by staff and students. This has recently been supplemented by a dual-processor DEC Alphaserver 2000 4/233 workstation for intensive numerical computations. A VisLab facility is also located within the School, with several Silicon Graphics machines intended for visualisation and graphics applications. These systems can be accessed either via 36 X-terminals attached to the Ethernet, or form individual PCs. Individual research groups also possess their own dedicated workstations for specialised use. Finally, there are about 80 Macintosh and IBM-compatible PCs distributed around the School.

Library Information

Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences Library Facilities

Although any of the university libraries may meet specific needs, the staff and students of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences is served mainly be the Biomedical Library.

The Biomedical Library

The Biomedical Library provides library sevices for staff and students from the Faculties of Medicine and Biological and Behavioural Sciences, the Schools of Appied Bioscience, Health Services Management, Fibre Science and Technology, Food Science and Technology and the Department of Safety Science.

The Biomedical Library is located on Levels 2, 3 and 4 of the Mathews Building Annexe and is connected to the other Special Libraries via a link through Level 3 of the Library Building. Professional staff are available at the Information Desk on Level 2 to provide reference services and to assist in the use of the catalogues. Instructional classes in the use of the library and specific subject material can be arranged through the Information Desk. Serials in the Biomedical Library are shelved in alphabetical order by title and carry the prefix MB or MBQ. Details about Biomedical Library books, serials and audiovisual material can be found in the Library Catalogue.

In addition, the Biomedical Library offers the following services: literature searches; on-site and remote access to a wide range of bibliographic databases; and a document supply service for external and remote students.

Biomedical Librarian: Jill Denholm

Faculty of Science Library Facilities

Although any of the university libraries may met specific needs, the sattf and students of the Faculty of Science are served mainly by the Physical Sciences Library.

The Physical Sciences Library

The Physical Sciences Library, located on levels 5, 6 and 7 of the Library Building, provides information for students and staff from the Faculties of Science, Engineering, the Built Environment and Applied Science.

During the academic year, the Library is open from 8.00 to 10.00 Monday to Thursday, 8.00 to 6.00 on Friday and 12.00 to 5.00 Saturday and Sunday. During vacations, Library hours of opening will vary.

Staff assisted service is available after 10.00am including help with catalogue, CD-Roms, interlibrary loans, maps and online searching. An information skills program is in place with emphasis on developing basic information access and management skills for first years and advanced skills for final year and postgraduate students.

The Library's catalogue and selected CD-Rom databases are available over the Campus Wide Network.

Physical Sciences Librarian: Rhonda Langford

24 SCIENCE

Undergraduate Study Science and Mathematics Courses – course codes 3970; 3978; 3979 Advanced Science Courses – course codes 3973; 3976; 3985; 3990

Overview of Courses

The main aims of the Science and Mathematics courses may be summarised as providing opportunities for students to prepare themselves for careers in research, technology, science, mathematics and education, or areas of management or public policy which involve the use of science or mathematics.

The Science and Mathematics Courses (3970; 3978; 3979) lead to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science (BSc) at pass level on the completion of a three stage program, taking three years of full-time study.

The Advanced Science Courses (**3973**; **3976**; **3985**; **3990**) lead to the award of Bachelor of Science (BSc) on the completion of a four stage program, at honours or pass level (level of award and honours is based on academic performance), taking four years of full-time study. Depending on their program of study, students in their fourth year undertake either a research honours program or a program of coursework and research.

The time specified (three or four years) is the **minimum** time required for completion of each course. Students may complete course requirements over a longer period of time or as part-time candidates. Students contemplating part-time study should note that with few exceptions classes are offered in the day only. This applies even at first year level and means that it is not possible to complete studies by evening classes alone.

Both the Science and Mathematics and the Advanced Science courses are controlled by the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (BSSM).

Admission

For admission requirements for Science and Mathematics courses see the appropriate entry in the current UAC Handbook.

Applicants for admission to Science and Mathematics courses should note that a number of new UAC entry codes have been introduced which correspond to specific courses and programs of study. UAC entry codes for Science courses are:

423970 Science and Mathematics

This is applicable to study in a wide range of science and mathematics areas in course 3970 as indicated in the programs outlined on pages 33-35.

423978 Computer Science

This is applicable specifically to a major in Computer Science in course 3978 as outlined on pages 40-41.

423979 Information Systems

This is applicable specifically to a major in Information Systems in course 3979 as outlined on page 48.

423985 Advanced Science (Chemical, Mathematical, and Physical Sciences)

This is applicable to study in areas of mathematics, chemistry and physics in course 3985 as outlined in the program descriptions commencing on page 36, and in course 3973 as outlined in the Medical Physics program on page 54.

423990 Advanced Science (Life Sciences)

This is applicable to study in areas of biological, biomedical and behavioural sciences in course 3990 as outlined in the program descriptions commencing on page 36.

423976 Advanced Science (Environmental Science)

This is applicable to study in environmental science in course 3976 as outlined in programs 6861 – 6869 commencing on page 42.

See Table 2 below for details of programs available within these courses for each UAC admission code.

The number of places available each year in the Advanced Science courses is limited, and this is reflected in a higher TER cut-off for these courses.

Course Design

Programs

A feature of the design of both the Science and Mathematics and Advanced Science courses is the requirement that all students enrol in and complete requirements for a specified **program**. Programs are designed to link subjects in such a way that a coherent pattern of study is achieved in a specific discipline or specialisation. Each program is identified by its own code (eg 1200 Psychology). A wide choice of programs, designed to meet specific aims and objectives, is available. Most programs are identified with a particular School or discipline (eg Anatomy, Chemistry) but some are multidisciplinary (eg Mathematics of Management). Some programs are only available in the Advanced Science courses. See Table 2 below for details.

Students are required to fulfil all of the requirements of their particular program as specified in the handbook in the year in which they first enrolled.

Each program has a four-digit identifying number. Programs are set out in stages – Stage 1, 2, 3 and 4 (Stage 4 is for Advanced Science programs only). While a number of programs are available in both the Science and Mathematics and Advanced Science courses, some are only available as 3 stage programs in the Science and Mathematics course and lead to the award of degree of Bachelor of Science at pass level only. See Table 2 and the program outlines (commencing on page below) for details.

Subjects

. .

Typically, each program requires study of a number of prescribed subjects and elective subjects at specified stages or levels to ensure a sound basis in the discipline. Each subject available within courses offered by the BSSM is assigned a level, which corresponds to the defined stages for each program. There are limits on the number of Level I subjects that can be studied in a program (see **Course Requirements and Rules** below). Students are not normally allowed to enrol in subjects at a given level before reaching the corresponding stage of the course. Levels are:

Stage 1
Stage 2
Stage 2 or 3
Stage 3 (also Stage 4 in some Advanced Science programs)
Stage 4 (or Honours year) – Advanced Science only

Course Objectives

Programs in the Science and Mathematics Course and the Advanced Science Courses have been designed for students to:

1. develop and sustain an interest in and knowledge of Science and Mathematics.

2. develop a working knowledge of scientific methods of investigation and a favourable attitude towards them.

encourage curiosity and creative imagination and an appreciation of the role of speculation in the selection and solution of problems, the construction of hypotheses, and the design of experiments.

4. develop an appreciation of scientific criteria and a concern for objectivity and precision.

5. develop confidence and skill in formulating problems and in treating both qualitative and quantitative data.

6. develop the ability and disposition to think logically, to communicate clearly by written and oral means, and to read critically and with understanding.

7. develop the habit of seeking and recognizing relationships between phenomena, principles, theories, conceptual frameworks and problems.

8. promote understanding of the significance of science, technology, economics and social factors in modern society, and of the contributions they can make in improving material conditions and in widening their imaginative horizons and their understanding of the universe.

9. provide opportunities for the development of students' motivations and social maturity, and an awareness of their capabilities in relation to a choice of career which will be fruitful to themselves and to society.

Course Assessment

Students' assessment results are submitted by subject authorities for final review by the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics Assessment Committee at the end of each assessment period. The Committee has the authority to exercise some latitude in determining final grades for the science subjects or their equivalent in the light of the overall performance of a student in those subjects for single session and whole year subjects.

If a student's overall performance in the science subjects or their equivalent is rated as: good -i.e. if the average in those subjects is 55.0 or higher;

reasonable -i.e. if the average in those subjects is 50.0 or higher and less than 55.0; poor -i.e. if the average in those subjects is less than 50.0,

then

for a mark of 49 a PC (pass conceded) can be awarded for a reasonable or good performance; for a mark of 48 a PC can be awarded for a good performance and a PT (pass terminating) can be awarded for a reasonable performance;

for a mark of 47 a PT can be awarded for a good performance.

Students with a poor performance may be awarded concessional passes only on the basis of one subject for each subject passed with the equivalent or greater Credit Point value. These can only be 49PC or 48PT.

Where results are available for one subject only in a particular session a PC may be awarded if the mark in that subject is 49, or a PT may be awarded for a mark of 48.

Course Requirements and Rules

Science and Mathematics Courses (3970; 3978; 3979) – pass course (3 years)

Program Requirement

1. Students must select and be enrolled in one of the approved programs of study – see Table 2 below for details of programs available. All programs consist of a total of 345 Credit Points specified as combinations or sequences of Level I, II, II/III or III subjects, and include prescribed and elective subjects.

Students must complete not less than 120 nor more than 150 Credit Points of Level I subjects and a minimum of 60 Credit Points of Level III subjects. All students must complete 30 Level I Credit Points of Mathematics as specified for individual programs.

Subject Requirement

2. Students must complete subjects with a total value of 345 Credit Points and General Education. Each subject available in Science programs has a Credit Point value (usually 15 but ranging from 7.5 to 60) based on the number of hours taught and the mode of study.

Students wishing to take Subjects additional to those required for the award should be aware that the relevant subjects will attract an additional fee, payable up-front, as voluntary subjects.

General Education Requirement

3. The University requires all students to complete a coherent sequence of General Education subjects. The General Education Program is an integral part of the Science and Mathematics course and gives students the opportunity to address some of the key questions they will face as individuals, citizens and professionals.

Students in the Science and Mathematics course must complete General Education subjects totalling 112 hours. See Table 1 – for a description of General Education subject categories.

Prerequisites, Corequisites and Excluded Subjects

4. Where a choice of subjects is available in a program students must take care to satisfy prerequisites and corequisites. A prerequisite is a subject which must be completed prior to enrolment in the subject for which it is prescribed. A corequisite subject is one which must either be completed successfully before, or studied concurrently with, the subject for which it is prescribed. An excluded subject is one which cannot be counted towards the degree qualification together with the subject which excludes it.

Credit Transfer

5. In addition to University rules governing admission with credit for previous studies or attainments, the following provisions apply for the BSSM.

Students admitted to the Science and Mathematics course may be granted credit by the BSSM for previous studies and attainments provided that:

5.1. where students transfer from another tertiary institution, they shall not in general be granted credit in the Science and Mathematics course superior to that attained at the other institution.

5.2. Students admitted to the Science and Mathematics course who hold a completed or partly completed degree or another award, may be given credit for previous studies and attainments, but in order to qualify for the award of the BSc will be required as a minimum to complete subjects equivalent to the requirements for Stage 3 of the course.
Study Load

6. Students may not undertake a study load of more than 60 Credit Points in any session. This can be exceeded only in exceptional circumstances by students with an excellent academic record and requires the permission of the Associate Dean. Students with external commitments – such as part-time employment – in excess of ten hours per week, should take fewer subjects each session. External commitments will not to be taken into consideration in relation to such matters as extensions of time for submission of written work or failure to attend examinations (which may, for some subjects, be scheduled on Saturday mornings). Students who do not make satisfactory progress may be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue in the course or may be given a restricted program (see **7. Progression and Exclusion** below).

Progression and Exclusion

7. Students whose performance is unsatisfactory in the course will be asked to show cause at the end of the academic year why they should remain in their course of study. Any student who fails a subject twice, or is deemed to be making unsatisfactory progress, will be required to show cause.

Unsatisfactory progress may include:

- failure in 50% or more of subjects attempted in an academic year;
- · failing to pass subjects totalling at 60 Credti Points in one year;
- failing to complete 120 Credit Points of level I subjects in the first two years of study.

Students required to show cause will be informed by the Registrar in writing. Students who apply to show cause will be assessed in accordance with the University's procedures. Failure to show cause can result in exclusion from a subject or the course. Also see the section on progression and exclusion ('Restrictions on Students Re-enrolling') in the **Student Guide**.

Program and Subject Quotas

8. Quotas are imposed on some programs and subjects (usually because of class size constraints related to space). Where quotas are imposed, students' eligibility to enrol will be assessed on academic merit or on the basis of the requirements of the program of study in which the student is enrolled.

Graduation and majors

9. In order to graduate, students must satisfy requirements for the award by passing all the subjects specified for their program. Students who complete requirements will be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Science at pass level with a major in the area of specialisation (usually indicated by the program name). The award will appear on the testamur as:

Bachelor of Science in (name of program)

Transferring Programs

10. Students must apply in writing to transfer between programs within the Science and Mathematics courses. Applications are assessed on academic performance and approval is subject to places being available in the nominated program. Applications must be lodged with submission of the pre-enrolment form to the BSSM office by the end of December in the preceding academic year.

Transfers to Advanced Science Courses

11. Students who wish to proceed to Stage 4 in a given program must apply to the Admission and Re-enrolment Committee of the BSSM to transfer to Advanced Science courses. Applications are only accepted for transfer at the end of each year of study. Applicants must lodge the Internal Course Transfer form with the Student Centre by 30 November in the preceding academic year.

Transfer should not be considered automatic. Applications are assessed on academic performance and approval is subject to places being available in the nominated program of the relevant Course. Students must satisfy all prerequisites for the subjects specified in the

Advanced Science program, and have completed the relevant sequence of subjects for the proposed program.

Students seeking to enrol in a Stage 4 honours program should seek the guidance of the appropriate Head of School at an early stage of study to ensure that the program being followed is best suited for the pursuit of an honours program.

Advanced Science Courses (3973 – 3979; 3985; 3990) – Honours/advanced Course (4 years)

Program Requirement

1. Students must select and be enrolled in one of the approved programs of study – see Table 2 for details of programs available. All Advanced Science programs are four stage programs consisting of a total of 360 Credit Points to be completed in Stages 1-3, specified as combinations or sequences of Level I, II, III/III or III subjects, and including prescribed and elective subjects. Most programs indicate a total of 345 Credit Points for Stages 1-3, since this is the requirement for course 3970. Students in Advanced Science courses must take a total of 360 Credit Points in stages 1-3. Except where otherwise indicated, the additional subject/s would normally be an elective subject/s. Students also undertake a Stage 4 sequence consisting of either:

- in designated programs, an advanced structured coursework sequence of Level IV subjects, or level IV subjects in combination with other subjects (where specified), totalling at least 120 Credit Points, and which may include a short research program;
- or
- an approved honours program offered by one or more schools, consisting of a significant research program in combination with other requirements specified for individual programs.

See Table 2 below for available Advanced Science programs. Study sequences for Stage 4 are given in the details of programs commencing on page .

All Advanced Science students also complete General Education subjects see Table 1 below.

Students must not complete more than 120 Credit Points of Level I subjects except where specified in particular programs, students must also complete a minimum of 60 Credit Points of Level III subjects. All students must complete 30 Level I Credit Points Mathematics as specified for individual programs.

Subject Requirement

2. Students must complete subjects specified for their program.

Each subject available in Science programs has a Credit Point value (usually 15 but ranging from 7.5 to 60) based on the number of hours taught and the mode of study.

Students wishing to take subjects additional to those required for the award should be aware that the relevant subjects will attract an additional fee, payable up-front, as voluntary subjects.

General Education Requirement

3. The University requires all students to complete a coherent sequence of General Education subjects. The General Education Program is an integral part of the Advanced Science course and gives students the opportunity to address some of the key questions they will face as individuals, citizens and professionals.

Students in the Advanced Science course must complete General Education subjects totalling 112 hours Category C is designed to permit students to address questions concerning the design and responsible management of the human and planetary future. See Table 1 – for a description of General Education subject categories.

Prerequisites, Corequisites and Excluded Subjects

4. Where a choice of subjects is available in a program students must take care to satisfy prerequisites and corequisites. A prerequisite is a subject which must be completed prior to enrolment in the subject for which it is prescribed. A corequisite subject is one which must either be completed successfully before, or studied concurrently with, the subject for which it is prescribed. An excluded subject is one which cannot be counted towards the degree qualification together with the subject which excludes it.

Credit Transfer

5. In addition to University rules governing admission with credit for previous studies or attainments, the following provisions apply for the Advanced Science courses.

Students admitted to an Advanced Science course may be granted credit by the BSSM for previous studies and attainments provided that:

5.1. where students transfer from another tertiary institution, they shall not in general be granted credit in the Advanced Science course superior to that attained at the other institution.

5.2 Students admitted to the Advanced Science course who hold a completed or part completed degree or another award (including the BSc at pass level at UNSW), may be given credit for previous studies and attainments, but in order to qualify for the award of the BSc in an Advanced Science course, will be required as a minimum to complete a sequence of subjects or other requirements equivalent to the requirements for Stage 4 of the course.

Study Load

6. Students may not undertake a study load of more than 60 Credit Points per session in Stages 1 – 3. This can be exceeded only in exceptional circumstances by students with an excellent academic record and requires the permission of the Associate Dean. Students with external commitments – such as part-time employment – in excess of ten hours per week, should take fewer subjects per session. External commitments will not be taken into consideration in relation to such matters as extensions of time for submission of written work or failure to attend examinations (which may, for some subjects, be scheduled on Saturday mornings). Students who do not make satisfactory progress may be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue in the course or may be given a restricted program (see 7. Progression and Exclusion below).

Progression and Exclusion

7. Students whose performance is unsatisfactory will be asked to show cause at the end of the academic year why they should remain in their course of study. Any student who fails a subject twice, or is deemed to be making unsatisfactory progress, will be required to show cause.

Unsatisfactory progress may include:

- failure to achieve an average of 65 or higher in subjects attempted in an academic year;
- · failing to pass Subjects totalling at least 60 Credit Points in one year;
- failing to complete the requirements for stage one of the course in the first two years of study.

Students required to show cause will be informed by the Registrar in writing. Students who apply to show cause will be assessed in accordance with the University's procedures. Failure to show cause can result in exclusion from a subject, the course, or transfer to the Science and Mathematics course (3970), provided that the progression requirements in that course have been met. Also see the section on progression and exclusion ('Restrictions on Students Re-enrolling') in the **Student Guide**.

Accelerated Progression

8. There is provision for exceptionally talented students to take higher level subjects in Stage 1. Contact the BSSM Course office for details.

Program and Subject Quotas

9. Quotas are imposed on some programs and subjects (usually because of class size constraints related to space). Where quotas are imposed, students' eligibility to enrol will be assessed on academic merit or on the basis of the requirements of the program of study in which the student is enrolled.

Graduation and Majors

10. In order to graduate, students must satisfy requirements for the award by passing all subjects and the requirements specified for their program. Students who complete requirements will be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Science at honours or pass level with a major in the area of specialisation (usually indicated by the program name, except that for some honours candidates the name of the honours specialisation will appear).

Students who successfully complete Stage 4 of their program will be considered for the award of Honours. The following scale generally applies to Honours gradings and, depending on the structure of the program, is based either on performance in the Stage 4 program or on performance over the whole 4 stages of the course:

Honours Class 1 Honours Class 2 Division 1 Honours Class 2 Division 2 Honours Class 3 or Pass mark or weighted average of 85 or greater mark or weighted average from 75 to 84 mark or weighted average from 65 to 74 mark or weighted average below 65

The award will appear on the testamur as:

Bachelor of Science (with Honours) in (name of program or specialisation)

Transferring Programs

12. Students must apply in writing to transfer between programs within each of the Advanced Science courses. Applications are assessed on academic performance and approval is subject to places being available in the nominated program. Applications must be lodged with submission of the pre-enrolment form to the BSSM office by the end of December in the preceding academic year.

Transferring within the Advanced Science Courses

13. Applications for transfer from one Advanced Science Course to another are only accepted at the end of each year of study. Applicants must lodge the **Internal Course Transfer form** with the Student Centre **by 30 November** in the preceding academic year.

Transfer should not be considered automatic. Applications are assessed on academic performance and approval is subject to places being available in the nominated program of the Course. Students must satisfy all prerequisites for the subjects specified in the program of the particular Advanced Science course, and have completed the relevant sequence of subjects for the proposed program.

Progression to Stage 4 Honours Program

14. Progression to Stage 4 is subject to academic performance. Students seeking to enrol in a Stage 4 honours program are required to have the approval of the Head of School and normally will be required:

- to have completed the requirements for Stages 1, 2 and 3 of the specific program and to have satisfied prerequisite requirements as specified in that program. All General Education also must be completed;
- to have attained an average of 65 or higher in each stage of the program.

Students should also seek the guidance of the appropriate Head of School at an early stage of study to ensure that the program being followed is best suited to lead to the Year 4 honours program;

In addition, admission to a particular Stage 4 program is subject to appropriate research and supervision resources being available. Quotas may be imposed for entry in any year, in which case admission will be determined on academic merit.

Students who do not attain an average or 65 or higher in Stage 3 of their program are normally required to transfer to the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and take out the BSc award at pass level.

Transfers to the Science and Mathematics Course

15. Students enrolled in the Advanced Science courses (course code 3972-3; 3976; 3985; 3990) who wish to take out the BSc award at pass level and without proceeding to Stage 4 are required to transfer to the Science and Mathematics course (3970). Applications to transfer should be lodged with the BSSM Office no later than the HECS census date in the session in which the student expects to satisfy requirements. Students applying after that date may not be able to graduate in the next round of graduation ceremonies. The application should state the course 3970 Program in which the student wishes to be enrolled. Students must satisfy all requirements for the designated Science and Mathematics course (3970) program in order to qualify for the award of the BSC. Further information regarding the transfer from Advanced Science course programs to programs that are available in the Science and Mathematics course is available through the BSSM Office.

Range of Programs

The range of programs has been designed to cover a wide variety of needs in the various areas of science and mathematics. The programs are listed below in Table 2 in alphabetical order with the program number. The appropriate course code(s) for each program is indicated. Details of the programs follow in the next section.

Table 2

Programs available for Science and Advanced Science Courses:

Subject Area	Program Number	Available in Course(s)	UAC Entry Code(s)
ANATOMY	7000	3970, 3990	423970, 423990
BIOCHEMISTRY	4100	3970, 3990	423970, 423990
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE	1700	3970, 3990	423970, 423990
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES Holding Program	6817	3970, 3990	423970, 423990
BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE	7370	3990	423990
BIOTECHNOLOGY	4200	3970, 3990	423970, 423990
BOTANY	1743	3970, 3990	423970, 423990
CHEMISTRY	0200	3970, 3985	423970, 423985
COMPUTER SCIENCE	0600	3978	423978
EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	2527	3970, 3985	423970, 423985
ECOLOGY Geographical Ecology Mathematical Ecology Biological Ecology	6851 6852 6853	3970, 3990 3970, 3990 3970, 3990	423970, 423990 423970, 423990 423970, 423990
ENGINEERING PHYSICS	0176	3985	423985

Subject Area	Program Number	Available in Course(s)	UAC Entry Code(s)
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES			
Biological Environments (Terrestrial) Biological Environments	6861	3976	423976
(Marine) Biological Environments	6862	3976	423976
(Microbial) Environmental Chemistry Earth Environmente	6863 6864	3976 3976	423976 423976
(Geography) Earth Environments	6865	3976 ·	423976
(Geology) Environmental Mathematics	6866 6867	3976 3976	423976 423976
(Fluid Dynamics) Environmental Mathematics (Statistics)	6868	3976	423976
Environmental Mathematics (Population Dynamics)	6869	3976	423976
GENETICS	6840	3970, 3990	423970, 423990
GEOGRAPHY	2700	3970, 3985	423970, 423985
GEOLOGY	2500	3970, 3985	423970, 423985
GEOCHEMISTRY	0225	3985	423985
GEOPHYSICS	2503	3985	423985
INFORMATION SYSTEMS	1400	3979	423979
MARINE SCIENCE Physical Oceanography Biological Oceanography	6831 6832	3970, 3990 3970, 3990	423970, 423990 423970, 423990
EARTH SCIENCE OCEANOGRAPHY Environmental Chemistry	6833 6834	3970, 3990 3970, 3990	423970, 423990 423970, 423990
MATHEMATICS	1000	3970, 3985	423970, 423985
MATHEMATICS WITH COMPUTING	1061	3970, 3985	423970, 423985
MATHEMATICS OF MANAGEMENT	6810	3985	423985
MATHEMATICS WITH COMPUTER SCIENCE	1060	3985	423985
MEDICAL CHEMISTRY	0210	3985	423985
MEDICAL PHYSICS	0141	3973	423985
	4400	3970,3990	423970, 423990
MOLECULAR GENETICS	4110	3970, 3990	423970, 423990
NEUROSCIENCE A	7312	3990	423990
NEUROSCIENCE B	1273	3990	423990
PHARMACOLOGY	7301	3970, 3990	423970, 423990
PHILOSOPHY	5200	3970, 3985	423970, 423985
PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE	5262	3970, 3985	423970, 423985
PHILOSOPHY AND COMPUTER SCIENCE	5206	3985	423985
PHYSICS	0100	3985	423985
PHYSICS	0110	3970	423970
PHYSICS WITH COMPUTER SCIENCE	0161	3970, 3985	423970, 423985
PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY	0121	3985	423985
PHYSIOLOGY	7300	3970, 3990	423970. 423990
PSYCHOLOGY	1200	3970, 3990	423970. 423990

Subject Area	Program Number	Available in Course(s)	UAC Entry Code(s)
PSYCHOLOGY AND COMPUTER SCIENCE	1206	3990	423978
PHILOSOPHY	5262	3970, 3985	423970, 423985
PHILOSOPHY AND COMPUTER SCIENCE	5206	3985	423978
PURE AND APPLIED CHEMISTRY	0205	3985	423985
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY STUDIES	6200	3970, 3985	423970, 423985
STATISTICS	1006	3970, 3985	423970, 423985
STATISTICS WITH COMPUTER SCIENCE	1066	3985	423985
STATISTICS WITH COMPUTING	1067	3970, 3985	423970, 423985
ZOOLOGY	1745	3970, 3990	423970, 423990

Note: Entry to Anatomy and Neuroscience programs is at stage 2. Quotas apply and entry will be based solely on academic achievement. Students planning to enrol in these programs should enrol for stage 1 in the Biological Sciences Holding Program (6817).

Certain of the programs listed above are appropriate for Courses **3930** (Science/Arts),**3931** (Advanced Science/Arts), **3611** (Science/Aeronautical Engineering), **3661** (Science/Industrial Engineering), **3681** (Science/Mechanical Engineering), **3701** (Science/Naval Architecture), **3725** (Science/Electrical Engineering), **3730** (Science/Civil Engineering), **3820** (Science/Medicine), **3951** (Science/Dptometry), **3996** (Science/Commerce), **4075** (Science/Education), **4770** (Science/Law). Students in these courses should consult their course advisor for details.

Details of Programs

ANATOMY

Anatomy is the study of the structure of the human body. The word 'anatomy' is derived from the Greek, and means 'cutting up' or 'dissection'. However, anatomy today is much more than the descriptive study of the dissected body although dissected specimens are still used for research and instruction. The subject anatomy now embraces separate but strongly related disciplines. Gross Anatomy deals with the description of form, arrangement and function of the bones, joints, muscles and internal organs, together with their blood and nerve supply. Histology deals with the microscopic structure of tissues and cells. Embryology is concerned with the normal development of the embryo and fetus from conception to birth and with the mechanisms of development and malformations. Neuroanatomy deals with the internal organisation and functions of the brain and spinal cord. In all courses in Anatomy, strong emphasis is given to the functional significance of the structures in health and in disease.

Entry to Anatomy programs is only possible at Level II or above, and academic merit is the sole criterion. All students are advised to enrol initially in the Biological Sciences holding program 6817 and apply to meet the quota at the time of pre-enrolment for Level II.

A major in anatomy may suitably be combined with elective subjects from Biochemistry, Physiology or Psychology.

7000 Anatomy

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Elective subjects totalling 60 Credit Points

Stage 2

ANAT2111, ANAT2211

Elective subjects totalling 75 or 90 Credit Points Recommended: Biological Science, Biochemistry, Physiology, Psychology

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

Level III Anatomy subjects totalling at least 60 Credit Points (may include PATH3201)

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects Further subjects to give a total of 345 Credit Points

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours)

ANAT4000, or ANAT4509 and further subjects totalling 60 Credit Points (normally including ANAT4510) approved by the Head of School

BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR GENETICS

Biochemistry is concerned with understanding life processes, especially molecular aspects of living organisms. Historically, the diverse approaches of chemistry and physiology were applied to biologial systems but now Biochemistry has achieved its own techniques, approaches and body of knowledge, and its ideas pervade biology. It, however, retains a molecular basis and is an ideal study for those students who are interested in understanding and appreciating biological processes at the molecular rather than descriptive level. Integration of this molecular approach at the cellular, tissue, organ and whole organism level is an important part of Biochemistry. Biochemistry also represents a fundamental component of medical science and has an important role in many aspects of modern medicine.

4100 Biochemistry

The program allows students to combine Biochemistry with other disciplines, for example Microbiology, Chemistry, Physiology, Biotechnology, Biological Science, Genetics or Anatomy.

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1021 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points (*Recommended:* Physics, Computing)

Stage 2

BIOC2101 and BIOC2201 BIOS2011 or MICR2201 BIOS2021 CHEM2021 or CHEM2041 Elective subjects totalling 30 or 45 Credit Points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

BIOC3111 or BIOC3121 or both BIOC3111 and BIOC3121 Further subjects from Level III Biochemistry to make a total of at least 60 Credit Points from Level III Biochemistry subjects (one of these subjects may be replaced by a Level III subject offered by the Department of Biotechnology or Immunology subjects offered by the School of Microbiology and Immunology)

Further elective subjects to give a total of 345 Credit Points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete 120 Credit Points from Level III subjects

Stage 4 (Honours) BIOC4318

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

Biological Science encompasses all aspects of plants and animals including their relationship to each other and to the environment. The programs leading to the award of a science degree in Biological Science include cell biology, plant and animal physiology, ecology, genetics, taxonomy, marine biology, entomology and evolutionary studies. These studies are particularly relevant in the fields of agriculture, forestry, wildlife management, conservation and related environmental sciences. Specialisations are available in both Botany and Zoology as well as Ecology (6853), Marine Science-Biological Oceanography (6832) and Environmental Science (6861).

6817 Biological Sciences Holding Programs

Level I is identical in most programs in the Biological Sciences. Students who wish to study the biological sciences, but at Level I are unsure of the field in which they wish to specialise, are advised to enrol in this program and then transfer to the appropriate program in Level II.

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

1700 Biological Science

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

Stage 2

BIOC2101, BIOC2201 BIOC2181, BIOC2291 BIOS2011, BIOS2021, BIOS2041, BIOS2051 and A further 30 Credit Points from BIOS2031, BIOS2061 or MICR2201 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

Subjects Totalling 75 Credit Points Chosen from BIOS3011, BIOS3021, BIOS3031, BIOS3041, BIOS3051, BIOS3061, BIOS3071, BIOS3081, BIOS3091, BIOS3101, BIOS3111, BIOS3121, BIOS3131, BIOS3151, MICR3071

Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points (which may be also from this list)

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours)

BIOS4018 (F/T), BIOS4014 (P/T)

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE

Entry to this program is limited to Advanced Science students at Level II and academic merit is the sole criterion. Students planning this are advised to enrol initially in the Biological Sciences Holding Program (6817) and apply to meet the Anatomy quota at the time of pre-enrolment for Level II.

7370

Biomedical Science (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1 BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 One of the following subjects: PHYS1002 or PHYS1022 or COMP1811 and 1 subject totalling 15 Credit Points or PSYC1002

Before Stage 2 commences students should consult with Schools contributing to their proposed program about appropriate subjects and levels required for any particular honours Stage subject

Stage 2

Students must take subjects totalling 120 Credit points, with at least 75 Credit Points from:

ANAT2111, ANAT2211, BIOC2101 and BIOC2201, or BIOC2181 and BIOC2291***, BIOS2021, MICR2201 or MICR2011*, PHPH2112**

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects Elective subjects should be preferably in subject areas such as Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Computing or Psychology (see comments for Stage 4).

Stage 3

After consultation with appropriate Schools about the proposed Honours Stage subject students would ordinarily choose subjects totalling 105 or 120 Credit Points (to complete a total of 345 or 360 Credit Points) from the following subject areas: Physiology and Pharmacology**, Anatomy, Biochemistry, Microbiology and Immunology, Pathology, Biotechnology

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4

Subject to satisfactory progress through the course (normally a credit average in subjects completed) students may proceed to the honours Stage. Before commencement of Level II students should consult an appropriate school (see the lists under Stage 3) about the subjects required for a particular honours program. Students should also note general guidelines for Advanced Science Stage 4.

*Students wishing to enrol in MICR2011 are required to attend a one day bridging course in the mid-Stage break.

** Student numbers in Physiology and Pharmacology subjects are limited. If quotas are exceeded, entry will be based on academic merit.

*** Students who take BIOC2181 and BIOC2291 are advised that a grade of credit is normally required for progression to level III Physiology subjects. Students who do not obtain a credit in these subjects may be enrolled at the discretion of the Head of School

BIOTECHNOLOGY

Biotechnology can be defined as the use of various biological processes to make products and perform services. The essential feature of biotechnology therefore is the use of biological processes based on living cells and biochemical macro-molecules such as proteins, DNA and RNA in a rapidly-expanding range of activities of benefit to mankind. As such, biotechnology makes practical use of the recent scientific advances in areas such as molecular genetics.

The development of recombinant-DNA (r-DNA) technology has resulted in the ability to produce large quantities of any potentially useful product. Based on this technology, a new generation of biopharmaceuticals, including hormones, vaccines, anti-hypertensive and anti-inflammatory agents, are being developed which have the potential to revolutionise medicine. Microorganisms and viruses are being modified for use in controlling plant and animal diseases and pests. Diagnostic kits are being developed for use in forensic science and in product identification and quality control. In addition, genetic improvements in agriculture, plants and animals are becoming a reality, as is the control of inborn genetic disorders in humans.

Some aspects of biotechnology are traditional, having been used for centuries. The first makers of bread, cheese and fermented beverages over six thousand years ago were applying biotechnological principles in processing these goods. Without understanding the processes they were operating, they were in fact making use of catalysis mediated by microbial cells. Such processes are still in use today and scientific advances now allow for much greater control of the processes with resultant improvements in quality and economics of production. The number of such biological processes has expanded also and enzymes and/or microorganisms are used in the production of a wide range of fermented foods (such as cheese, wine, beer, soy sauce, sauerkraut, yoghurt, tofu, kefir) and in the production of flavouring, colouring and sweetening agents.

Bioprocesses are also used in the extraction of minerals from low grade ores, and modified and novel bioprocesses are being developed for the treatment of waste and degradation of recalcitrant molecules, an area of vital importance in our increasingly polluted planet.

The future for expansion in all the above areas is immense, and an ability to cope with the problems of the 21st century will be heavily dependent on these advances.

The Department of Biotechnology offers undergraduate training through the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (BSc Course) and in the BE Course in

Bioprocess Engineering and the BSc course in Biotechnology. The BSc Course is three Stages for a Pass degree during which the student can study aspects of biotechnology in combination with another major in a relevant discipline, preferably biochemistry, microbiology or chemistry. The fourth Honours Stage of the BSc Course includes further formal training in biotechnology as well as an extensive research project. The BE Degree Course in Bioprocess Engineering is four Stages full-time and has been designed to meet the requirements for membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia. The BSc degree course in Biotechnology is four Stages full-time. Details of the BE Degree Course in Bioprocess Engineering and the BSc degree course in Biotechnology are given in the Faculty of Applied Science Handbook. Honours gradings can be achieved in both courses.

4200 Biotechnology

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

Stage 2

BIOC2101, BIOC2201 BIOS2011, BIOS2021 MICR2201 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points (Recommended: Chemistry, Microbiology) All General Education subjects (112 hours)

Stage 3

BIOT3011, BIOT3021, BIOT3031, BIOT3061 Additional elective subjects to give a total of 345 Credit Points.

Students proposing to undertake Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points.

Stage 4 (Honours)

BIOT4073 (F/T) BIOT4083 (P/T)

BOTANY

Plant Science is concerned with all aspects of the structure and function of both green and non-green plants and the relationship of plants to their environments. The major aspects of the subject range from plant anatomy and morphology through physiology, ecology, taxonomy, palynology, phycology and mycology. The applications of these studies are particularly relevant in the fields of agriculture, horticulture, forestry, marine studies, conservation and related environmental sciences.

1743 Botany

Stage 1 BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

Stage 2

BIOC2101, BIOC2201 BIOS2011, BIOS2021, BIOS2041, BIOS2051 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points to make a total of 8

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

Subjects totalling 60 Credit Points from BIOS3071, BIOS3061, BIOS3091, BIOS3121, BIOS3151, MICR3071 Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit points (which may be also from this list)

Students with an interest in molecular aspects of plant science should choose at least two of BIOC3131, BIOC3271 or BIOC3281.

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours) BIOS4028 (F/T), BIOS4024 (P/T)

CHEMISTRY

The programs in Chemistry are 0200 (Chemistry), 0205 (Pure and Applied Chemistry, for Advanced Science only), 0210 (Medical Chemistry, for Advanced Science only) and 0225 (Geological Chemistry, for Advanced Science only). These programs provide a basic scientific education and a professional training in the chemical sciences. Fundamental, applied, environmental and industrial aspects of chemistry are included.

0200 Chemistry

Program 0200 combines chemistry with other disciplines such as physics, geology, biochemistry, mathematics, computer science, biotechnology, physiology and pharmacology. These programs with more than one field of specialisation result in a broadly based degree in the chemical sciences. For example: a combination of chemistry and biochemistry leads to further work in areas such as toxicology and neurochemistry; a combination of Level III chemistry with mathematics or computing provides a valuable basis for the many applications of computers in chemistry; chemistry with physics or materials science allows entry into the rapidly developing fields of hitech materials.

Stage 1

CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 PHYS1002 or PHYS1022 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

Stage 2*

CHEM2011, CHEM2021, CHEM2031, CHEM2041 Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit points All General Education subjects (112 hours)

Stage 3

Choose Level III Chemistry subjects totalling 60 Credit Points of which at least 45 Credit Points are from: CHEM3011, CHEM3021, CHEM3031, CHEM3041 Choose Elective subjects totalling 60 Credit Points Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points.

Stage 4 (Honours)

CHEM4003**

* Students wishing to specialise in Chemistry with either Geology or Biotechnology may vary specified subjects with approval of the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.

**CHEM4003 is available in Advanced Science only. Students wishing to undertake an honours year must transfer to the appropriate course.

0205

Pure and Applied Chemistry (Advanced Science only)

Program 0205 is designed for students who wish to specialise in the chemical sciences, and undertake the maximum number of chemistry subjects. It is designed to provide education and training in all contemporary fields of chemistry, and should be selected by students who wish to devote their studies at Level III entirely to chemistry.

Stage 1

CHEM1101, CHEM 1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 PHYS1002 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

Stage 2

CHEM2011, CHEM2021, CHEM2031, CHEM2041 Elective subjects totalling 60 Credit Points (Recommended: Biochemistry, Biotechnology, Computer Science, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Physiology) General Education subjects (56 hours)

Stage 3

CHEM3011, CHEM3021, CHEM3031, CHEM3041 Level III Chemistry subjects totalling 60 Credit Points General Education subjects (56 hours)

Stage 4 (Honours) CHEM4003

0210

Medical Chemistry (Advanced Science Course 3985 only)

This program combines a strong knowledge of synthetic and analytical Chemistry and aspects of Biochemistry and Pharmacology. The program is designed to produce graduates whose background in both Chemistry and Biological areas are appropriate to the requirements of employers in Australia.

Stage 1

CHEM1101, CHEM1201 PHYS1002 MATH1011 or MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1021 or MATH1231 or MATH1241 BIOS1101, BIOS1201

Stage 2

CHEM2011, CHEM2021, CHEM2031, CHEM2041 PHPH2112*, BIOC2101 and BIOC2201 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education Subjects

Stage 3

CHEM3021, CHEM3041 PHPH3152* BIOC3111 and BIOC3281

Choose two additional level 3 units (one from Chemistry and one from either Biochemistry or Physiology and Pharmacology) One 56 hour or two hour General Education Subjects

Stage 4

CHEM4003 or PHPH4258/PHPH4264 or BIOC4318/4618 One Catagory C General Education Subjects

Joint supervision of honours research projects between the School of Chemistry and the Schools of either Physiology and Pharmacology and Biochemistry are stongly encouraged.

* Student numbers in these subjects are limited. Entry to these subjects will be based on academic merit.

0225 Geological Chemistry (Advanced Science Course 3985 only)

This program combines a knowledge of Chemistry particularly Analytical Chemistry and Geochemical aspects of Applied Geology. The program produces graduates who have a broad background in both Chemistry and Geology.

Stage 1

CHEM1101, CHEM1201 PHYS1002 MATH1011 or MATH1131 or MATH1141 and MATH1021 or MATH1231 or MATH1241 GEOL1101, GEOL1201

Stage 2

CHEM2011, CHEM2021, CHEM2031, CHEM2041 GEOL2011, GEOL2041, GEOL2042, GEOL2072, GEOL2092, GEOL8202 One 56 or two 28 hour General Education Subjects

Stage 3

CHEM3021, CHEM3031, CHEM3041 and CHEM3141 or CHEM3311

GEOL3011, GEOL3021, GEOL3101, GEOL3092, GEOL8303

One 56 or two 28 hour General Education Subjects

Stage 4

CHEM4003 (Program 0225) One General Education Subject

Honours research projects co-supervised by members of the School of Chemistry and Department of Applied Geology are strongly encouraged.

General Comments

Chemistry is a fundamental science and impinges on many other area of study. Where appropriate the School of Chemistry encourages joint areas of specialisation.

The following combinations should be considered:

- Chemistry/Biochemistry: programs 0200 and 4100 are mutually compatible;
- Chemistry/Computer Science: programs 0200 and 0600 are mutually compatible;
- Chemistry/Geology: programs 0200 and 2500 can be made compatible (initially consult the School of Chemistry);
- Chemistry/Mathematics: programs 0200 and 1000 are mutually compatible;
- Chemistry/Physics: programs 0200 and 0100 are not mutually compatible, but an appropriate program can be arranged by consultation with the Schools of Chemistry and Physics;
- Chemistry/Biotechnology: programs 0200 and 4200 are mutually compatible;
- Chemistry/Physiology: programs 0200 and 7301 Pharmacology are mutually compatible;

Other combinations can be arranged by consultation initially with the School of Chemistry.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Entry to this program is restricted to students who have been offered a place directly (UAC code 423978). Entry to later Stages is considered only in exceptional circumstances.

Computer Science involves the study of the design, construction and uses of computer systems. It is concerned with the representation of data and data structures in computer systems and the design of algorithms for automatic manipulation of this information by programming languages and machine systems. It is very much concerned with the design and development of hardware and software tools by which computer applications may be developed, but not so much with the applications themselves. It is, however, noted that noncomputing elements (such as human interface or psychological aspects) can often dictate the level of success of computing systems. At the University of New South Wales, particular emphasis is given to comprehension of the basic principles behind computing tools, operating systems, compilers and translators, and computer hardware.

Students in other programs may take some Level I and Level II Computer Science subjects. Level III studies in Computer Science are available in several combined programs. Appropriate disciplines are Physics (Program 0161); Mathematics (programs 1060 and 1066) Psychology (program 1206 (UAC entry code 423978)); Philosophy (program 5206 (UAC entry code 423978))

0600 Computer Science

Stage 1

COMP1011**, COMP1021 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 MATH1081 Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit points*

Stage 2

COMP2011, COMP2021, COMP2031 Elective subjects totalling 75 Credit Points* One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

Level III Computer Science subjects totalling 60 Credit Points including at least 15 Credit Points from COMP3111, COMP3121, COMP3131 and at least 15 Credit Points from COMP3211, COMP3221, COMP3231, COMP3331 Further elective subjects to make a total of 105 Credit points for the year*

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects Students may not include Level III Computer Science subjects totalling more than 90 Credit Points

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours) COMP4914

* Subjects up to 120 Credit Points may be counted from appropriate subjects not listed in this handbook. Enrolment in subjects available for study in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences is subject to approval by the relevant subject authority.

** Students who do not meet the prerequisite for COMP1011 must enrol in COMP1001 in session 1 and COMP1011 in session 2. COMP1001 is not included in the Credit Points for the course.

EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

This program combines Geology and Geography giving an understanding of present geological processes and their relationships with the land surface. The effects on the natural processes of human activities, from industrial pressures to urban developments, are an integral part of the course. Community need for developments in a variety of environments and the vital role of environmental interdisciplinary safeguards have been among the main guidelines in the selection of subjects within the program.

2527 Earth and Environmental Science

Stage 1

CHEM1101, CHEM1201* GEOG1064, GEOG1073 GEOL1101, GEOL1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021

*Students who have not undertaken chemistry at HSC level should take chemistry at the introductory level (CHEM1401 and CHEM1101) in year 1, and CHEM1201 in the summer session before commencing year 2.

Stage 2

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 GEOG2021, GEOG3025, GEOG2051 GEOL6231, GEOL7223, GEOL7233 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

GEOL6321, GEOL7323, GEOL7333 Plus Level III subjects from Geology and/or Biology and/or Geography totalling 60 Credit points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4 (Honours)

GEOL4313 or GEOG4050/GEOG4100 or GEOL4333 (Only offered over two Stages)

ECOLOGY

The Ecology programs allow students to specialise in selected areas of Ecology yet provide experience in a range of related cross disciplinary subjects, Biological Ecology (6853), Geographical Ecology (6851) and Mathematical Ecology (6852). Optional subjects allow students to match their interests and career aspirations. The selection of these subjects must be discussed with a Program adviser.

6851 Geographical Ecology

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 GEOG1064, GEOG1073 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Choose 1 of the strands: 1. CHEM1101, CHEM1201 2. GEOL1101, GEOL1201

3. Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

Stage 2

BIOS2011, BIOS2051 and BIOS2031 or BIOS2061 BIOS2041 or GEOG2013 GEOG2021, GEOG2025 Subjects totalling at least 15 Credit Points from: BIOC2101, BIOS2021, BIOS2031, BIOS2061, GEOG2051, GEOG3025, GEOL7223, GEOL6231, MICR2201, MICR2011

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

BIOS3061, BIOS3071, BIOS3111 GEOG3042,GEOG3062, GEOG3211 subjects totalling At least 15 Credit Points from: BIOS3011, BIOS3031, BIOS3051, BIOS3081,BIOS3091, BIOS3121, BIOS3131, BIOS3151, GEOG2032, GEOG2051, GEOG3011, GEOG3025, GEOG3032, MICR3071

Further elective subjects (to be discussed with Program adviser) to give a total of 345 Credit Points

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours)

BSSM4023 (F/T), BSSM4029 (P/T)

6852 Mathematical Ecology

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 COMP1001 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 MATH1081

Choose 1 of the strands: 1. CHEM1101, CHEM1201 2. GEOG1064, GEOG1073 3. PHYS1002 or PHYS1022

Stage 2

BIOS2011, BIOS2051, MATH2501, MATH2510 BIOS2031 or BIOS2061 Choose 1 of the strands: 1. MATH2120, MATH2200, MATH2841 2. MATH2120, MATH2831 Subjects totalling at least 15 Credit Points from: BIOS2021, BIOS2031, BIOS2061, GEOG2021, GEOG2051, GEOG3025, GEOG3032, GEOG3042, GEOG3062, MATH2160, MATH2180, MATH2220, MATH2301, MATH2520, MATH2180, MATH2240, MICR2201 or MICR2011

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

BIOS3061, BIOS3111 and GEOG2025 or GEOG3211 Subjects totalling At least 45 Credit Points from subjects related to the strand chosen in Stage 2:

1. MATH3161, MATH3181, MATH3201, MATH3540,

MATH3550, MATH3050, MATH3060

2. MATH2810, MATH2840, MATH3801, MATH3800, MATH3810, MATH3820, MATH3830, MATH3840, MATH3850, MATH60, MATH3870, MATH3880

Subjects totalling at least 15 Credit Points from: BIOS3011, BIOS3021, BIOS3031, BIOS3051, BIOS3061, BIOS3071, BIOS3081, BIOS3091, BIOS3121, BIOS3131, BIOS3151, GEOG2013, GEOG2025, GEOG2051, GEOG3011, GEOG3025, GEOG3051, GEOG3062, MICR3071 Further elective Subjects (to be discussed with program adviser) to give a total of 345 Credit Points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours)

BSSM4023 (F/T), BSSM4029 (P/T)

6853 Biological Ecology

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 GEOG1064, GEOG1073 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021

Stage 2

BIOC2181, BIOC2291 BIOS2011, BIOS2021, BIOS2041, BIOS2051 and BIOS2031 or BIOS2061 Subjects totalling 15 Credit Points from: BIOS2031, BIOS2061, GEOG2021, GEOG2025, GEOG2051, GEOG3042, MICR2011, MICR2201 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

BIOS3061, BIOS3071, BIOS3111 GEOG3211

further Level III subjects totalling 30 Credit Points from: BIOS3011, BIOS3021, BIOS3031, BIOS3051, BIOS3081, BIOS3091, BIOS3121, BIOS3131, BIOS3151, GEOG2025, GEOG2051, GEOG3025, GEOG3042, MICR3071

Further elective subjects (to be discussed with Program adviser) to give a total of 345 Credit Points

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours)

BSSM4023 (F/T), BSSM4029 (P/T)

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Environmental Science programs allow specialisation in a number of aspects: Biological Environments (Terrestrial, Marine, Microbial), Environmental Chemistry, Earth Environments (Geography, Geology), Environmental Mathematics (Fluid Dynamics, Statistics and Population Dynamics). All programs include 16 core subjects and electives as set out below.

Core subjects to be completed by all students in Course 3976 are:

BIOS1101, BIOS3071 CHEM1101, CHEM1201, CHEM3901 ECON1107

ENVS1011, ENVS2010, ENVS2020, ENVS2801 GEOG1073, GEOG3042 GEOL1101 or GEOL1201 or GEOL6231 or GEOL6321 MATH1011 or MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1021 or MATH1231 or MATH1241 BIOS2041 or GEOG2013 or MATH2841 or MATH2301 An ENVS honours project in Stage 4

*Students who have not undertaken chemistry at HSC level should take chemistry at the introductory level (CHEM1401 and CHEM1101) in year 1, and CHEM1201 in the summer session before commencing year 2.

6861

Biological Environments (Terrestrial) (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1 BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201* ENVS1011 GEOG1073 MATH1011 or MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1021 or MATH1231 or MATH1241

Stage 2

BIOS2011, BIOS2041 ECON1107 ENVS2010, ENVS2020, ENVS2801 GEOG2025 GEOL1201 or GEOL6231 subjects totalling 15 Credit Points from: BIOS2031, BIOS2051 BIOS2061, GEOG2021, MSCI2001, MICR2201

or other subjects approved by the program advisor One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

BIOS3071, BIOS3111 CHEM3901 GEOG3042, GEOG3211 BIOS3061 or GEOG3062

Further subjects for major sequence, or other subjects approved by the program advisor

to complete core subjects and a total of at least 360 Credit Points.

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4

ENVS4108/ENVS4109 (Full Stage honours thesis project) with permission of Program Adviser and Head of School or ENVS4118 (Combination of an honours thesis project and course work in Biological Science approved by Program Adviser) or

BIOS4104 (Half Stage honours thesis project) and additional subjects approved by Program Adviser to make up full Stage

General Education requirement

6862 **Biological Environments (Marine)** (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201* ENVS1011 GEOG1073 MATH1011 or MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1021 or MATH1231 or MATH1241

Stage 2

BIOS2011, BIOS2041 ECON1107 ENVS2010, ENVS2020, ENVS2801 GEOL1101 MSCI2001 subjects totalling 15 Credit Points from BIOS2031, BIOS2051, BIOS2061, GEOG2021, MICR2011, MICR2201, or other subjects approved by the program advisor One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

BIOS3071, BIOS3081, BIOS3091, BIOS3111 CHEM3901 GEOG3042 subjects totalling at least 15 Credit Points from: GEOG3062, GEOG3211, GEOL6231, GEOL6321, MSCI3001 Further subjects for major sequence, or other subjects approved by the program advisor to complete core subjects and a total of at least 360 Credit Points. One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects Stage 4

ENVS4208/ENVS4209 (Full Stage honours thesis project) with permission of Program Adviser and Head of School or ENVS4218 (Combination of an honours thesis project and course work approved by Program Adviser) or ENVS4204 (Half Stage honours thesis project) and additional subjects approved by Program Adviser to make up full Stage

General Education requirement

6863

Biological Environments (Microbial) (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201* ENVS1011 GEOG1073 MATH1011 or MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1021 or MATH1231 or MATH1241

Stage 2

BIOC2201

BIOS2011

ECON1107 ENVS2010, ENVS2020, ENVS2801 MICR2011, MICR2201 subjects totalling 15 Credit Points from: BIOS2031, BIOS2041, BIOS2051, BIOS2061, GEOG2021, GEOL1101, GEOL1201, MSCI2001, or other subjects approved by the program advisor

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

BIOS3071 CHEM3901 GEOG3042 MICR3021, MICR3071

subjects totalling 15 Credit Points from: BIOS2041, GEOG2025, GEOG3062

Further subjects for major sequence, or other subjects approved by the program advisor

to complete core subjects and a total of at least 360 Credit Points.

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4

ENVS4308/ENVS4309 (Full Stage honours thesis project) with permission of Program Adviser and Head of School or ENVS4318 (Combination of an honours thesis project and course work approved by Program Adviser) or

ENVS4304 (Half Stage honours thesis project) and additional subjects approved by Program Adviser to make up full Stage

General Education requirement

6864

Environmental Chemistry (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1

BIOS1101 CHEM1101, CHEM1201* ENVS1011 GEOG1073 GEOL1101 MATH1011 or MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1021 or MATH1231 or MATH1241

Stage 2

Any three of: CHEM2011, CHEM2021, CHEM2031 CHEM2041 (Consult the School of Chemistry) ECON1107 ENVS2010, ENVS2020, ENVS2801 PHYS1002 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

BIOS3071 CHEM3901 Any three of: CHEM3041, CHEM3221**, CHEM3231, CHEM3311 plus the remaining Stage 2 Chemistry subject GEOG3042 statistics subjects totalling 15 Credit Points from BIOS2041, GEOG2013, or MATH2841

Further subjects for major sequence, or other subjects approved by the program advisor

to complete core subjects and a total of at least 360 Credit Points

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

** The prerequisite of CHEM3021 for CHEM3221 is waived for 6864 students only.

Stage 4

ENVS4418 (Combination of an honours thesis project and course work approved by Program Adviser) or with permission of Program Advisor and Head of School, ENVS 4408/ENVS4409 (Full Stage honours thesis project), ENVS4404 (Half stage honours thesis project) and additional subjects approved by Program Advisor to make up full stage and General Education requirement.

6865

Earth Environments (Geography) (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1

CHEM1101, CHEM1201* ENVS1011 GEOG1064, GEOG1073 GEOL1101 or GEOL1201 MATH1011 or MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1021 or MATH1231 or MATH1241

Stage 2

BIOS1101 ECON1107 ENVS2010, ENVS2020, ENVS2801 GEOG2013, GEOG2021, GEOG2051, GEOG3025 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

BIOS3071 CHEM3901 GEOG3042, GEOG3062 or GEOG3211 Further subjects for major sequence, or other subjects approved by the program advisor to complete core subjects and a total of at least 360 Credit Points. One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4

ENVS4508/ENVS4509 (Full Stage honours thesis project) with permission of Program Adviser and Head of School or ENVS4518 (Combination of an honours thesis project and course work approved by Program Adviser) or ENVS4504 (Half Stage honours thesis project) and additional subjects approved by Program Adviser to make up full Stage General Education requirement

6866 Earth Environments (Geology) (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1

CHEM1101, CHEM1201* ENVS1011 GEOG1073 GEOL1101, GEOL1201 MATH1011 or MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1021 or MATH1231 or MATH1241

Stage 2

BIOS1101 ECON1107 ENVS2010, ENVS2020, ENVS2801 GEOL7223, GEOL7233 MSCI2001 Additional subjects to make a total of 120 Credit Points for the year One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

BIOS3071 CHEM3901 GEOG3042 GEOL6231, GEOL6321, GEOL7323, GEOL7333 subjects totalling 15 Credit Points from: GEOG2021, GEOG3032, GEOG3062, GEOL6221, or other subjects approved by the program advisor,

Further subjects for major sequence to complete core subjects and a total of at least 360 Credit Points. One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4

ENVS4608/ENVS4609 (Full Stage honours thesis project) with permission of Program Adviser and Head of School or ENVS4618 (Combination of an honours thesis project and course work approved by Program Adviser) or ENVS4604 (Half Stage honours thesis project) and additional subjects approved by Program Adviser to make up full Stage General Education requirement

6867

Environmental mathematics (fluid dynamics) (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1

ENVS1011 GEOG1073 CHEM1101, CHEM1201* MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 PHYS1002

Stage 2

BIOS1101 ECON1107 ENVS2010, ENVS2020, ENVS2801 MATH2100, MATH2120, MATH2240, MATH2220

MATH2301, MATH2520, MATH2510 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3 BIOS3071 GEOL1101 GEOG2021, GEOL1101 MATH3121, MATH3301, MATH3241, MATH3261 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4

CHĒM3901 GEOG3042, GEOG3062 MATH5265 or MATH5285 or MATH5295 ENVS4704 An additional subject will be taken in a topic associated with environmental fluid dynamics, numerical modelling or data analysis, chosen after consultation. General Education requirement

6868

Environmental mathematics (statistics) (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1 BIOS1101, BIOS1201 ENVS1011 GEOG1073 CHEM1101, CHEM1201* MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241

Stage 2

ECON1107 ENVS2010, ENVS2020, ENVS2801

GEOL1101 MATH2501, MATH2801, MATH2831 Subjects totalling 15 Credit Points from BIOS2011, MATH2510, MATH2520, or other subjects approved by the program advisor One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

BIOS3071, BIOS3111 MATH2810, MATH2840, MATH3811, MATH3820, MATH3830 Further subjects for a major sequence, or other subjects approved by the program advisor, to complete core subjects and a total of at least 360 Credit Points. One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4 CHEM3901

ENVS4704

GEOG3042, GEOG3062 Additional subjects to make a final total of 480 Credit Points. General Education requirement

6869

Environmental Mathematics (population dynamics) (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201* ENVS1011 GEOG1073 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241

Stage 2

ECON1107 ENVS2010, ENVS2020, ENVS2801 MATH2200, MATH2220, MATH2501, MATH2510, MATH2520, MATH2841 Subjects Totalling 15 Credit Points from BIOS2011, or other subjects approved by the program advisor One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

BIOS3071, BIOS3111 GEOL1101 MATH3201, MATH3531 Further subjects totalling 30 Credit Points from BIOS3061, GEOG3062, or other subjects approved by the program advisor, for major sequence to complete core subjects and a total of at least 360 Credit Points. One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4

CHEM3901 ENVS4704

GEOG3042 MATH3161, MATH3181 Additional subjects to make a final total of 480 Credit Points. General Education requirement

GENETICS

Genetics is covered in two programs: Program 6840 is broadly based and initially covers all aspects of Genetics. It allows students at Level III to maintain a broad range of interests including Molecular Genetics, Evolutionary and Population Genetics and Human Genetics or to concentrate on a particular field. Molecular Genetics (Program 4110) allows students to specialise in Molecular Biology and Genetics. In both programs students can also specialise in Biochemistry, Biological Science, Biotechnology or Microbiology/Immunology. Stage 4 (Honours) programs in Genetics are available in any of these schools and also in the School of Community Medicine.

6840 Genetics

Stage 1 BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

Stage 2

BIOC2101 and BIOC2201 BIOS2011 or MICR2201 BIOS2021 MATH2841 or BIOS2041 2 or Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit points, Recommended: BIOS2031, BIOS2051, BIOS2061, CHEM2021, COMP1001, MICR2011, WOOL3803 or CMED3111 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

Subjects totalling at least 60 Credit Points from: BIOC3121, BIOC3131, BIOC3281, BIOC3291, BIOT3031 or MICR3021, CMED8201, CMED8202 or CMED8302, CMED8303, WOOL4813 and further elective subjects to give a total of 345 Credit Points Recommended: BIOC3111, BIOS3071, BIOS3121, BIOS3141, BIOT3011, MICR3041, WOOL3901 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete 7 Level III subjects

Stage 4 (Honours)

BSSM4103 (F/T), BSSM4109 (P/T)

GEOGRAPHY

Geography is the scientific study of variations from place to place on the earth's surface. It provides an analytical framework for understanding and investigating many of society's pressing problems such as the use and management of scarce resources, the impact of environmental hazards on human activities, soil erosion and conservation, land use conflicts, and the spatial organisation of human affairs.

The program 2700 includes physical and human Geography, with particular emphasis on studies of the natural environment, as well as a grounding in basic analytical skills and techniques (e.g. statistical methods and computing, remote sensing and airphoto interpretation, geographical information systems, field and laboratory techniques) required for problem solving and application.

Geography can be usefully combined with other sciences, especially Geology and Biological Science, studied with Geology in the Earth and Environmental Science (2527), with Biological Science in Ecology (6851) and with Environmental Science programs (especially 6865).

2700 Geography

Stage 1

GEOG1064, GEOG1073 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Elective subjects to make a total of 120 Credit Points for the year

Stage 2

Geography subjects totalling 45 Credit Points Elective subjects totalling 75 Credit Points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

Level III Geography subjects totalling 60 Credit Points Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit Points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points and must have completed GEOG2013

Stage 4 (Honours) GEOG4100/GEOG4050

GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS

Geology is the study of the nature and evolution of our planet. It is concerned with the composition and modes of formation and deformation of the igneous, sedimentary and metamorphosed rocks and concentrations of minerals that comprise the earth's crust and interior. Geology enquires into the essential controls on the development and distribution of such rocks and minerals in space and geological time. Likewise it is concerned with the nature, distribution, and evolution of life forms through time. Resource geology is concerned with the application of all geological knowledge to the location and extraction of mineral and energy deposits, and to engineering and environmental tasks, activities fundamental to society. Thus geology has an applied, professional function as well as being a scientific discipline.

Geophysics employs sophisticated instrumentation in order to construct physical earth models and is a companion discipline to Geology.

Program for Professional Geology

Since June 1986, the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy has required that its corporate members, including professional geologists, shall have completed a four Stage course. Students wishing to enter the geology profession through Science should take program 2500 with a double specialisation in Applied Geology and then take a Stage 4 honours program. Stage 4 is divided between a core of advanced geological topics, and one strand chosen from mineral resources, sedimentary basin resources, engineering and environmental geology, or geophysics. Session 2 of Stage 4 is devoted to a specialised research project.

Single Specialisation in Geology

Geology is a natural companion to other sciences, such as Chemistry (in Geochemistry program 2504), Botany and Zoology (in Palaeontology) and Geography. Program 2500 also allows a single specialisation in Geology. Students who wish to undertake an honours degree program that includes geology with another science should consult the Department of Applied Geology. Those interested in combining Geology with Biology should read the following section.

Geology with Biological Science

Geology and the Biological Sciences meet in palaeontology, the evolution and environmental controls on the growth of ancient life forms. Palaeontology provides geologists with essential information about the relative ages and depositional environments of sedimentary rocks, particularly the strata with potential to yield fossil fuels.

Geology in Marine Science

See Marine Science (Earth Science Oceanography) (6833).

2500 Geology

Stage 1

CHEM1101, CHEM1201 GEOL1101, GEOL1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 and either BIOS1101 and BIOS1201* or BIOS1301 or GEOG1064, GEOG1073 or PHYS1002 or PHYS1022

* Students following a combination of Applied Geology with Botany and/or Zoology at Level I must take Biology subjects, BIOS1101, BIOS1201. At Level II they should take BIOS2031, BIOS2041, BIOS2051, BIOS2061 and subjects totalling 45 Credit Points of Geology which must include GEOL2031 and GEOL2062. At Level III subjects totalling at least 60 Credit Points of Geology which must include GEOL3031 plus BIOS3131 and subjects totalling 45 Credit Points chosen from BIOS3101, BIOS3051, BIOS3071, BIOS3081, BIOS3091, BIOS3121

Stage 2

GEOL2011, GEOL2022, GEOL2031 GEOL2041, GEOL2042, GEOL2051, GEOL2062, GEOL2072, GEOL2092 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

GEÓL3011, GEOL3021, GEOL3031, GEOL3052, GEOL3072, GEOL3082, GEOL3092, GEOL3101, GEOL3102

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours)

GEOL4303 or GEOL4343 (Only offered over two Stages)

2503 Geophysics (Advanced Science only)

Professional geophysicists work closely with geologists and, appropriately, studies of both disciplines are undertaken in the one school. Fundamental and applied geophysics is taught to geology students in the geology program 2500, but program 2503 is for students who intend to become professional geophysicists. Students should consult the Department of Applied Geology for course approval.

Stage 1

COMP1011 GEOL1101, GEOL1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 PHYS1002 and PHYS1601

Stage 2

COMP2811, COMP2011 GEOL2051, GEOL2062, GEOL8220, GEOL8221 MATH2011 or MATH2110 and MATH2610, MATH2120 or MATH2130, MATH2520 or MATH2620 PHYS2601

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

COMP3111 or COMP3421 GEOL2072, GEOL3052, GEOL3072, GEOL3082, GEOL8350, MATH3150 GEOL8360, MATH3101, PHYS2011, PHYS3620 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours) GEOL4303

2504 Geochemistry (Advanced Science only)

This program combines a knowledge of Chemistry particularly Analytical Chemistry and Geochemical aspects of Applied Geology. The program produces graduates who have a broad background in both Chemistry and Geology.

Stage 1

CHEM1101, CHEM1201 PHYS1002 MATH1011 or MATH1131 or Math1141 and MATH1021 or MATH1231 or MATH1241 GEOL1101, GEOL1201

Stage 2

CHEM2011, CHEM2021, CHEM2031, CHEM2041 GEOL2011, GEOL2041, GEOL2042, GEOL2072, GEOL2092, GEOL8201

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education Subjects

Stage 3

CHEM3021, CHEM3031, CHEM3041 and CHEM3141 or CHEM3311

GEOL3011, GEOL3021, GEOL3101, GEOL3092, GEOL8370, GEOL8380

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education Subjects Stage 4

GEOL4303 or GEOL4343

Honours research projects co-supervised by members of the School of Chemistry and the Department of Applied Geology are strongly advised.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Entry to this program is restricted to students who have been offered a place directly (UAC code 423979). There is a strict quota on entry to later Stages of this program.

Information Systems is concerned with information systems analysis and design, data management, computer processing, edp audit, management information systems and applied expert systems within business and government organisations. There is a growing maturity in the discipline as the underlying theory and associated principles become better understood and as advanced information processing techniques emerge. In many respects the development of the knowledge base which forms the discipline parallels developments in computing technology as new opportunities become apparent for the solution of information processing problems. Hence, information systems is concerned with the way in which computer systems are used within organisations - mainly business and government. There is a high degree of complementarity between Computer Science and Information Systems. The program is intended to develop conceptual and practical skills. After an introductory first Stage, students study systems design, database, communications and commercial programming in parallel with computer science, mathematics and management accounting subjects. In the honours Stage, well qualified students may specialise in advanced information systems and data management topics.

See also Course 3971

1400 Information Systems

Stage 1

ACCT1501, ACCT1511 COMP1011 ECON1101 INFS1602, INFS1603 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241

Stage 2

COMP2811 INFS2603, INFS2607, INFS2609 MATH2841 or MATH2801 Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 2 (Direct Stage 2 Entrants)*

ACCT1501, ACCT1511 COMP2811 INFS1602, INFS1603, INFS2603, INFS2607, INFS2609 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

* Students admitted at Level II must enrol in another science program for Stage 1. Transfer is based on academic performance at Level I. Students in this category are not required to complete ECON1101 and ECON1102.

Stage 3**

INFS3605, INFS3606, INFS3608

Elective subjects totalling 60 Credit Points including at least one at Level III

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

** Stage 2 direct entry students must complete MATH2841 or MATH2801 in lieu of elective subjects totalling 15 Credit Points Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours)

INFS4794

The General Education requirement is covered by components of compulsory subjects in the course.

MARINE SCIENCE

Marine Science programs allow specialisations in selected areas of marine science, yet also include adequate exposure to other pertinent disciplines.

All students must select one major sequence from: Physical Oceanography (6831) or Biological Oceanography (6832) or Earth Science Oceanography (6833) or Environmental Chemistry (6834). In addition, *two minor sequences* from the Physical, Biological, Earth Science, and Chemical minor sequences must be taken.

6831

Marine Science (Physical Oceanography)

Stage 1

MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 PHYS1002, PHYS1601 30 Credit Points from one of the strands: 1. BIOS1011, BIOS1021 2. CHEM1101, CHEM1201 3. GEOL1101, GEOL1201 MATH1081 or a further 15 Credit Points from the above strands

Stage 2

MATH2100, MATH2120, MATH2240, MATH2301, MATH2520, MATH2200 or MATH2220 MSCI2001 PHYS2991 Continue the strand chosen in Stage 1: 1. BIOS2011 or BIOS2031 or BIOS2051 or BIOS2061 or 2. CHEM2011 or CHEM2021 or CHEM2031 or CHEM2041 3. GEOL6231 Additional elective subjects totaling 120 Credit Points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

MATH3121, MATH3201, MATH3241, MATH3261 MSCI3001

Choose an additional 30 Credit Points from: CHEM3021, CHEM3031, CHEM3041, BIOS3081, BIOS3091, GEOL6321, MATH2160, MATH3101, MATH3150, MATH3301, PHYS2810, PHYS3829 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete 90 Credit Points of Level III subjects.

Stage 4 (Honours)

MSCI4003 F/T, MSCI4009 P/T

Subjects in waves, turbulence, ocean modelling, data analysis and geophysical fluid mechanics are offered

6832

Marine Science (Biological Oceanography)

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021subjects totalling 30 Credit Points from 1 of the strands: 1. GEOL1101, GEOL1201 2. PHYS1002 or PHYS1022

Stage 2

- BIOC2101
- BIOS2031, BIOS2051
- CHEM2011 or CHEM2041
- MICR2201
- MSCI2001

subjects totalling 15 Credit Points from the subjects related to the strand chosen in Stage 1:

1. GEOL6231

2. MATH2021 or MATH2801 or MATH2841

An additional 15 Credit Points: BIOS2011, BIOS2021, BIOS2041, BIOS2051, BIOS2061, to give a total of 120 for the Stage

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

BIOS3081, BIOS3091 MICR3071 Level III subjects totalling 30 Credit Points which may include the subjects corresponding to the strand chosen in Stages 1 and 2: 1. GEOL6321 2. MATH3021, MSCI3001

Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours)

MSČI4003 F/T, MSCI4009 P/T

6833

Marine Science (Earth Science Oceanography)

Stage 1

GEOL1101, GEOL1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Subjects totalling 60 Credit Points of the strands: 1. BIOS1101, BIOS1201 2. CHEM1101, CHEM1201 3. PHYS1002 or PHYS1022

Stage 2

MSČI2001

GEOL6201, GEOL6221, GEOL6231 Continue both of the strands chosen in Stage 1: 1. Subjects totalling at least 15 Credit Points from:

BIOS2011, BIOS2031, BIOS2051

2. CHEM2011 or CHEM2041

3. MATH2021 or MATH2841 or MATH2801

Additional elective subjects to give a total of 120 Credit Points

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

GEOL6311, GEOL6321, GEOL6330, GEOL6331 Level III subjects totalling 45 Credit Points which may include the subjects corresponding to the strands chosen in Stages 1 and 2:

1. BIOS3081, BIOS3091

2. CHEM3311

3. MSCI3001, MATH3021

further elective subjects to make a total of 105 Credit Points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours)

MSCI4003 (F/T) MSCI4009 (P/T)

6834

Marine Science (Environmental Chemistry)

Stage 1

CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 subjects totalling 60 Credit Points from 2 of the strands: 1. BIOS1101, BIOS1201 2. GEOL1101, GEOL1201 3. PHYS1002

Stage 2

CHEM2011, CHEM2041 MSCI2001 Continue both of the strands chosen in Stage 1: 1. Subjects totalling at least 15 Credit Points from: BIOS2011, BIOS2031 2. GEOL6231 3. MATH2021 or MATH2841 Additional elective subjects to give a total of 120 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

CHEM3041, CHEM3311

Level III units totalling 30 credit Points which may include the subjects corresponding to the strands chosen in Stages 1 and 2:

1. BIOS3081, BIOS3091

2. None

3. MSCI3001, MATH3021 Additional elective subjects to give a total of 105 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours)

MSCI4003 (F/T) MSCI4009 (P/T)

MATHEMATICS

The School is divided into Departments of Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Statistics. Program 1000 allows specialisation in any of these areas. Students wishing to major or undertake Honours in Statistics should consult programs 1006, 1066 and 1067.

Students in the Advanced Science Course proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) and should select some higher mathematics subjects in the earlier Stages.

Students wishing to include some computing in their program should consult programs 1061 and 1067, while those in the Advanced Science Course wishing to include Level III Computer Science subjects should consult programs 1060 and 1066.

There is a specified interdisciplinary program, Mathematics of Management (6810), and Mathematics is also available through the Marine Science (Physical Oceanography) program 6831, Ecology (Mathematical Ecology) program 6852 and Environmental Science (Environmental Mathematics) programs 6867, 6868, 6869.

Pure Mathematics is the study of the essential structures of mathematics. Work by pure mathematicians underpins most of the technological advances of this century; the subject is concerned with problems and techniques which transcend specific applications. Research, focussing on the development of existing theories or the creation of new ones, may be driven by applications or by the internal demands of the discipline. Pure Mathematics subjects provide the insights and understanding required by those using mathematics, leading to mastery of the fundamental processes of mathematical science and the capacity for innovative applications in any area.

Applied Mathematics concerns the development of mathematics and models for understanding scientific phenomena, for the solution of technical and industrial problems, and for use in the social, economic and management sciences. Courses are designed to provide basic mathematical and computational skills needed for a wide range of applications, to develop the capability to construct, analyse and interpret mathematical models, and to encourage enthusiasm for the role of the mathematician in a variety of contexts. Statistics is the science and art of using factual material for modelling and inference. Its mathematical foundations are in the theory of probability and it deals with how to estimate and make decisions using knowledge which is uncertain or observational material which is subject to error. There is a rich interplay of ideas between the theory of statistics and fields such as engineering, medicine and biological and behavioural sciences where statistical problems constantly arise.

Pure Mathematics majors

A Mathematics program is considered to be a degree in Pure Mathematics if it includes 60 Credit Points of Pure Mathematics Level III subjects.

Furthermore:

1. Pure Mathematics subjects relevant to the mathematical aspects of Computer Science are MATH2400 and MATH2410 in Stage 2, and MATH3400, MATH3411 and MATH3430 in Stage 3.

2. Pure Mathematics subjects relevant to mathematics teaching are MATH3511, MATH3521, MATH3531, MATH3560 and MATH3570 in Stage 3, or their higher equivalents.

3. Pure Mathematics subjects relevant to the applications of mathematics in physics or engineering are MATH3531, MATH3541 and MATH3570 in Stage 3, or their higher equivalents.

Applied Mathematics majors

A Mathematics program is considered to be a degree in Applied Mathematics if it includes 60 Credit Points of Level III Applied Mathematics subjects.

Note the following recommendation:

Level II: At least two of: MATH2160, MATH2180, MATH2200, MATH2220, MATH2240, MATH2301. Level III: At least three of: MATH3101, MATH3110, MATH3121, MATH3130, MATH3161, MATH3170, MATH3181, MATH3201, MATH3241, MATH3261, MATH3301.

In addition, the following are recommended in Stage 1

1. For students interested in physical sciences or for theoretical oceanography and fluid mechanics: either PHYS1002 or appropriate Level I Engineering subjects.

2. For students interested in economic or management sciences: see Mathematics for Management (6810).

3. For students interested in social or biological sciences, at least 30 Credit Points from the following: BIOS1101 and BIOS1201; PSYC1002; PHYS1002; CHEM1101 and CHEM1201.

4. Applied mathematics for computational methods or computer science: COMP1001 and COMP1011.

Statistics majors

See programs 1006,1066 or 1067.

A major revision of the Statistics programs involving many new and altered subjects has now been implemented. Stage 2 altered from 1996 and Stage 3 from 1997. Any student who has taken Level II Statistics subjects before 1996 or Level III Statistics subjects before 1997 and wishes to take further Statistics subjects should consult the Head of Department.

Higher Subjects

Throughout the Mathematics and Statistics programs, where a subject is mentioned at the ordinary level the higher equivalent (if any) may be substituted.

1000 Mathematics

Stage 1 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 Elective subjects totalling 90 Credit Points*

Advanced Science students must include MATH1081 in Stage 1. Science students must include MATH1081 in one of Stages 1 or 2. The School will advise which Stage is appropriate depending on the student's mathematical background.

Stage 2

MATH2011, MATH2120 MATH2501, MATH2520 Further Level II or Level III Mathematics subjects totalling 15 Credit Points Elective subjects totalling 60 Credit Points* General Education subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Stage 3

Level III Mathematics subjects totalling 60 Credit Points Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit Points* General Education subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Advanced Science students must complete 90 Credit Points of Level III Mathematics subjects and elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points*. In special cases other subjects may be substituted for these subjects. These students should discuss their Level III selection of subjects with the Head of the appropriate Department.

Stage 4 (Honours) (Advanced Science Only) MATH4103 or MATH4603 or MATH4903

* Up to 120 Credit Points may be from subjects that are restricted to this program or Arts subjects from the following subject areas: Chinese, Economics, English, French, German, History, Indonesian, Modern Greek, Music, Political Science, Russian, Sociology, Spanish and Latin American Studies and Theatre and Film Studies. Upper Level Economics subjects are restricted to those in Economic History plus ECON2103, ECON2104. Japanese and Korean are also available for students in Advanced Science.

1060

Mathematics with Computer Science (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1

COMP1011, COMP2811 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 MATH1081 Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit Points*

Stage 2

COMP2011, COMP2031 MATH2011, MATH2501

MATH2301, MATH2400

MATH2801 or MATH2841

Level II or Level III elective subjects totalling 22.5 Credit Points*

(*Recommended alternative strands*: Applied Mathematics: MATH2120. Pure Mathematics: MATH2410.)

General Education subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Stage 3

Level III Computer Science subjects totalling 30 Credit Points chosen from: COMP3111, COMP3121, COMP3311, COMP3411

Subjects totalling 15 Credit Points chosen from: MATH3301, MATH3400, MATH3430

Further Level III Mathematics subjects totalling 60 Credit Points

Elective subjects totalling 15 Credit Points*

(Recommended alternative strands: Applied Mathematics: MATH3101 and at least one of MATH3161, MATH3181, MATH3201. Pure Mathematics: MATH3411, MATH3430, MATH3521.)

General Education subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Students should discuss their Level III selection of subjects with the Head of the appropriate Department. Students proposing to proceed to MATH4003 Mathematics and Computer Science Honours must complete 45 Credit Points of Level III Computer Science subjects.

Stage 4 (Honours)

MATH4003 or MATH4103 or MATH4603

* Up to 75 Credit Points may be from subjects that are restricted to this program or Arts subjects from the following subject areas: Chinese, Economics, English, French, German, History, Indonesian, Modem Greek, Music, Political Science, Russian, Sociology, Spanish and Latin American Studies and Theatre and Film Studies. Japanese and Korean are also available. Upper Level Economics subjects are restricted to those in Economic History plus ECON2103, ECON2104.

1061 Mathematics with Computing

Stage 1

COMP1001, COMP1011 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 Elective subjects totalling 60 Credit Points*

Advanced Science students must include MATH1081 in Stage 1. Science students must include MATH1081 in one of Stages 1 or 2. The School will advise which Stage is appropriate depending on the student's mathematical background.

Stage 2

COMP2811 MATH2011, MATH2120, MATH2301 MATH2501, MATH2520 MATH2841 Subjects totalling 15 Credit Points chosen from: MATH2160, MATH2200, MATH2400, MATH2410 Elective subjects chosen from Mathematics and/or Computer Science totalling 15 Credit Points General Education subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Stage 3

COMP2011

MATH3301

Further Level III Mathematics subjects totalling 45 Credit Points

(MATH3400, MATH3411, MATH3430 are recommended) Elective subjects chosen from Mathematics and/or Computer Science totalling 30 Credit Points General Education subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Advanced Science students must complete elective subjects totalling 45 Credit Points from Mathematics and/or Computer Science. These students should discuss their Level III selection of subjects with the Head of the appropriate Department.

Stage 4 (Honours) (Advanced Science only) MATH4103 or MATH4603

* Up to 60 Credit Points may be from subjects that are restricted to this program or Arts subjects from the following subject areas: Chinese, Economics, English, French, German, History, Indonesian, Modern Greek, Music, Political Science, Russian, Sociology, Spanish and Latin American Studies and Theatre and Film Studies. Upper Level Economics subjects are restricted to those in Economic History plus ECON2103, ECON2104, Japanese and Korean are also available for students in Advanced Science.

1006 Statistics

Stage 1

MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 Elective subjects totalling 90 Credit Points*

Advanced Science students must include MATH1081 in Stage 1. Science students must include MATH1081 in one of Stages 1 or 2. The School will advise which Stage is appropriate depending on the student's mathematical background.

Stage 2

MATH2120 MATH2510 or MATH2011, MATH2501, MATH2520, MATH2801, MATH2810, MATH2831. Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit Points* (cr 37.5 if MATH2011 taken) General Education subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Stage 3

MATH3801, MATH3840, MATH3800, MATH3810 Statistics subjects totalling 30 Credit Points chosen from: MATH3000 or MATH3001, MATH2840, MATH3820, MATH3830, MATH3850, MATH3860, MATH3870, MATH3880, MATH3890 Elective subjects totalling 37.5 Credit Points* General Education subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Advanced Science students must complete 90 Credit Points of Level III Mathematics subjects including 60 Credit Points of Level III Statistics subjects including MATH3000 or MATH3001 and, in addition, 30 Credit Points of elective subjects*. These students should discuss their Level III selection of subjects with the Head of the Statistics Department.

Stage 4 (Honours) (Advanced Science only) MATH4903

*Up to 120 Credit Points may be from subjects that are restricted to this program or Arts subjects from the following subject areas: Chinese, Economics, English, French, German, History, Indonesian, Modern Greek, Music, Political Science, Russian, Sociology, Spanish and Latin American Studies and Theatre and Film Studies. Upper Level Economics subjects are restricted to those in Economic History plus ECON2103, ECON2104. Japanese and Korean are also available for students in Advanced Science.

1066

Statistics with Computer Science (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1

COMP1011, COMP2811 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 MATH1081 Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit Points*

Stage 2

COMP2011, COMP2031 MATH2501, MATH2510 or MATH2011 MATH2801, MATH2810, MATH2831, MATH2840 Level II or III elective subjects totalling 22.5 Credit Points* (or 15 if MATH2011 taken) (MATH2301, MATH2400 are recommended) General Education subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Stage 3

Level III Computer Science subjects totalling 30 Credit Points chosen from: COMP3111, COMP3121, COMP3311, COMP3411

MATH3800, MATH3810, MATH3000 or MATH3001 Level III Statistics subjects totalling 37.5 Credit Points (or 30 if MATH3001 taken) chosen from: MATH3801, MATH3820, MATH3830, MATH3840, MATH3850, MATH3860, MATH3870, MATH3880, MATH3890

Further Level III Mathematics subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Elective subjects totalling 15 Credit Points* General Education subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Students should discuss their Level III selection of subjects with the Head of the Statistics Department.

Stage 4 (Honours)

MATH4903

*Up to 75 Credit Points may be from subjects that are restricted to this program or Arts subjects from the following subject areas: Chinese, Economics, English, French, German, History, Indonesian, Modern Greek, Music, Political Science, Russian, Sociology, Spanish and Latin American Studies and Theatre and Film Studies. Japanese and Korean are also available. Upper Level Economics subjects are restricted to those in Economic History plus ECON2103, ECON2104.

1067 Statistics with Computing

Stage 1

COMP1001, COMP1011 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 Elective subjects totalling 60 Credit Points*

Advanced Science students must include MATH1081 in Stage 1. Science students must include MATH1081 in one of Stages 1 or 2. The School will advise which Stage is appropriate depending on the student's mathematical background.

Stage 2

COMP2811 MATH2120 MATH2510 or MATH2011 MATH2501, MATH2520 MATH2801, MATH2810, MATH2831, MATH2840 Further Mathematics and/or Computer Science subjects totalling 22.5 Credit Points (or 15 if MATH2011 taken) General Education subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Stage 3

MATH3800, MATH3810

Further Level III Statistics subjects totalling 60 Credit Points chosen from: MATH3000 or MATH3001, MATH3801, MATH3820, MATH3830, MATH3840, MATH3850, MATH3860, MATH3870, MATH3880, MATH3890 Further Mathematics and/or Computer Science subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

General Education subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Advanced Science students must complete 90 Credit Points of Level III Mathematics subjects including 60 Credit Points of Level III Statistics subjects including MATH3000 or MATH3001 and, in addition, 30 Credit Points of elective subjects. These students should discuss their Level III selection of subjects with the Head of the Statistics Department.

Stage 4 (Honours) (Advanced Science only) MATH4903

*Up to 60 Credit Points may be from subjects that are restricted to this program or Arts subjects from the following subject areas: Chinese, Economics, English, French, German, History, Indonesian, Modern Greek, Music, Political Science, Russian, Sociology, Spanish and Latin American Studies and Theatre and Film Studies. Upper Level Economics subjects are restricted to those in Economic History plus ECON2103, ECON2104. Japanese and Korean are also available for students in Advanced Science

6810 Mathematics of Management (Advanced Science only)

This program includes subjects given by the Schools of Accountancy and of Economics. There has been an increasing trend towards more use of mathematics, and the use of more advanced mathematics, in scientific management. This program trains mathematicians with an interest in the application of mathematics to management science. The mathematics content is that of a full Mathematics degree with Honours in either Applied or Pure Mathematics. Students completing this program with good records are eligible for entry to the Master of Commerce graduate degree program in the School of Accountancy. If appropriate subjects are selected, then this degree (MCom), which may be awarded by part-time study, qualifies the graduate for provisional membership of the Australian Society of Accountants; full membership is then granted after appropriate experience.

Stage 1

ACCT1501, ACCT1511 ECON1101, ECON1102 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points*

Stage 2

MATH2011 MATH2120, MATH2160, MATH2180 MATH2501, MATH2520 MATH2801 or MATH2841 ACCT2522, INFS1602 Subjects totalling 15 Credit Points chosen from: ACCT2542, INFS2603, FINS2613 General Education subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Stage 3

Subjects totalling 30 Credit Points chosen from: MATH3101, MATH3121, MATH3161, MATH3181, MATH3801, MATH3050, MATH3060.

Further Level III Mathematics subjects totalling 45 Credit Points

Subjects totalling 30 Credit Points chosen from one of the strands:

1. ACCT3563, ACCT3583

2. INFS3605, INFS3607, INFS3608

3. FINS2624, FINS3625

Elective subjects totalling 15 Credit Points*

General Education subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Students should discuss their Level III selection of subjects with the Head of the appropriate Department.

Stage 4 (Honours)

MATH4103 or MATH4603

*Up to 45 Credit Points may be from subjects that are restricted to this program or Arts subjects from the following subject areas: Chinese, Economics, English, French, German, History, Indonesian, Modern Greek, Music, Political Science, Russian, Sociology, Spanish and Latin American Studies and Theatre and Film Studies. Japanese and Korean are also available. Upper Level Economics subjects are restricted to those in Economic History plus ECON2103, ECON2104.

MEDICAL PHYSICS

Medical Physics is the application of physics to diagnosis, treatment and prevention of human disease and disability. There is a continuing demand for professional physicists in this area as new physical techniques are rapidly translated into new medical instruments. There is an increasing demand for health physicists in industry and the public service to monitor environmental and occupational sources of radiation and other hazards.

This program gives an essential strong background in conventional physics including electronics and computing, a general background in the biological sciences and some specialised knowledge in biophysics and medical physics.

Honours may be awarded. The basis is a suitably weighted performance over the last three stages of this four year advanced science degree.

0141 Medical Physics (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 PHYS1002 (or PHYS1022 at distinction level)

Stage 2

BIOC2101 and BIOC2201 or BIOC2181 and BIOC2291 MATH2011, MATH2120 PHYS2410, PHYS2001, PHYS2021, PHYS2011, PHYS2031 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

ANAT2111 or ANAT2120 PHPH2112 PHYS3410,PHYS3041,PHYS3060,PHYS1601 Plus elective subjects to make a total of 120 Credit points chosen from: MATH2520, MATH2160, MATH2841, MATH3121 PATH3201 PHYS3630, PHYS3620, PHYS3710, PHYS3720, PHYS3630, PHYS3620, PHYS3710, PHYS3720, PHYS3610, PHYS3110, PHYS3120, PHYS3310, PHYS3610 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4

PHÝS3021, PHYS3030 or PHYS3230, PHYS4411, PHYS4413, SAFE4410 1 General Education subject Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points from the subjects listed for Stage 3 electives

* Students intending to undertake a higher degree in Physics would need to select PHYS3010 and PHYS3050.

MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY

Microbiology is the scientific study of the smallest forms of life namely, bacteria, viruses, fungi and protozoa. These fascinating organisms impact on our lives in many ways. On the negative side, they cause disease in humans, animals and plants, they spoil our food and can destroy textiles and structural materials. However, microorganisms are also of great benefit. They contribute to a better environment via recycling of organic wastes, maintenance of soil fertility and biodegradation of pollutants. Many foodstuffs, beverages, pharmaceuticals, eg. antibiotics and other industrial products, are products of microbial action. The genetic engineering of microorganisms is a fundamental aspect of molecular biology and the way of the future.

Immunology, the study of the immune system, has contributed significantly to modern medicine in areas such as blood transfusion, organ transplantation, allergic reactions and immunity to disease. In cell biology, immunology has advanced our understanding of differentiation, cell cooperation and the triggering of proliferation and differentiation by cell surface receptors.

Both Microbiology and Immunology also provide an excellent training in the scientific method and scientific communication. We aim to provide an undergraduate training that serves as a starting point for many careers within our disciplines and beyond. An energetic honours programme provides experience of scientific research and aims to further develop a wide range of skills.

4400 Microbiology and Immunology

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

Stage 2

BIOC2101, BIOC2201 BIOS2021 MICR2201, MICR2011 Elective subjects totalling 30 or 45 Credit Points* One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

MICR3021

Subjects totalling at least 45 Credit Points from MICR3011, MICR3031, MICR3041, MICR3051, MICR3061, MICR3071, MICR3081

Additional elective subjects to give a total of 345 Credit Points overall

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to undertake Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points, 60

of these Credit Points must be from Microbiology and Immunology.

Stage 4 (Honours)

MICR4013 or MICR4023

*BIOS2041 Biometry is recommended. Students in course 3970 intending to do Honours should only do 30 Credit Points of stage 2 electives. Other recommended elective subjects include: Biochemistry, Biotechnology, Biological Science.

MOLECULAR GENETICS

Recent advances in Molecular Biology, especially the continuing development of recombinant DNA technology, have revolutionised our understanding of the structure, function and regulation of individual genes. These advances have opened up the exciting field of Molecular Genetics, one of the most rapid growth areas in biology. This marriage of Biochemistry, Molecular Biology and Genetics provides an exciting new approach for the study of all living organisms, including the human. Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics therefore represent fundamental components of biological and medical science and they will have increasingly important roles to play in many aspects of modern medicine, genetics and evolutionary biology.

4110 Molecular Genetics

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

Stage 2

BIOC2101 and BIOC2201 BIOS2011 or MICR2201 BIOS2021 CHEM2021 or CHEM2041 MICR2011 1 or Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

BIOC3121, BIOC3281 Subjects totalling at least 15 Credit Points from: BIOC3131, BIOT3031 or MICR3021 subjects totalling 15 or 30 Credit Points from: BIOC3111, BIOC3291, BIOT3011, CMED8303, MICR3041 to give a total of at least 75 Credit Points from Level III from the above subjects. further subjects totalling 30 or 45 Credit Points to give a final total of 345 Credit Points Highly recommended: BIOC3271, BIOT3061, CMED8302,

MICR3051

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours)

BIOC4318 or BIOS4013 or BIOT4073 or CMED8001 or MICR4013

NEUROSCIENCE

This program seeks to introduce students to the biological and behavioural aspects of the nervous system. The program is based around the neuroscience subjects offered by the Schools of Anatomy, Physiology and Pharmacology, and Psychology.

Entry to the Neuroscience Programs is limited to Advanced Science students at Level II and academic merit is the sole criterion. Students planning this are advised to enrol initially in the Biological Sciences Holding Program (6817) and must apply and be accepted into the Anatomy quota at the time of pre-enrolment for Level II.

7312

Neuroscience A (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 PSYC1002

Stage 2

ANAT2111 BIOC2101 and BIOC2201, or BIOC2181 and BIOC2291*** PHPH2112* PSYC2001, PSYC2071 AND PSYC2081 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

ANAT3411, ANAT3421 PHPH3121*, PHPH3131* Level III Psychology subjects totalling 30 Credit Points Subjects totalling 30 Credit Points at Level II or Level III to complete 360 credit Points** One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4

Subject to satisfactory progress throughout the course (normally a credit average), students may proceed to the Honours Stage. Before the commencement of Stage 2 students should consult with the appropriate Schools and the Neuroscience program coordinating committee consisting of representatives from the Schools of Anatomy, Physiology and Pharmacology, and Psychology, about the subjects required for a particular Honours program. Students should also note general guidelines for Advanced Science Stage 4. *Student numbers in Physiology and Pharmacology subjects are limited. If quotas are exceeded, entry will be based on academic merit

** Select 1 subject (15 Credit Points) from Advanced Perceptual / Cognitive – PSYC3151, PSYC3161, PSYC3211, PSYC3211, PSYC3221, PSYC3231 and 1 subject (15 Credit Points) from Advanced Biological – PSYC3051, PSYC3241, PSYC3251, PSYC3261. Entrance to PSYC4023 requires students to have completed Psychology subjects with an average of at least 70% (PSYC1002 is not included in the average) students whose average falls below 70% enrol in PSYC4033.

*** Students who take BIOC2181 and BIOC2291 are advised that a grade of credit is normally required for progression to Level III Physiology subjects. Students who do not obtain a credit in these subjects may be enrolled at the discretion of the Head of School

1273

Neuroscience B (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 CHEM1101 and CHEM1201 and either PHYS1002 or PHYS1022 or COMP1001 and 1 elective subject totalling 15 Credit Points

Stage 2

ANAT2111 BIOC2101 and BIOC2201 or BIOC2181 and BIOC2291** PHPH2112* and subjects totalling 30 Credit Points from the following: ANAT2211, BIOS2041, BIOS2021 CHEM2011, CHEM2021, PSYC1002 elective subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

or Level II subjects totalling 30 Credit Points from subjects offered from the Schools of Mathematics, Physics or Computer Science and Engineering and One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

ANAT3411, ANAT3421 PHPH3121*, PHPH3131*

and further Level III subjects totalling 60 Credit Points from among those offered in the Schools of Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biochemistry, Physiology and Pharmacology, Computer Science and Engineering, Anatomy (Histology II recommended), Pathology, and PSYC3031. Students who choose PSYC3031 as one of their Level III subjects must have completed PSYC1002 or may, in some circumstances, be admitted by the Head of School if they have completed a General Education elective in Human and Animal Behaviour

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4

Subject to satisfactory progress throughout their course, students would normally be able to proceed to the Honours Stage. However, early in their course, and certainly before commencing Stage 3, students should consult with the appropriate Schools and the Neuroscience program coordinating committee consisting of representatives from the Schools of Anatomy, Physiology and Pharmacology, and Psychology, about the subjects required for a particular Honours program. Students should also note general guidelines for Advanced Science Stage 4.

 Student numbers in Physiology and Pharmacology subjects are limited. If quotas are exceeded entry will be based on academic merit.

** Students who take BIOC2181 and BIOC2291 are advised that a grade of credit is normally required for progression to Level III Physiology subjects. Students who do not obtain a credit in these subjects may be enrolled at the discretion of the Head of School

PHILOSOPHY

Philosophy is a wide ranging discipline, catering for a great diversity of interests, for instance, in science, reasoning, persons, and social issues, and encouraging critical and imaginative thought about the foundations of other subjects. Apart from providing considerable choices for students majoring in Philosophy, the diversity of Upper Level subjects makes it possible for students majoring in other disciplines to select subjects complementing their main interest.

Value of Upper Level Subjects in Philosophy

Specialisation in Philosophy

Students specialising in Philosophy must complete any two of the School's Level I subjects (30 Credit Points): PHIL1006 (Reasoning, Values and Persons), PHIL1007 (Ways of Knowing), PHIL1008 (Ethics and Society), PHIL1009 (Points of View). In addition, students must complete 6 Upper Level (II/III) subjects (90 Credit Points). Of these, at least four subjects must be chosen from List A, which includes subjects in Logic, Philosophy of Mind, Philosophy of Science, and areas of History of Philosophy relevant to those subject areas. Students normally take two Level II/III subjects in Stage 2, and four Level II/III subjects in Stage 3. Subject to approval of the School, which considers the individual subjects nominated by a student and the student's overall program in Philosophy, a student may be permitted to count up to 15 Credit Points offered outside the School toward specialisation in Philosophy.

List A

PHIL2106	Logic
PHIL2107	Advanced Philosophy of Science
PHIL2108	Ways of Reasoning
PHIL2109	Metaphysics (Realisms)
PHIL2116	Scientific Method
PHIL2117	Philosophical Logic
PHIL2118	Philosphy and Biology
PHIL2206	Contemporary Philosophy of Mind
PHIL2207	Issues in the Philosophy of Psychology
PHIL2208	Epistemology (Scepticisms)
FILZZU0	Epistemology (Scepticisms)

PHIL2209	Epistemology (Knowledge and Justification)
PHIL2217	Personal Identity
PHIL2218	Philosophical Foundations of Artificial
	Intelligence
PHIL2219	Topics in Philosophy of Language
PHIL2226	Twentieth Century Analytic Philosophy
PHIL2228	Themes in Seventeenth Century Philosophy
PHIL2229	Themes in Eighteenth Century Philosophy
PHIL2417	Relativism: Cognitive and Moral
PHIL2518	Greek Philosophy: Issues in Ethics and
	Epistemology
PHIL3106	PreHonours Seminar
The remaining two subjects are to be abased from other	

The remaining two subjects are to be chosen from other Upper Level Philosophy subjects.

Level II/III

Some Level II/III subjects deal with particular philosophical topics; others can be taken in sequence to give more sustained treatments of larger areas. Students may select freely among these, subject to stipulations regarding prerequisites. Students are welcome to seek advice and further information from the School.

In certain circumstances the prerequisite specified for a subject may be waived; for example, in the case of students who have already studied similar material, or who wish to take isolated subjects relevant to another discipline. Students who feel they have a case for a concession of this kind should consult the School.

Honours Entry Requirements

Students intending to proceed to an Honours degree in Philosophy must normally complete Stages 1 - 3 of Programs 5200 (Philosophy) or 5262 (Philosophy of Science) with an average of at least 70% in their Philosophy subjects, including at least one Distinction result; plus PHIL3106 (PreHonours Seminar). Subject to the approval of the School, which considers the individual subjects nominated by a student and the student's overall program in Philosophy, a student may be permitted to count up to 15 Credit Points offered outside the School toward satisfying the Honours entry requirements. Students contemplating Honours are urged to seek advice from the School early in their course.

5200 Philosophy

Stage 1

MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Any two of the following: PHIL1006, PHIL1007 PHIL1008, PHIL1009 Elective subjects totalling 60 Credit Points

Stage 2

Philosophy subjects totalling 30 Credit Points* Elective subjects totalling 90 Credit Points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

Philosophy subjects totalling 60 Credit Points* Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level II/III or Level III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points including PHIL3106.

Stage 4 (Honours)

PHIL4000

* Refer to List A above for compulsory subjects.

5206

Philosophy with Computer Science (Advanced Science only)

Stage 1

COMP1011, COMP1021 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 MATH1081 Any two of the following: PHIL1006, PHIL1007, PHIL1008, PHIL1009 Elective subjects totalling 15 Credit points

Stage 2

COMP2011,COMP2031 PHIL2218 Philosophy subjects totalling at least 30 Credit Points from: PHIL2106, PHIL2806, PHIL2207, PHIL2107, PHIL2108, PHIL2218, PHIL2116, PHIL2117, PHIL2118, PHIL2217, PHIL2216, PHIL2109, PHIL2208, PHIL2209 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

COMP3411

A further 2 Computer Science subjects must be selected from: COMP3131, COMP3311, COMP3121, COMP3111 A further three subjects from Philosophy must be selected from the previous list

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4

The fourth Stage honours program allows specialisation in either computer Science or Philosophy or in the combined program. The specialisation is determined by the thesis. Students intending to specialise in philosophy must complete PHIL3106.

Philosophy of Science

The Philosophy of Science program provides a coherent sequence of subjects for advanced study within the areas of logic, methodology and philosophy of science, or is suitable for those who merely wish to deepen their comprehension of the subject matter of a major in another field. The program leads towards a core subject PHIL2107 Advanced Philosophy of Science in Stage 3.

5262 Philosophy of Science

Stage 1

MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 subjects totalling 15 Credit Points from: HPST1106, HPST1107, HPST1108 PHIL1006, PHIL1007, PHIL1008, PHIL1009 Elective subjects totalling 75 Credit Points

Stage 2

PHIL2106 PHIL2116 or HPST2106 HPST2116 Further elective subjects to make a total of 120 Credit Points one 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

*PHIL2107 or *PHIL2117, and subjects totalling 45 Credit Points from: PHIL2107, PHIL2109, PHIL2116, *PHIL2117, PHIL2118, PHIL2207, PHIL2208, PHIL2209, PHIL2218, HPST2014, HPST2109, HPST3106, HPST3117 Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

*Students may not count the same subject toward satisfaction of both requirements

Stage 4 (Honours)

PHIL4000 or SCTS4106

PHYSICS

The programs offered by the School (0100, 0110, 0121, 0141, 0161 and 0176) reflect the importance of Physics in science and technology at both the fundamental and at the applied levels.

0100

Physics (Advanced Science only)

Program 0100 Physics offers great flexibility in the choice of subjects. Students may take honours in either Physics or Physics/Geology.

Stage 1

MATH1131 or MATH1141* MATH1231 or MATH1241* PHYS1002 Elective subjects totalling 60 Credit Points** ***

Stage 2

MATH2011, MATH2120, MATH2520* PHYS2001, PHYS2011, PHYS2021, PHYS2031 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points**** One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

PHYS3010, PHYS3021, PHYS3030, PHYS3041, PHYS3050***, PHYS3060***

Level III elective subjects totalling 60 Credit points***** One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4 (Honours)

Choose one of PHYS4103, BSSM4013 (A General Education subject is incorporated)

*Students are encouraged to select Higher Level Mathematics subjects where applicable.

**Appropriate Level I electives include: COMP1001, PHYS1601, CHEM1101 and CHEM1201.

***Students interested in Biophysics may replace PHYS3050 (or PHYS3060) with PHYS3410 provided CHEM1101, CHEM1201, BIOS1101 and BIOS1201 are completed in Stage 1 and BIOC2101 and BIOC2201 are taken in Stage 2.

****For students specialising in Theoretical Physics, additional mathematics subjects are specified. In Stage 2 students should include subject MATH2501 (or MATH2601) and in Stage 3 MATH3121 and Theoretical Physics subjects.

0110 Physics

Program 0110 Physics offers great flexibility in the choice of subjects for students enrolled in the BSc at pass level. This program is not available to advanced science students.

Stage 1

MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 PHYS1002 PHYS1601 and/or COMP1001

Elective subjects to make a total of 120 Credit Points*

Stage 2

MATH2011, MATH2120 PHYS2001, PHYS2011, PHYS2021, PHYS2031 Elective subjects totalling 37.5 Credit Points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

PHÝS3021, PHYS3041, PHYS3060, PHYS3210, PHYS3230, PHYS3630 or PHYS3610 or PHYS3050 Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

* CHEM1101 is recommended.

0121 Physics and Astronomy (Advanced Science only)

This program provides the basic physics essential for a career in astronomy. It will not prevent specialisation in some other field of physics if students' interests change during their studies.

There is astronomy content in each Stage of the program. There are special lectures and projects in the version of PHYS1002 for physics majors. The other astronomy subjects are PHYS2160 and PHYS3160 and a lecture subject and projects in the Honours Stage.

Stage 1

MATH1131 or MATH1141* MATH1231 or MATH1241* PHYS1002 Elective subjects totalling 60 Credit Points**

Stage 2

MATH2011, MATH2120, MATH2520* PHYS2001, PHYS2011, PHYS2021, PHYS2031, PHYS2160 elective subjects totalling 22.5 Credit Points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects.

Stage 3

PHYS3010, PHYS3021, PHYS3030, PHYS3041, PHYS3050, PHYS3060, PHYS3160 elective Level III subjects totalling 52.5 CreditPoints One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subject.

Stage 4 (Honours)

PHYS4103 (A General Education subject is incorporated)

* Students are encouraged to select Higher Level Mathematics subjects where available

**Appropriate Level I electives include: CHEM1101, CHEM1201, PHYS1601, COMP1001

0161 Physics with Computer Science

Program 0161 (Physics with Computer Science) provides a strong background in Physics together with the computing skills necessary to fully utilise computers in research and industrial laboratories.

Stage 1

COMP1001, COMP1011 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 PHYS1002, PHYS1601 Elective subjects totalling 15 Credit Points

Stage 2

COMP2811 MATH2011, MATH2120, MATH2520** PHYS2011, PHYS2021, PHYS2031 COMP2011 subjects totalling 15 Credit Points from PHYS2601, MATH2301, COMP2021 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

PHYS2001, PHYS3010***, PHYS3021, PHYS3030*** further Level III Physics subjects totalling 30 Credit Points* Level III Computer Science subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4 (Honours) (Advanced Science Only)

PHYS4103 (A General Education subject is incorporated)

*In Advanced Science an additional 15 Credit Points from Level III Physics or Mathematics is required

**MATH2520 optional in course 3970

***PHYS3210 and PHYS3230 are substituted for PHYS3010 and PHYS3030 in course 3970.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

This program combines a thorough knowledge of experimental physics, electronics, computing and instrumentation, optoelectronics and communications with elements of engineering practice and management. It is designed to produce graduates with skills and knowledge appropriate to the requirements of Australian industry.

An industrial project of one session's duration with an industrial sponsor of the program is included in Stage 4.

The program prepares graduates for membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia, within two years of initial employment in an engineering field. Graduates will be accepted for membership of the Australian Institute of Physics.

Honours may be awarded. The basis is a suitably weighted performance over the last three stages.

0176

Engineering Physics (Advanced Science Course 3985 only)

Stage 1

CHEM1800 COMP1001 MANF1100 MECH0130 MATH1131, MATH1231 PHYS1002, PHYS1601, PHYS2630

Stage 2

ELEC2030, ELEC2011 MATH2011, MATH2120, MATH2520 MATH2841, MATH3150 PHYS2011, PHYS2021, PHYS2030, PHYS2601 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subject

Stage 3

ELEC3004, ELEC3013, ELEC3016 PHYS2001, PHYS3021, PHYS3030 or PHYS3230, PHYS3060, PHYS3310, PHYS3610, PHYS3630, PHYS3710/3720, PHYS3760 One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subject

Stage 4

ELEC4010

PHYS3010 or PHYS3210, PHYS3041, PHYS3710/3720, PHYS4764

elective subjects totalling 15 Credit Points chosen in consultation with the School (e.g. Accounting, Economics, Engineering)

One General Education subject

PHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY

Physiology, the study of the processes and mechanisms which serve and control the various functions of the body, begins at Level II with a full Year core subject Physiology 1.

Students majoring in Physiology (Program 7300) should note the prerequisites for Level III Physiology, normally: satisfactory completion of PHPH2112 Physiology 1 and BIOC2101 and BIOC2201 or BIOC2181 and BIOC2291*. Level III Physiology subjects provide the 60 Credit Points Level III required for a degree with a single specialisation in Physiology and can be taken with allied disciplines, such as Anatomy, Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, Biological Science, Biotechnology, Chemistry, Microbiology and Immunology, Pharmacology or Psychology, to give a degree with a double specialisation. Note should be taken of the prerequisites and corequisites for the subjects taken with Physiology and restrictions on the entry to the Anatomy and Physiology and Pharmacology subjects.

Students majoring in Pharmacology (Program 7301) should note that the prerequisites for Pharmacology are normally the same as for Physiology, namely satisfactory completion of PHPH2112 Physiology 1 and either BIOC2101 and BIOC2201 or BIOC2181 and BIOC2291*. Pharmacology is a 30 credit Point subject at the Level III and students should note that the completion of program 7301 requires additional Level III subjects which must be chosen from the closely related subjects listed below in Physiology, Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, Microbiology and Immunology, Chemistry, or Biotechnology. Where sufficient extra subjects are taken from these or allied subjects such as in Anatomy, Biological Science, Biotechnology or Psychology, a degree will then be taken with double specialisation. Note should also be taken of the prerequisites and corequisites for the subjects taken with Pharmacology and the restrictions on the entry to Anatomy and Physiology and Pharmacology subjects.

* Students who take BIOC2181 and BIOC2291 are advised that a grade of credit is normally required for progression to Level III Physiology subjects.Students who do not obtain a credit in these subjects may be enrolled at the discretion of the Head of School

7300 Physiology

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

Stage 2*

PHPH2112* BIOC2101 and BIOC2201, or BIOC2181 and BIOC2291** Elective subjects totalling 60 Credit Points (*Recommended electives:* Anatomy, Biological Science, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Psychology, Microbiology) One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

PHPH3121*,PHPH3131*, PHPH3211*, PHPH3221* Further subjects to give a total of 345 Credit Points (Recommended: Anatomy, Biochemistry, Biological Science, Biotechnology, Microbiology and Immunology, Pharmacology or Pathology)

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students taking Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours)

PHPH4218

The General Education requirements are met within the Honours Program through seminars, an essay and participation in discussion groups. Students should also note general guidelines for Advanced Science Stage 4.

* Student numbers in Physiology and Pharmacology subjects are limited. If quotas are exceeded, entry will be based on academic merit.

** Students who take BIOC2181 and BIOC2291 are advised that a grade of credit is normally required for progression to Level III Physiology subjects. Students who do not obtain a credit in these subjects may be enrolled at the discretion of the Head of School

7301 Pharmacology

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points.

Stage 2

PHPH2112* BIOC2101 and BIOC2201, or BIOC2181 and BIOC2291** Elective subjects totalling 60 Credit Points (Recommended electives: Anatomy, Biological Science, Chemistry, Psychology)

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

* Student numbers in PHPH2112 are limited. If quota is exceeded, entry will be based on academic merit.

** Students who take BIOC2181 and BIOC2291 are advised that a grade of credit is normally required for progression to Level III Physiology subjects. Students who do not obtain a credit in these subjects may be enrolled at the discretion of the Head of School

Stage 3

PHPH3152* and either:

subjects totalling at least 30 Credit Points selected from Level III Physiology subjects: PHPH3121, PHPH3131, PHPH3211 and PHP3221

or subjects totalling at least 30 Credit Points selected from BIOC3111, BIOC3121, BIOC3261, BIOC3271 and BIOC3281

or subjects totalling at least 45 Credit Points selected from MICR3041, MICR3051, MICR3081, MICR3011 and MICR3061

or subjects totalling at least 30 Credit Points selected from CHEM3021, CHEM3041, CHEM3141, CHEM3121, CHEM3221.

or subjects totalling at least 30 Credit Points selected from BIOT3021, BIOT3011 and BIOT3061.

Further subjects to give a total of 345 Credit Points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects.

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points.

Stage 4 (Honours)

PHPH4258

The General Education requirements are met within the Honours program through seminars, an essay and participation in discussion groups. Students should also note general guidelines for Advanced Science Stage 4.

* Student numbers in Level III physiology subjects are limited. If quotas are exceeded, entry will be based on academic merit.

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychology is a discipline of both scientific research and applied practice. As a science, psychology is concerned with the study of behaviour and its underlying mental and neural processes. Topics of study include learning, memory, cognition, perception, motivation, life-span development, personality, social interactions, and abnormal psychology. Psychology has many areas of application, especially in clinical, correctional, counselling, educational and organisational settings. In addition, people with training in psychology pursue careers in academic research, health research, developmental disabilities and rehabilitation; ergonomics; occupational health and safety; personnel selection, training, and management; vocational guidance; and marketing.

Registration as a Psychologist

In order to become a member of the professional body, the Australian Psychological Society (APS), and for registration as a psychologist in New South Wales, students first need a university bachelor degree which includes four years of approved training in psychology. In the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics a BSc(honours) program in psychology, or the BSc(Psychol) degree course (3431) described later in this handbook provides four years of approved training in Psychology. Currently students must also follow this by completing either an accredited 5th and 6th year academic course such as the PhD or the Master of Psychology degree in the Applied or Clinical fields as offered by this University (entry being restricted to a minimum Class 2 Division 1 Honours degree in Psychology), or by two years of supervised experience in professional practice. The alternative of supervised experience for APS membership will no longer be available. Thus new undergraduate students will be required to complete six years of accredited academic training.

A full statement on the effect of changes to registration requirements for current and new undergraduate students is available from the School of Psychology.

English Proficiency

A high proficiency in English is needed to pass Psychology subjects.

1200 Psychology

Stage 1

MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 PSYC1002 Elective subjects totalling 60 Credit Points*

Stage 2**

PSYC2001, PSYC 2061, PSYC2071, PSYC2081 Elective subjects totalling 60 Credit Points*

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3**

Level III Psychology subjects totalling 60 Credit Points Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit Points* One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4 (Honours)**

PSYC4023 or PSYC4033

* Suitable supporting subjects include Anatomy, Physiology, Genetics of Behaviour, Science and Technology Studies, and Philosophy. Students may contact the School for advice.

** Students in Advanced Science must include PSYC2001, PSYC2011, PSYC2061 PSYC2071 and PSYC2081 at Level II together with elective subjects totalling 45 Credit Points (a total of 135 Credit Points including General Education in Stage 2), PSYC3001, PSYC3011, PSYC3201 and 4 other Level III Psychology subjects including 1 subject selected from each of the following areas: Advanced Perceptual / Cognitive - PSYC3151, PSYC3161, PSYC3211, PSYC3221, PSYC3231; Advanced Biological - PSYC3051, PSYC3241, PSYC3251, PSYC3261; Advanced Social – PSYC3121, PSYC3141, PSYC3271. PSYC3281, together with elective subjects totalling 15 Credit Points (a total of 135 Credit Points including General Education in Stage 3). Entrance to PSYC4023 requires students to have completed Psychology subjects with an average of at least 70% (PSYC1002 is not included in the average). Students in Advanced Science whose average falls below 70% enrol in PSYC4033.

1206 Psychology with Computer Science (Advanced Science only)

This program is for students with interests in computational modelling and artificial intelligence, on the one hand, and human information processing, cognition, and group decision making, on the other. The program should be particularly useful for those who will work in a commercial environment that requires both 'people skills' and an application oriented knowledge of computing. It would also serve as a good basis for interdisciplinary research in areas that include both Psychology and Computer Science.

Stage 1

COMP1011 and COMP1021 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241 MATH1081 PSYC1002 Elective subjects totalling 15 Credit points

Stage 2

COMP2011 and COMP2031 PSYC2001, PSYC2011, PSYC2071 and PSYC2081 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points from the list below*

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

COMP3111, COMP3411 and COMP3511 PSYC3001 and either PSYC3151 or PSYC3211 subjects totalling 45 Credit Points from the list below, including Level III Psychology subjects totalling at least 30 Credit Points

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4 (Honours)

COMP4913 or PSYC4023 or PSYC4033

Students proposing to proceed to the honours Stage in Psychology must take Psychology subjects totalling 120 Credit Points in Stages 2 and 3(PSYC2001, PSYC2011, PSYC2071 and PSYC2081 of Level II and PSYC3001, either PSYC3151 or PSYC3211 and 2 other Psychology subjects at Level III). Entrance to PSYC4023 requires students to have completed Psychology subjects with an average of at least 70% (PSYC1002 is not included in the average). Students whose average falls below 70% enrol in PSYC4033.

Students proposing to proceed to the honours Stage in Computer Science must take Level III Computer Science subjects totalling 60 Credit Points

*Elective List

COMP2021, Level III Computer Science subjects not otherwise specified

PSYC2061, PSYC3011, PSYC3141, PSYC3151, PSYC3161, PSYC3211, PSYC3221, PSYC3241, PSYC3251

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY STUDIES

Science and Technology Studies offers an integrated program combining subjects in the History and Philosophy of Science and Technology (HPST) and in Science, Technology, and Society (SCTS).

Subjects in the History and Philosophy of Science and Technology (HPST) examine the history of scientific and technological development, the nature and philosophical implications of the knowledge and methods involved in this development, and the historical dynamics of scientific and technological change. Subjects in Science, Technology, and Society (SCTS) examine the social, economic, environmental and political dimensions of scientific and technological change, especially in the twentieth century.

6200 Science and Technology Studies

Stage 1

MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Level I HPST or SCTS subjects totalling 15 Credit Points Elective subjects totalling 75 Credit Points (which may include

One additional SCTS or HPST Subject)

Stage 2

HPST2106

SCTS2107

One additional HPST or SCTS subject totalling 15 Credit Points

Elective subjects totalling 75 Credit Points

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

HPST or SCTS subjects totalling 60 Credit Points Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students intending to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete HPST or SCTS subjects totalling 120 Credit Points including 105 Level II/III Credit Points with an average of credit or better

Stage 4 (Honours)

SCTS4106 (full time) or SCTS4156 (part time)

ZOOLOGY

Animal Science is the study of the structure, function, classification, genetics, evolution, habits and distribution of animals and their relationship to each other and to the environment. The school has special expertise in animal behaviour, ecology, entomology, evolutionary studies and palaeontology, marine biology, neurobiology and physiology. The courses leading to the award of a science degree in Zoology are dependent on adequate background in biometry and biochemistry.

1745 Zoology

Stage 1

BIOS1101, BIOS1201 CHEM1101, CHEM1201 MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

Stage 2

BIOC2101, BIOC2201 or BIOC2181 and BIOC2291 BIOS2011, BIOS2021, BIOS2031, BIOS2041, BIOS2061 Elective subjects totalling 15 Credit points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

subjects totalling 60 Credit Points from BIOS3011, BIOS3021, BIOS3031, BIOS3051, BIOS3071, BIOS3081, BIOS3091, BIOS3111, BIOS3131

Elective subjects totalling 45 Credit points (which may be also from this list)

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Students proposing to proceed to Stage 4 (Honours) must complete Level III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Honours)

BIOS4038 (F/T), BIOS4034 (P/T)

64 SCIENCE
Undergraduate Study

Specific Science degree courses

Besides the undergraduate studies in Science and Advanced Science there are other specific courses offered in the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and in the Faculty of Science. These are the Aviation Course (UAC423980), Psychology Full-time Degree Course 3431 (UAC423431), Business Information Technology Course 3971 (UAC423979), Optometry Course 3950 (UAC423950), and Combined Science/Optometry Course 3951.

There are also other degrees from Faculties other than Science which can be combined with a science degree.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

3980 Aviation Degree Course Full Time

Bachelor of Aviation BAv

The Aviation Course leads to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Aviation on the completion of a three year program. It is offered jointly by the Faculties of Science, Engineering and Professional Studies. The main aim of the course is to provide an opportunity for students to prepare for a career in the aviation industry in the flying or managerial sectors. There are two distinct streams within the Bachelor of Aviation – Flying and Operations Management. Each stream consist of a core of subjects selected from the three Faculties offering the program. The Flying stream additionally includes flying training to a minimum level of Commercial Pilots Licence (CPL) with additional options available dependent upon student progress and requirements. In lieu of flying training, the Operations Management stream offers a selection of subjects designed to provide students with a broad base of knowledge in the operational aspects of the aviation industry. The latter stream is ideally suited to those with previous airline experience but who wish to develop tertiary level skills and formalise their qualifications.

It should be noted that due to the block training nature of the program, teaching periods may not correspond to standard academic sessions.

2001 Flying Stream

Stage 1

AVEN1300, AVEN 1500, AVEN1900 MATH1079 PHYS1889 PROF0101, PROF0102, PROF0103 AVIA1000, Industrial Experience One 28 hour General Education Subject

Stage 2

AVĚN2200, AVEN2210, AVEN2400, AVEN2600, AVEN2700, AVEN2900 MATH2079 PROF0202, PROF0203, PROF0204 AVIA2000

One 28 hour General Education Subject

Stage 3

AVĚN3200, AVEN3210, AVEN3400, AVEN3600, AVEN3700, AVEN3900 PHYS2819, PHYS 3789, PHYS3829 PROF0301, PROF0302, PROF0303, PROF0304 AVIA3000

Two 28 hour General Education Subjects

2002

Operations Management Stream

Stage 1

AVEN1300, AVEN1500, AVEN1900 AVIA1203, AVIA1103 MATH1079 PHYS1889, PHYS1159 PROF0101, PROF0102 PROF0103, PROF1002 IROB2727 Industrial Experience

Stage 2

AVEN2200, AVEN2210, AVEN2400, AVEN2600, AVEN2700, AVEN2900 AVIA2403, AVIA2203, AVIA2413, AVIA2503, AVIA2603 MATH2869 PROF0202, PROF0203, PROF0204, PROF2001, PROF2002 Choose one subject from: ECON1103, IROB2721, MATH2079 Two 28 hour or one 56 hour General Education subject

Stage 3

AVEN3200, AVEN3210, AVEN3400, AVEN3600, AVEN3700, AVEN3900 AVIA3002 PHYS2819, PHYS3789 PROF0301, PROF0303 Choose subjects totalling 30 Credit Points from: AVEN3920, AVIA3703, MATH2160, PROF3001, PROF0302, PROF0304, MATH2180, PHYS3829 Two 28 hour or one 56 hour General Education subject

2003

Operations Management Stream

Stage 1

AVEN1300, AVEN1500, AVEN1900 AVIA1203 MATH1011, MATH1021 PROF0101, PROF0102, PROF0103, PROF1002 PHYS1022 Industrial Experience

Stage 2

AVEN2200, AVEN2210, AVEN2400, AVEN2600, AVEN2700, AVEN2900 AVIA2403 MATH2869 PROF0202, PROF0203, PROF0204, PROF2001, PROF2002 Choose one subject from: ECON1103, IROB2721 Choose subjects totalling 20 Credit Points from: AVIA2203, AVIA2413, AVIA2503, AVIA2603, PHYS1159, AVIA1103, IROB2727 Two 28 hour or one 56 hour General Education subject

Stage 3

AVĚN3200, AVEN3210, AVEN3400, AVEN3600, AVEN3700, AVEN3900 AVIA3002 PHYS2819, PHYS3789 PROF0301, PROF0303 Choose subjects totalling 30 Credit Points from: AVEN3920, AVIA3703, MATH2160, PROF3001, PROF0302, PROF0304, MATH2180, PHYS3829 Two 28 hour or one 56 hour General Education subject

3431 Psychology Degree Course Full-time

Bachelor of Science (Psychology) BSc(Psychol)

Psychology is a discipline of both scientific research and applied practice. As a science, psychology is concerned with the study of behaviour and its underlying mental and neural processes. Topics of study include learning, memory, cognition, perception, motivation, life-span development, personality, social interactions, and abnormal psychology. Psychology has many areas of application, especially in clinical, correctional, counselling, educational, and organisational settings. In addition, people with training in psychology pursue careers in academic research, health research, developmental disabilities and rehabilitation; ergonomics; occupational health and safety; personnel selection, training, and management; vocational guidance; and marketing.

The four-Stage full-time course leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Psychology). The course is designed to provide the student with (1) a sound understanding of psychological theory, research skills, and psychological techniques, (2) elective studies in areas of individual interest, and (3) supporting studies in mathematics and/or biology (a minimum of 30 Credit points at Level I), and in arts or social sciences (a minimum of 30 Credit Points at Level I).

Registration as a Psychologist

In order to become a member of the professional body, the Australian Psychological Society (APS), and for registration as a psychologist in New South Wales, students first need a university bachelor degree which includes four years of approved training in psychology. The BSc(Psychol) course provides four years of approved training in psychology. Currently students must also follow this by completing either an accredited 5th and 6th year academic course such as the PhD or the Master of Psychology degree in the Applied or Clinical fields as offered by this University (entry being restricted to a minimum Class 2 Division 1 Honours degree in Psychology), or by two years of supervised experience in professional practice. The alternative of supervised experience for APS Membership will no longer be available. Thus new undergraduate students will be required to complete six years of accredited academic training.

A full statement on the effect of changes to registration requirements for current and new undergraduate students is available from the School of Psychology.

Degree Program

Stage 1

PSYC1002 BIOS1101 AND BIOS1201 or one of MATH1131 or MATH1141 or MATH1011 and one of MATH1231 or MATH1241 or MATH1021 Philosophy subjects or Science and Technology Studies subjects or other approved Arts and Social Science discipline at Level I to the value of 30 Credit Points. Choose elective subjects at Level I to the value of 30 Credit Points from Arts and Social Sciences or Science.

Stage 2

PSYC2001, PSYC2011, PSYC2061, PSYC2071, PSYC2081, PSYC2091

Level II subjects to the value of 30 Credit Points following on from one of the Level I non-psychology subjects taken (30 Credit Points) which constitutes a recognised sequence of two Stages.

General Education (112 hours).

Stage 3

PSYC3001, PSYC3011, PSYC3201 and PSYC3291.

Select 1 subject from each of the following areas and 1 other Level III Psychology subject:

Advanced Perceptual / Cognitive – PSYC3151, PSYC3161, PSYC3211, PSYC3211, PSYC3221, PSYC3231; Advanced Biological – PSYC3051, PSYC3241, PSYC3251, PSYC3261; Advanced Social – PSYC3121, PSYC3141, PSYC3271, PSYC3281.

Stage 4

PSYC4003 or PSYC4013

Prerequisites and Corequisites

Before enrolling in any subject (or equivalent units of a subject) the student shall have attended the classes and shall have satisfied the examiners in all relevant prerequisite subjects. The student should refer to the appropriate Faculty Handbook for a statement of subject prerequisites and/or corequisites.

Study Load

This is a four-stage full-time course. In any one year students must enrol in the full load specified for a particular stage. Only in exceptional circumstances will students be allowed to enrol in a reduced program for a stage, and this requires the permission of the Head of School of Psychology.

Progression and Exclusion

Students must maintain Honours level performance for progression from each of Stages 1, 2 and 3. Any student who fails to achieve an average of 65 percent or higher in psychology subjects undertaken in a stage (based on the first attempt result for each subject) will be deemed to be

making unsatisfactory progress and will be required to show cause.

Students required to show cause will be informed by the Registrar in writing. Students who apply to show cause will be assessed in accordance with the University's procedures. Failure to show cause will result in exclusion from the course. Students should also see the section on progression and exclusion ('Restrictions on Students Re-enrolling') in the **Student Guide**.

Award of the Degree

In order to graduate students must satisfy requirements for the award by passing all subjects specified for the course.

The final grading for the degree is based on performance in all Psychology subjects excluding PSYC1002 taken over the four Stages. The degree may be awarded at either Pass level or with Honours.

3971 Business Information Technology Full-time

Bachelor of Science BSc

This is an industry linked education course leading to the award of the qualification Bachelor of Science The course draws on three core disciplinary areas: Information Systems, Accounting, and Computer Science.

The course has been designed in conjunction with the Information Systems industry to provide for the needs of Australian businesses. The course combines the normal requirements for the award of the degree with coordinated industrial experience in the sponsoring organisations. A scholarship is payable from a fund donated by the sponsoring organisations. Entry to the course is limited to students awarded a scholarship through the BIT selection Procedure.

Consideration for entry to the course may proceed only on the basis of an application directly to Co-Op program Office at the University of New South Wales and application through UAC.

Students who are academically acceptable for the 3971 course but who are not offered a scholarship should consider registering for first Stage entry into the 1400 program. If scholarships become available at the end of Stage 1, students undertaking the 1400 program may be offered transfer to the 3971 course

An Honours option is also available within the four Stage BIT course. This option is available to students who perform well in Stages 1 and 2 and require additional courses in Stages 3 and 4; although it may also be possible to finalise the honours program within the first semester of a fifth Stage (possibly part-time).

Objectives of the Course

This four Stage course teaches Information Systems (see Program 1400 in 3970 for a description) and provides industrial training linked to that teaching. The three industrial training periods in the course are each of approximately six months duration, running from January of Stages 2 and 4, and July of Stage 3 of the program.

Degree Program

Stage 1

ACCT1501 ACCT1511 COMP1021, ECON1101 INFS1602, INFS1603 MATH1131 or MATH1141 MATH1231 or MATH1241

Stage 2

COMP2011 INFS2603, INFS2607, INFS2609, INFS2691 Elective subjects totalling 15 Credit points One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 3

INF\$3605, INF\$3608, INF\$3616, INF\$3692 MATH2841 Elective subjects totalling 30 Credit Points Honours students additionally take INF\$3606 and a further elective subject totalling 15 Credit Points

Stage 4 (Pass Degree)

INF\$3606, INF\$3611, INF\$4693 subjects totalling 30 Credit Points including at least 15 Credit Points at Level III One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects

Stage 4 (Honours Degree)

INF\$3611, INF\$4693, INF\$4794, INF\$4886, INF\$4887, INF\$4893, INF\$4898

One option must be chosen from INFS4805, INFS4810, INFS4811, INFS4812, INFS4825, INFS4848, INFS4853, INFS4857, INFS4891

Choose elective subjects totalling 15 Credit Points from Level III

One 56 hour or two 28 hour General Education subjects (which alternatively could be taken in Stage 3).

3950 Optometry Degree Course Full-time

Bachelor of Optometry BOptom

The School provides a four Stage full-time course in Optometry leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Optometry, at either the Pass or Honours level. Professional training including clinical optometry are interwoven with basic studies of visual and ocular science over the four Stages of the course. The only entry point into Optometry will be at the Stage 1 level.

Degree Program

Stage 1 BIOS1101 CHEM1809 MATH1051 OPTM1201 OPTM1202 OPTM1203 OPTM1204 OPTM1211 PHYS1999	Evolutionary and Functional Biology Biological Chemistry for Optometry Students Mathematics 1F Ocular and Visual Science IA Clinical Optometry I Physical and Geometrical Optics Dispensing Ocular and Visual Science 1B Physics (Optometry)
Stage 2 Full Stage OPTM2106 OPTM2107 OPTM2205 OPTM2301 OPTM2302 OPTM2303 MATH2819 PHPH2122 PSYC2116	Pathology for Optometry Students Microbiology for Optometry Students Measurement of Light and Colour Diagnosis of Ocular Disease Ocular and Visual Science II Clinical Optometry II Spectacle Lens and Optical Systems Statistics SA Principles of Physiology Human Development (Optometry)
Stage 3 OPTM3208 OPTM3301 OPTM3302 OPTM3309 PSYC3506 Two 56 hour o	Diagnosis and Management of Ocular Disease Visual Science III Clinical Optometry III Ocular Science III Psychology for Optometrical Practice or four 28 hour General Education subjects
Stage 4 MDCN8001 OPTM4301 OPTM4302 OPTM4310 OPTM4311	Principles of Medicine for Optometry Students Visual Science IV Clinical Optometry IV Research Project Current Issues in Optometry and Visual Science

BSc BOptom

OPTM4312

Conditions for the combined course leading to the award of the degrees of BSc BOptom

Optometry and the Professional Environment

Combined Science / Optometry Course

1. Undergraduates* of The University of New South Wales who have satisfied the examiners in at least the first two Stages of the Optometry degree course may be admitted to the Science degree course with advanced standing for the purpose of qualifying for the award of the two degrees of BSc BOptom. Such undergraduates' performance shall have been of a high standard and their admission shall be subject to the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Science.

2. In order to qualify for the award of the degree of BSc, students so admitted shall be required to complete the appropriate general studies subjects and no less than 60 Credit Points of either Level II or Level III and a further 60 Credit Points from other Level III subjects, in accordance

with the Science and Mathematics Course regulations. The subjects submitted for the award of the Bachelor's degree under these regulations must include at least 60 Credit points from Level III subjects chosen from related disciplines in accordance with the Science Course regulations.

ĵ

3. In order to qualify for the award of the degree of BOptom, students so admitted shall complete the requirements of the Optometry degree course.

*In Rule 1, the word 'undergraduates' includes graduands, ie persons may be admitted under these rules if they have met all requirements for a first degree which has not yet been conferred and admission under these rules shall be no bar to the subsequent award of the first degree.

Professional and Combined degrees with Science

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and another Faculty

3930 Combined Science / Arts Course

BSc/BA

The double degree of BSc/BA normally requires an additional Stage of study, and enables students to complete a major sequence in a School, Department, or Program of the Faculty of Arts while proceeding with their studies in Science. In each Stage of the combined degree course, students normally take subjects totalling 82.5 or 90 Credit Points from science and 30 Credit Points from Arts.

For admission to the course, students must satisfy the entry requirements to the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics as well as to the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. In addition to the requirements of the BSc program being undertaken, students must complete a minimum of 120 Credit Points in subjects offered by Schools, Departments or Programs within the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, including an approved major sequence. This degree is administered by the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.

3935 Combined Science / Social Science Course

BSc/BSocSc

The double degree of BSc/BSocSc normally requires an additional Stage of study, and enables students to complete the core program of the Bachelor of Social Science degree in the Faculty of Arts while proceeding with their studies in Science. In each Stage of the combined degree course, students normally take subjects totalling 82.5 or 90 Credit Points from Science and 30 Credit Points from Arts.

For admission to the course, students must satisfy the entry requirements to the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics as well as to the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. In addition to the requirements of the BSc program being undertaken, students must complete a minimum of 48 Credit Points in the core program from the Bachelor of Social Science degree. This degree is administered by the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and the Faculty of Engineering

3611

Combined Science / Aeronautical Engineering Course

Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science BE BSc

3661

Combined Science / Industrial Engineering Course

Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science BE BSc

3681

Combined Science / Mechanical Engineering Course

Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science BE BSc

3701

Combined Science / Naval Architecture Course

Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science BE BSc

3725

Combined Science / Electrical Engineering Course

Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science BE BSc

3730

Combined Science / Civil Engineering Course

Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science BE BSc

For details of the Combined Science/Aeronautical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Civil Engineering and Naval Architecture Courses refer to the Faculty of Engineering Handbook.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and the Faculty of Medicine

3820

Combined Science and Medicine Course

Bachelor of Science / Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery BSc MB BS

For details of the Combined Science / Medicine Course refer to the Faculty of Medicine Handbook.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and the Faculty of Professional Studies

4075 Combined Science / Education Course

Bachelor of Science / Bachelor of Education BSc BEd

For details of the Combined Science / Education Course refer to the Faculty of Professional Studies Handbook.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and the Faculty of Law

4770

Combined Science / Law Course

Bachelor of Science / Bachelor of Laws BSc LLB

For details of the Combined Science / Law Course refer to the Faculty of Law Handbook.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and the Faculty of Commerce and Economics

3996 Combined Science / Commerce Course

Bachelor of Science / Bachelor of Commerce BSc BCom

For details of the Combined Science / Commerce Course refer to the Faculty of Commerce and Economics Handbook.

72 SCIENCE

Subject Descriptions

Undergraduate Study

Descriptions of all subjects are presented in alphanumeric order within organisational units. For academic advice regarding a particular subject consult with the contact for the subject as listed. A guide to abbreviations and prefixes is included in the chapter 'Handbook Guide', appearing earlier in this book.

Note/s: Some subjects that appear in this section may be restricted to students for whom the subject comprises a compulsory part of their program. Other subjects are electives in a range of programs. Where program 1000 is mentioned any of the mathematics os statistics programs may be substituted.

Accounting

Accounting Level I

ACCT1501

Accounting and Financial Management 1A Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 S1 or S2 L2 T2

Note/s: Restricted to programs 0600, 1000, 1006, 1400, 6810, Courses 3681, 3971, 3978 and 3979. Not available in Year 1 of programs 0600, 1000, 1006, 1400 or Course 3978. May be counted in combined degree courses 3611, 3661 and 3701 only in special circumstances.

This is the first subject in a sequence of subjects dealing with the profession and practice of accounting and the literature associated with it. It illustrates the analysis and design of a financial accounting system which processes financial data and produces financial reports geared to the information needs of interested parties. It introduces students to the design of accounting systems based on double-entry book-keeping and incorporating other internal controls; also, to the problems of accounting for cash, debtors, inventories and property plant equipment. It also provides a critical introduction to the ideas underlying accounting practice and to issues associated with the uses and limitations of traditional financial reports. In so doing it introduces students to the practice of literature evaluation.

ACCT1511

Accounting and Financial Management 1B Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 or S2 L2 T2 Prerequisite: ACCT1501 Note/s: Restricted to programs 0600, 1000, 1006, 1400, 6810 and Courses 3971, 3978 and 3979.

The second subject in a sequence of financial accounting subjects including an examination of the regulatory environment of financial reporting: the definition and recognition of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses; accounting for partnerships and corporations. Financing decisions and financial management including financial statement and cash flow analysis, an examination of cost/volume/profit relationships in a single product firm, and short term budgeting. Lotus 123 spreadsheet applications have been integrated with these topics.

Accounting Level II

ACCT2522

Accounting and Financial Management 2A Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 S1 L2 T2

Prerequisite: ACCT1511

Note/s: Excluded ACCT2532. Restricted to programs 0600, 1000, 1006, 1400, 6810 and Courses 3971, 3978 and 3979.

Management Accounting is directed towards the effective use of organisational resources. Organisations create value through the use of resources, and can enhance such value by focusing and reconfiguring their internal processes in various ways; that is, by changing the ways in which they conduct business and perform work. It is argued that, in world class organisations, the management of time, flexibility, quality integration, variability and interdependence is critical to sustained value generation. This course explains how management accounting supports such value generation, within changing organisational processes.

ACCT2542

Accounting and Financial Management 2B Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 L2 T2 Prerequisite: ACCT1511 Note/s: Excluded ACCT2552. Restricted to programs 0600, 1000, 1006, 1400, 6810 and Courses 3971, 3978 and 3979

This intermediate financial accounting subject builds on the foundation laid in ACCT1501 and ACCT1511. It is intended for students who will be involved in the preparation or use of company financial statements whether as accountants, financial executives, auditors, financial analysts or legal advisors. The effort to establish an agreed conceptual framework. The contracting cost framework for the analysis of financial reporting. Accounting or capital instruments. Profit reporting More advanced aspects of the definition. recognition and measurement of assets and liabilities. Lease accounting. Issues in accounting for company income tax including the effects of timing differences, divided imputation, and revaluations. Published financial reports including more advanced cash flow statement preparation and analysis. Accounting for the extractive industries and for superannuation plans.

Accounting Level III

ACCT3563

Accounting and Financial Management 3A Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 or S2 L2 T2 Prerequisite: ACCT2542 Note/s: Restricted to programs 1400, 6810 and Courses 3971 and 3979. Excluded ACCT3573.

The final financial reporting subject following ACCT1501, ACCT1511 and ACCT2542.

The examination of the accounting, reporting and legal problems associated with the preparation of consolidated accounts for complex mercantile structures, significant investments in joint arrangements and other inter-corporate holdings, generic trust designs, securitisation structures, cross-border forex dealings and translations, creative accounting, off-balance sheet mechanisms and structures, corporate regulation, the 'true and fair view' doctrine, business ethics, 'green' accounting and new generation (derivatives) financial instruments.

ACCT3583

Accounting and Financial Management 3B Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 or S2 T3 Prerequisite: ACCT2522 Note/s: Excluded ACCT3593. Restricted to programs 1400, 6810 and Courses 3971 and 3979

Strategic management accounting for the contemporary competitive environment. Topics include: environmental and value chain analysis, customer value and shareholder value analysis, strategic cost analysis, pricing, investment appraisal, product and customer profitability, strategic resource management and management information systems. These issues are explored through professional and disciplinary literatures and cases describing Australian and international practice.

Anatomy

Anatomy Level II

ANAT2111

Introductory Anatomy Staff Contact: Dr P Pandey CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisites: BIOS1101, BIOS1201 Note/s: Restricted to program 7000 or in the Anatomy Quota.

Introduction to gross anatomy, based on a study of prosected specimens. Musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary and nervous systems. General topographical and surface anatomy.

ANAT2211

Histology 1 Staff Contact: Dr A Ansselin CP15 F HPW3 Prerequisites: BIOS1101, BIOS1201 Corequisite: ANAT2111 Note/s: Restricted to program 7000 or in the Anatomy Quota.

Theory and practical aspects of modern histological techniques. Basic histology, including the morphological and functional properties of epithelial, connective, muscle and nervous tissues. Systematic histology, including a histological examination of the major systems of the body; cardiovascular, respiratory, lymphatic, integumentary, digestive, endocrine, urinary, reproductive and nervous (including eye and ear) systems. Emphasis on the ability to interpret histological sections and selected electron micrographs of mammalian tissues and organs and to relate morphology to tissue and organ function.

Anatomy Level III

ANAT3121

Visceral Anatomy Staff Contact: Dr K Ashwell CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisite: ANAT2111 Note/s: Restricted to program 7000 or in the Anatomy Quota.

Detailed study of the visceral system, including autonomic nervous system, head and neck regions and the cardiovascular, respiratory, gastrointestinal and genitourinary systems. Tutorials include clinical cases and surface and radiological anatomy.

ANAT3131

Functional Anatomy 1 Staff Contact: Prof D Tracey CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisite: ANAT2111 Note/s: Restricted to program 7000 or in the Anatomy Quota.

Functional anatomy of the musculoskeletal system in the head and neck and upper limb. Includes biomechanics of connective tissue in particular bone, cartilage and tendon. Tutorials involve study of prosected specimens, X rays and

surface anatomy; students also carry out their own dissections of the upper limb.

ANAT3141

Functional Anatomy 2 Staff Contact: Prof D Tracey CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisite: ANAT3131

Note/s: Restricted to program 7000 or in the Anatomy Quota.

Functional anatomy of the musculoskeletal system in the trunk and lower limb. Includes functional aspects of muscle and a discussion of the mechanics and energetics of walking and running. Tutorials involve study of prosected specimens, Xrays and surface anatomy; students also carry out their own dissections of the lower limb.

ANAT3231

Cell Biology

Staff Contact: Dr A Ansselin / Dr M Hill CP15 S1 HPW4

Prerequisites: BIC2101 or BIOC2201 or BIOC2181 or BIOC2291 or PHPH2112

Note/s: Restricted to program 7000 or in the Anatomy Quota.

To develop an understanding of the anatomy and biology of the cell. Cell biology combines traditional anatomical methods with recent cell and molecular biology techniques. Key concepts will include developmental differentiation of the cell, its polarity, motility, cytoskeleton, signal transduction mechanisms and outcomes. An introduction to concepts of cell and extracellular matrix interactions will also be covered.

ANAT3311

Mammalian Embryology Staff Contact: Dr M Hill CP15 F HPW3 Corequisites: ANAT2211, ANAT2111 Note/s: Restricted to program 7000 or in the Anatomy Quota.

History of embryology and its development as a science. The mammalian reproductive system. Gametogenesis. Fertilisation and cleavage. Development and implantation of blastocyst. Cell biology of early development. Development of embryonic disc, embryonic membranes, placenta. Comparative mammalian placentation. Human embryogenesis. Development of human fetus. Characteristics of external form. Teratology. Human organogenesis. Comparative mammalian development. Biochemistry and embryogenesis.

ANAT3411

Neuroanatomy 1 Staff Contact: Dr E Tancred CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisites: ANAT2211, ANAT2111 Note/s: Restricted to program 7000 or in the Anatomy Quota.

Nerve cells and glial cells, cytoarchitecture of brain and spinal cord. Functional anatomy of sensory and motor processing, and higher cerebral functions such as language and emotions. Blood supply of the central nervous system, cerebrospinal fluid and membranous coverings. Comparative anatomy of the brain.

ANAT3421

Research Topics in Neuroscience Staff Contact: A/Prof P Waite CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: ANAT3411

Focuses on selected areas of contemporary neuroscience research interest. Includes: brain development and axon guidance, periphal nerve regeneration, spinal cord injury, pain pathways, visual system function, cortical plasticity, brain imaging, mechanisms of learning and memory, motor systems and the neuropathology in degenerative disorders. The subject is organised in seminar format with discussion of original research papers. It is ideal for students considering doing Honours as it provides a background to current research problems and the opportunity to undertake a small project.

Anatomy Level IV

ANAT4000 Anatomy 4 Staff Contact: Dr M Hill

CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of Year 3 of program 7000 or equivalent including Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points, at least 4 of which must be Anatomy subjects.

An honours program consisting of the preparation of a thesis proposal, an undergraduate thesis and participation in School seminars.

The General Education requirements are met within the Honours Program through seminars, essays and participation in School seminars.

ANAT4509

Anatomy 4B Honours Project

Staff Contact: Dr M Hill CP90 F

Prerequisite: Completion of Year 3 of Program 7000 or equivalent, including Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points of which at least 4 must be Anatomy subjects. Excluded: ANAT4000

An honours program consisting of a thesis proposal, a short undergraduate thesis in the form of a scientific paper, and participation in School seminars. For the award of honours, this subject must be taken in conjunction with other subjects totalling 60 Credit Points (normally including ANAT4510) approved by the Head of School.

ANAT4510

Basic Research Methods Staff Contact: Dr K Ashwell

CP15 F Prerequisite: Acceptance into Honours year.

An introduction to basic research techniques and methods, appropriate for Honours level. Topics will include: laboratory safety, light and electron microscopy, photography, laboratory techniques and equipment, quantitative methods, stereology, analysis of data, presentation of data.

Aviation

AVIA1000

Flying Training 1 Staff Contact: Flight Standards Officer CP 25 S2

Note/s: Restricted to Course 3980 Program 2001

Practical flying training and associated ground training by contracted flying school.

AVIA1103

Air Traffic Control Staff Contact: Dept of Aviation Office CP 5.6 S2

Note/s: restricted to students in course 3980 programs 2002 and 2003.

This subject is concerned with the procedures and structure of the Air Traffic system at both operational and administrative levels.

Emphasis is placed on the role of ATS (Air Traffic Services) from the perspective of the air traffic authority.

Topics will include; history, structure, legal aspects, communication, safety, future development.

AVIA1203

Risk Management 1

Staff Contact: Dept of Aviation Office CP 5.6 S2

Note/s: restricted to students in course 3980 programs 2002 and 2003.

This subject gives an overview of risk and the risk management process. The subject briefly considers what is risk, why people take risks and the cost of risk. It then considers the steps of the risk management process as defined by Australian standards on risk management.

The steps are defining the system, risk identification, risk analysis and assessment risk control implementation and auditing. The class will apply each step of the process to case studies of aviation issues.

AVIA2000

Flying Training 2 Staff Contact: Flight Standards Officer CP 65 F Prerequisite : AVIA1000 Note/s: Restricted to Course 3980 program 2001.

Practical flying training and associated ground training by contracted flying school.

AVIA2203

Risk Management 2 Staff Contact: Dept of Aviation Office CP 7.5 S2 Prerequisite: AVIA1203 Note/s: restricted to students in course 3980 programs 2002 and 2003.

This subject looks at safety issues in aviation, identifies problems which could lead to emergency situations then considers the planning required for different types of emergency.

The subject covers writing safety and emergency procedures, emergency plans, setting up an emergency

control centre, running emergency exercises and the links with state emergency planning system.

General safety issues such as human factors in aviation safety and emergency planning, OHS and major hazard legislation, dangerous goods aviation medicine.

AVIA2403

Regulations 1 Staff Contact: Dept of Aviation Office CP 7.5 S1 Note/s: restricted to students in course 3980 programs 2002 and 2003.

Aviation regulations 1 introduces the Laws and regulations under which an aviation operation functions. Beginning with regulatory authority and source, this subject develops an understanding and awareness of both the direct operational aspects of regulations and the commercial considerations that they demand.

The emphasis of Aviation Regulation 12 is that of routine implication of the Civil Aviation Act, civil aviation regulations and orders.

AVIA2413

Regulations 2 Staff Contact: Dept of Aviation Office CP 7.5 S2 Prerequisite: AVIA2403

Aviation Regulations 2 builds on the fundamental concepts introduced in Aviation Regulations 1.

The emphasis of this subject is the legal ramifications for pilots and operations managers, imposed by the Civil Aviation Act and associated regulations.

Specific case studies will form a large part of this subject.

AVIA2503

Airline Marketing

Staff Contact: Dept of Aviation Office CP 5.6 S2

Note/s: restricted to students in course 3980 programs 2002 and 2003.

This subject focuses the general issues of marketing within the airline environment. An industry specific subject it deals with the market specific nature of airlines and includes topics on, international marketing, community based attitude modification, the service of airlines to clients, airline product definition, impact of safety on marketing.

AVIA2603

Simulation Applications

Staff Contact: Dept of Aviation Office CP 7.5 S2

Note/s: restricted to students in course 3980 programs 2002 and 2003.

This subject addresses the broad application of simulation to the aviation industry. While the emphasis will be on aircraft simulations, aspect of operations and systems simulations will also be covered. The perspective of this subject will be that of end user application, particularly from management and training of human resource basis. AVIA3000

Flying Training 3 Staff Contact: Flight Standards Officer CP 35 F Prerequisite : AVIA2000 Note/s: Restricted to Course 3980 program 2001

Practical flying training and associated ground training by contracted flying school.

Note: Flying Training Syllabus. A detailed description of the Flying Training Syllabus is available from the Flight Standards Officer.

AVIA3002

Aviation Operations Management

Staff Contact: Dept of Aviation Office CP 15 F

Prerequisites: AVIA1203, PROF2001, AVIA2403, PROF0203

Corequisites: AVEN3920, AVIA3703

Note/s: restricted to students in course 3980 programs 2002 and 2003.

This subject will provide an overview of the Operations Management Stream of the Bachelor of Aviation and will allow students to put into practice the theory which they have studied. The areas specifically covered in the course will include a synthesis of Environmental Issues, Industrial Relations, Risk Management, Organisational Structures and Practices, and Regulatory Background and Responsibilities. The course is designed to demonstrate to students how these issues are inter-related and how the consequences of their decisions in any of these areas can affect an airline at the operational level.

The first session of the course (14 weeks) will consist of lectures describing how each of the areas identified above influence decision making with regard to operational strategies. During second session (14 weeks), in addition to continuing lectures, students will complete a practical project/projects which will be designed to assess students overall comprehension of course material and its application to operational procedures. Projects will be formulated under the direction of the appropriate academic member of the Aviation Degree program and will involve liaison with industry.

AVIA3703

Airport Management and Security Staff Contact: Dept of Aviation Office CP 7.5 S1

This is an industry based issue which brings the generalities of large areas management into the specific context of Airports and Aviation.

Topics will include legislation, international movements, customs, health and freight. Engineering awareness and operational awareness are addressed in the context of senior airport authorities.

Aviation regulation and local government issues that pertain will also be covered.

Industrial Experience

Staff Contact: Flight Standards Officer Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

This will involve visiting Aerospace manufacturing facilities, airlines operation and maintenance bases, airport facilities,

(including ATC) migration and custom activities and general tourist organisations to provide the student with a broad context for their specific studies.

Banking and Finance

Banking and Finance Level II FINS2613

Business Finance Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 or S2 L2 T1 Prerequisites: FINS2612 or any two of ACCT1511, ECON1102 and MATH1231 Note/s: Restricted to programs 1400, 6810.

Looks at the essential aspects of financial decision making in business including: factors influencing capital expenditure decisions; alternative approaches to valuation; factors affecting the formulation of the capital structure; and influence of the capital market environment.

Banking and Finance Level II/III

FINS2612

Australian Capital Markets Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 or S2 L2 T1 Corequisites: ECON1102 and MATH1231 or completion of Stage 1 100

Note/s: Restricted to program 1400.

Analysis of markets for financial assets including the money, bond, stock and futures markets; the structure of interest rates; flow of funds of financial institutions; the regulatory structure of markets and the interrelations among markets.

Banking and Finance Level III

FINS2624

Investments Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 or S2 L2 T1 Prerequisite: FINS2613 Note/s: Excluded FINS2714 and FINS3615. Restricted to programs 1400 and 6810.

ينهر 🕹

Introduces investment theory and practice. The first part of the subject develops the primary asset pricing models, including CAPM and APT models, examines relevant empirical tests, and applies the models to the problem of measuring portfolio performance. This is followed by a study of investment management in the social, ethical and economic context. Topics include security analysis of bonds and equities; the use of options, futures and forwards in portfolio hedging and risk management; and current issues in portfolio management including 'green' funds, passive vs active management, index funds and international diversification.

FINS3625

Applied Corporate Finance Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 or S2 L2 T1 Prerequisite: FINS2613 Note/s: Excluded FINS3715 and FINS2614. Restricted to programs 1400, 6810.

This subject focuses on advanced issues associated with the investment and financing decisions of corporations. Topics include mergers and takeovers, management buy outs, executive compensation schemes, advanced capital budgeting problems, and issues in treasury management. The treatment includes a discussion of ethical issues.

Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics

Registration for Laboratory Classes in Biochemistry

It is *essential* for all students to register for a laboratory class for *each* biochemistry subject. This is normally done through the pre-enrolment process by completing the appropriate registration form (Form BIOC/REG/97) during the pre-enrolment. Failure to do this may prejudice your chances of obtaining a locker for your preferred laboratory class.

Note: Some subjects that appear in this section may be restricted to students for whom the subject comprises a compulsory part of their program.

Biochemistry Level II

BIOC2101

Principles of Biochemistry

Staff Contact: Dr I McFarlane, A/Prof M Edwards CP15 S1 HPW6

Prerequisites: BIOS1101 and BIOS1201, CHEM1101 and CHEM1201 or CHEM1002

Note/s: Excluded BIOC1319, BIOC2312, BIOC2372, CHEM2929. Enrolment in this subject may be subject to quota restrictions. Such restrictions will only apply to students taking this subject as an elective part of their program.

An introduction to modern biochemistry covering fundamental aspects of the structure-function relationships of proteins and an overall coverage of intermediary metabolism. Major topics to be covered will include: the nature and function of enzymes; the metabolic working of cells, tissues and organs; the interrelationships between the pathways of carbohydrate, lipid and amino acid metabolism; the vital role of enzymes and hormones in catalysis and metabolic regulation; the energy-trapping mechanisms of animals and plants; interesting variations on the central metabolic pathways in various life forms. Practical work to complement the lectures and to introduce the principles of biochemical analysis.

BIOC2181

An Introduction to Biochemistry

Staff Contact: Dr A Bagnara, A/Prof M Edwards CP15 S1 HPW6

Prerequisites: BIOS1101 and BIOS1201, CHEM1101 and CHEM1201 or CHEM1002

Note/s: Excluded BIOC1319, BIOC2101, BIOC2312, BIOC2372, CHEM2929. This subject provides a comprehensive introduction to Biochemistry as an alternative to BIOC2101 for students who do not intend to proceed to Level III Biochemistry. It does not fulfill the prerequisite requirements for Level III Biochemistry but the Head of School may give approval for students with a grade of credit to enrol in Level III subjects.

An introduction to modern biochemistry covering fundamental aspects of the structure-function relationships of proteins and an overall coverage of intermediary metabolism. Major topics to be covered will include: the nature and functions of enzymes; the metabolic working of cells; tissues and organs; the interrelationships between pathways of carbohydrate, lipid and amino acid metabolism; the vital roles of enzymes and hormones in catalysis and metabolic regulation; the energy trapping mechanisms of animals and plants; interesting variation s on the central metabolic pathways in various life forms. Practical work to complement the lectures and to introduce the principles of biochemical analysis.

This subject covers the same material as in BIOC2101 Principles of Biochemistry, but in less detail and with more emphesis on the function of organisms and less emphesis on some of the underlying chemical mechanisms.

BIOC2201

Principles of Molecular Biology Staff contact: Dr T Stewart, Mr H Shoory CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisites: BIOS1101 and BIOS1201, CHEM1101 and CHEM1201 or CHEM1002 Note/s: Excluded BIOC2312, BIOC2372.

Enrolment in this subject may be subject to quota restrictions. Such restrictions will only apply to students taking this subject as an elective part of their program.

This subject provides an introduction to modern molecular biology and covers the molecular mechanisms of gene expression and the fundamental aspects of recombinant DNA technology. The major topics to be covered include: The structure and function of DNA and RNA. The replication and transcription of DNA. Translation of the genetic code into an amino acid sequence during protein synthesis. Regulation of gene expression. Manipulation of DNA including fragmentation by restriction enzymes, cloning of DNA fragments into vectors, hybridization analysis and principles of DNA sequencing. Protein structure and function, protein engineering and site-directed mutagenesis. Amplification of DNA by the polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Practical work to complement the lectures.

BIOC2291

An Introduction to Molecular Biology Staff Contact: Dr G King, Mr H Shoory CP15 S2 HPW6

Prerequisites: BIOS1101 and BIOS1201, CHEM1101 and CHEM1201 or CHEM1002

Note/s: Excluded BIOC1319, BIOC2201, BIOC2312, BIOC2372, CHEM2929. This subject provides a comprehensive introduction to Molecular Biology as an alternative to BIOC2201 for students who do not intend to proceed to Level III Biochemistry. It does not fulfill the prerequisite requirements for Level III Biochemistry but the Head of School may give approval for students with a grade of credit to enrol in Level III subjects.

This Subject provides an introduction to modern molecular biology and covers the molecular mechanisms of gene expression and the fundamental aspects of recombinant DNA technology. The major topics to be covered include: the structure and function of DNA and RNA; the replication and transcription of DNA; translation of genetic code into an amino acid sequence during protein synthesis; regulation of gene expression. Manipulation of DNA including: fragmentation by restriction enzymes; cloning of DNA fragments into vectors; hybridazation analysis and principles of DNA sequencing. Protein structure and function. Amplification of DNA by the polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Practical work to complement the lectures.

This subject covers the same material as in BIOC2201 Principles of Molecular Biology, but in less detail and with more emphesis on the general applications and less emphesis on some of the underlying mechanisms.

Biochemistry Level III

BIOC3111

Molecular Biology of Proteins Staff Contact: Dr A Bagnara CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisites: BIOC2312 or BIOC2372 or BIOC2101 and BIOC2201, CHEM2021 or CHEM2041 Note/s: Excluded 41.102, 41.102A.

Modern aspects of the structure function relationships of proteins including discussion of the latest techniques of protein characterisation. Topics include: separation and analytical procedures; determination of amino acid sequence data; the nature of protein and protein ligand interactions including aspects of substrate binding, enzyme kinetics and enzyme mechanisms; the molecular architecture of proteins from the standpoint of the relationships among primary, secondary, tertiary and quaternary structures; aspects of protein engineering. Practical work illustrates and complements the lectures and provides experience with modern techniques of protein molecular biology.

BIOC3121

Molecular Biology of Nucleic Acids Staff Contact: School office CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisites: BIOC2312 or BIOC2372 or BIOC2101 and BIOC2201, CHEM2021 or CHEM2041 Note/s: Excluded 41.102, 41.102A.

Detailed analysis of gene structure and function including: structure and properties of polynucleotides such as DNA

and RNA; structure of chromatin; mechanisms and regulation of gene replication, transcription and translation; recombinant DNA technology, nucleic acid sequencing, DNA-DNA and DNA-RNA hybridisation as important tools of modern molecular biology; protein production using recombinant DNA systems. Practical work illustrates and complements the lectures and provides experience with contemporary biochemical techniques.

BIOC3131

Biochemistry and Genetic Engineering of Plants Staff Contact: Dr I McFarlane

CP15 S1 HPW6 Prereauisite: BIOC23

Prerequisite: BIOC2312 or BIOC2372 or BIOC2101 and BIOC2201

The techniques of recombinant DNA technology and plant tissue culture with their application to the modification and improvement of plant productivity.

Plant organ, tissue and cell culture, organogenesis, embryogenesis and clonal plant propagation. The long term preservation of germplasm and plant genetic resources. Products from cultures, plant cells and the technology of plant cell culture. Structure and expression of plant genes. Plant molecular biology including cloning plant genes and vectors for gene cloning. Genetic manipulation of plants to improve their natural resistance to pests, disease and environmental stress. Practical work provides training in the basic techniques of plant tissue culture with application of selected techniques to plant genetic engineering.

BIOC3261

Human Biochemistry Staff Contact: A/Prof P Schofield CP15 S2 HPW6

Prerequisite: BIOC2312 or BIOC2372 or BIOC2101 and BIOC2201

This subject covers the aspects of metabolism that are of particular relevance to the human. The major topics to be covered will be selected from: Nutrition, exercise, neurochemistry, xenobiotics, nucleotide and one-carbon metabolism, genetic diseases and molecular aspects of parasitology. The role of triglyceride, cholesterol and lipoprotein metabolism in human health, and other selected areas of human nutrition. Exercise, the metabolic fuels utilised and the use of in vivo NMR to monitor changes in energy metabolism. Specialised aspects of endocrinology and neurochemistry including prostaglandins, leukotrienes, enkephalins and endorphins. The interrelation of purines, pyrimidines, folate and cobalamin metabolism in humans. Xenobiotics: the metabolism of foreign compounds by humans. Biochemical aspects of genetic disease including the use of recombinant DNA techniques for prenatal diagnosis and carrier detection. Molecular studies of malaria and other parasites of the human. Practical work to amplify the lectures.

BIOC3271

Molecular Cell Biology Staff Contact: A/Prof M Edwards CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisite: BIOC2312 or BIOC2372 or BIOC2101 and BIOC2201

Cell biology from a molecular viewpoint. Biochemical aspects of cellular organisation and how they are integrated and controlled. The arrangement of the component

molecules of organelles, their function in integrated cellular metabolism and the molecular interactions between the cells of multicellular organisms. The biochemistry of the cytoskeleton, carriers and intracellular transport systems. The regulation of cellular processes at the molecular endocrine level. Growth and differentiation. Aspects of cancer metabolism, the biochemistry of cell to cell communication and the structure and function of the extracellular matrix. Practical work amplifies the lectures.

BIOC3281

Recombinant DNA Techniques and Eukaryotic Molecular Biology Staff Contact: Prof I Dawes

CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisite: BIOC3121 Note/s: Excluded 41.132, 41.102E.

The organisation of the genomes of higher organisms derived mainly from the application of recombinant DNA technology and related techniques. Methods used for the isolation, identification and characterisation of eukarvotic genomes in terms of the organisation of single copy and repeated sequences and of coding and non-coding sequences and of several gene clusters, eg the alpha and beta globin gene cluster. Mechanisms known to operate in the control of eukaryotic gene expression, both at the DNA level and at the level of RNA processing. Review of several specialised genetic systems in plants and animals such as mitochondria, chloroplasts and RNA and DNA tumour viruses. Practical work provides training in the use of sterile techniques and in working with polynucleotides under nuclease-free conditions, using basic techniques such as hybridisation and DNA sequencing.

BIOC3291

Genes, Genomes and Evolution Staff contact: Dr A Wilton CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisite: BIOS2021

Current concepts and theories in genetics concentrating on Eucaryotes including humans. The generation of variation examined at the molecular level for fundamental genetic process of mutation, recombination and repair. The evolution of the genome, maintenance of variation, the effects of mutations and their relevance to disease. Ecological genetics and molecular evolution, genetics of cellular division process and developmental genetics. Practical uses of genetics including the use of transposable elements to manipulate genetic stock, transgenesis, genetics of cancer, pedigree analysis, disease gene mapping, gene therapy, cytogenetics. Unusual genetic mechanisms. Perspectives on genetics, history and future. Practical work and exercises to complement the lectures.

Biochemistry Level IV

BIOC4318/BIOC4618

Biochemistry 4 (Honours) Staff Contact: Prof I Dawes CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of program 4100 including Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points 4 of which must be Biochemistry subjects.

Advanced training in selected areas of biochemistry including a supervised research program that places emphasis on the use of specialised techniques relevant to the research area. A written thesis on the research is required.

The General Education requirements are met within the Honours Program by seminars, an essay and participation in discussion groups.

Servicing Subjects

These are subjects taught within courses offered by other faculties.

For further information regarding the following subjects see the Faculty of Medicine Handbook.

BIOC1319

Biochemistry for Medical Students

BIOC2329 Medical Biochemistry and Genetics

Biological Science

Biological Science Registration Centre

(for courses in Botany and Zoology)

This will be held in Biology Lab A (room G27, BiologicalScience building) as follows:17-21 Feb10.00-17.0024-28 Feb10.00-17.00

Students must obtain practical slots at that time for:BIOS2011Evolutionary and Physiological EcologyBIOS2021Introductory GeneticsBIOS2051Flowering PlantsBIOS2061Vertebrate ZoologyBIOS3071Conservation Biology and Biodiversity

Pre-enrolment in another faculty does NOT automatically entitle you to a place in your chosen practical time. You must obtain a seat from the Biological Science Registration Centre.

Students enrolling in other subjects do not need to sign on at the Biological Science Registration Centre but only need to attend the first lecture of the relevant course for practical assignments and further detailş. The location and timetable of lectures and practicals for all subjects in the School of Biological Science (Botany and Zoology) can be obtained from the Biological Science Registration Centre, Room G27 or from the notice boards on the fifth floor of the Biological Sciences Building

Note: Some subjects that appear in this section may be restricted to students for whom the subject comprises a compulsory part of their program.

Biological Science Level I

BIOS1101

Evolutionary and Functional Biology Staff Contact: Dr ML Augee CP15 S2 HPW6 Note/s: Excluded: BIOS1301 and BIOS1021.

The subject examines the evolutionary history of life on earth and the relationship between environment, adaptation and function. Animal and plant physiology are covered with an emphasis on adaptation to Australian environmental conditions.

Practical and tutorial seat assignments must be obtained at the Biology Enrolment Centre on the day of enrolment. The course guide is available for purchase during enrolment week. Equipment required for practical classes is listed in the Course Guide and must be purchased before session starts. Students must consult if for details of the course and assessments.

BIOS1201

Molecules, Cells and Genes

Staff Contact; Dr ML Augee

CP15 S1 HPW6

Prerequisites: HSC Exam Score Required: 2 unit Science (Physics) 53-100, or 2 unit Science (Chemistry) 53-100, or 2 unit Science (Geology) 53-100, or 2 unit Science (Biology) 53-100, or 3 unit Science 90-150, or 4 unit Science 1-50. Excluded: BIOS1011 and BIOS1301.

Note/s: Prerequisites for BIOS1201 are minimal (and may be waived on application to the Director) Practical and tutorial seat assignments must be obtained at the Biology Enrolment Centre on the day of enrolment. The course guide is available for purchase during enrolment week. Equipment required for practical classes is listed in the Course Guide and must be purchased before session starts. Students must consult if for details of the course and assessments.

The subject is concerned with the basic characteristics of life. The chemistry of life is covered with emphasis on the way in which living things construct and break down macromolecules. The way in which the genetic code controls these processes depends to a great extent on the structure and function of cell components, and cell biology is a major component of the subject. The final topic is genetics – the way in which the genetic code is inherited and the ways in which it can be modified.

BIOS1301

Biology of Australian Flora and Fauna Staff Contact: Dr ML Augee CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisite: None. Note/s: Excluded: BIOS1021 and BIOS1201. Not offered in 1997.

Surveys the plants and animals of Australia and examines their relationship to those of the rest of the world, particularly Gondwana. Emphasis will be on vertebrate animals and flowering plants and the unique ways in which they have adapted to the Australian environment. This subject is not acceptable as a prerequisite for upper level Biology subjects.

Biological Science Level II

BIOS2011

Evolutionary and Physiological Ecology Staff Contact: Dr P Steinberg CP15 S1 HPW6

Prerequisites: BIOS1011 and BIOS1021 or BIOS1101 and BIOS1201

Note/s: Students must enrol at the Biological Science Registration Centre, Room G27, Biological Sciences Building. For further details, see Faculty timetable.

Introduction to functional relationships between living organisms and environments in which they live. Emphasis on interactions within and between populations, ecological energies, ecophysiology, and the theory of evolution by natural selection. Plants, animals and microbes are covered. Also serves content as an introduction to the process of scientific enquiry.

BIOS2021

Introductory Genetics Staff Contact: Dr W Sherwin, Dr A Wilton

CP15 S2 HPW6

Prerequisites: BIOS1011 and BIOS1021 or BIOS1101 and BIOS1201, CHEM1101

Corequisite: CHEM1201

Note/s: Enrolment in this subject may be subject to quota restrictions. Such restrictions will only apply to students taking this subject as an elective part of their program. Students must enrol at the Biological Science Registration Centre, Room G27, Biological Sciences Building. For further details, see Faculty timetable.

Genome structure and life cycles in prokaryotes and Eukaryotes: DNA, gene mapping, cytogenics. Genetic transmission, mutation, recombination. Gene regulation, interaction and development. Genetic variation and evolution of molecules, populations and species: Mating, selection, migration, population size, mutation, environment. Applications, including humans and genetic engineering.

BIOS2031

Biology of Invertebrates

Staff Contact: A/Prof P Greenaway

CP15 S2 HPW6

Prerequisites: BIOS1011 and BIOS1021 or BIOS1101 and BIOS1201

Note/s: Enrolment in this subject may be subject to quota restrictions. Such restrictions will only apply to students taking this subject as an elective part of their program.

A comparative study of morphology, taxonomy, functional biology and evolutionary relationships of invertebrates. Emphasis on major phyla and marine forms. Practical work includes anatomy of living and preserved specimens (including dissections) and a compulsory fieldcamp. Personal expenses will be incurred.

BIOS2041

Biometry

Staff Contact: School Student Office CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisites: BIOS1011 and BIOS1021 or BIOS1101 and BIOS1201

Note/s: Excluded MATH2801, MATH2901, MATH2841.

Application of statistics to biological data. The main probability distributions. Estimation statistics and tests of hypotheses. Parametric and nonparametric anovas and linear regression/ correlation (chi square, normal, students't, F). Goodness of fit testing. *A. priori* and *A. posteriori* comparisons. Introduction to factorial analysis.

BIOS2051

Flowering Plants

Staff Contact: Prof A Ashford

CP15 S2 HPW6

Prerequisites: BIOS1011 and BIOS1021 or BIOS1101 and BIOS1201

Note/s: Enrolment in this subject may be subject to quota restrictions. Such restrictions will only apply to students taking this subject as an elective part of their program. Students must enrol at the Biology enrolment Centre, Room G27, Biological Sciences Building. For further details, see Faculty timetable.

Basic plant biology including cell structure, plant morphology and anatomy, water and sugar transport, seed structure and physiology, plant growth and development arborescence, leaves and photosynthesis, roots, micro-organisms and nutrition, evolution of land plants and plant taxonomy. Practical work: plant anatomy and light microscopy; collection of numerical data and a statistical analysis, plant identification

BIOS2061

Vertebrate Zoology

Staff Contact: Dr M Augee

CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisites: BIOS1011 and BIOS1021 or BIOS1101 and

BIOS1201

Note/s: Excluded 45.301, 17.732. Practical class allocations must be obtained during re-enrolment week from room G27, Biological Science Building. Enrolment in this subject may be subject to quota restrictions. Such restrictions will only apply to students taking this subject as an elective part of their program.

Comparative study of the Chordata, with particular reference to the vertebrates, including morphology, systematics, evolution and natural history, with reference to selected aspects of physiology and reproduction. Practical work to supplement lectures.

The course includes projects or field excursions. These may involve personal expenses.

Biological Science Level III

BIOS3011

Animal Behaviour Staff Contact: Dr D Croft CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisite: BIOS2031 or BIOS2061

Theory and practice in the biological study of animal behaviour: ethology and behavioural ecology. The

observation and description of behaviour along with the development, function and evolution of behaviour in an ecological context are examined as important elements in the analysis of behaviour, particularly social behaviour. Topics include foraging behaviour, communication, home range, territorial behaviour, aggression and dominance, sexual behaviour, mate choice, mating systems, play and social organisation. Examples are drawn from the Australian fauna and both field and laboratory work are included.

BIOS3021

Comparative Animal Physiology Staff Contact: A/Prof A Beal CP15 S1 HPW6

Prerequisite: BIOS2031 or BIOS2061

The physiology of invertebrates and vertebrates including the special features of Australian mammals. The topics examined include reproduction, hormones, nerves, blood, circulation, respiration and kidneys with emphasis on the control and integration of organ systems and body functions.

BIOS3031

Ecological Physiology Staff Contact: Prof T Dawson, A/Prof P Greenaway CP15 S2 HPW6

Prerequisite: BIOS2031 or BIOS2061

Physiological adaptation to habitat in animals. The problems imposed by environmental conditions on salt and water balance, excretion, gas exchange, metabolism and temperature regulation/acclimation will be considered. Underlying themes include the colonisation of land from aquatic habitats and adaption to severe habitats. Emphasis will be placed on the Australian fauna. A field trip to Western NSW is part of the course and will incur expense.

BIOS3051

Insect Diversity and Management Staff Contact: Dr C Orton CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisite: BIOS2031 Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

Insect diversity, classification and identification, internal and external anatomy. Insect ecology, physiology and behaviour, including pheromones. Management of urban and agricultural insect pests, insecticides and their action, resistance, advantages and disadvantages of pest control methods. Practical classes to illustrate lectures. Students must present insect collection for assessment.

BIOS3061

Plant Ecosystem Processes Staff Contact: A/Prof R McMurtrie CP15 S1 HPW6

Prerequisite: Any 2 Level II Science subjects

Interactions of plants with their soli and atmospheric environments. Plant growth and decomposition processes. Cycling of carbon, water and nutrients in plant ecosystems. Role of fungi in ecosystems. Mineral nutrition and water uptake in plants. Root systems. Plant strategies for improving mineral nutrition. The role of symbiosis in mineral nutrition. Impacts of global change on vegetation. Role of terrestrial ecosystems in the global carbon budget. Relating vegetation to climate.

BIOS3071

Conservation Biology and Biodiversity Staff Contact: Dr W Sherwin

CP15 S1 HPW6

Prerequisites: BIOS1011 and BIOS1021 or BIOS1101 and BIOS1201, plus any 2 Level II Biological Science subjects (the latter may be waived upon application to the subject coordinator)

Note/s: Students must enrol at the Biology Enrolment Centre, Room G27, Biological Sciences Building. For further details, see Faculty timetable.

Applications of community biology, population ecology and genetics to management of environmental problems in nature and artificial ecosystems, including Australian examples. Nature and importance of global diversity, Management and design of programs for the conservation of species and ecosystems, including reserves, off site conservation, and computer simulations. Field excursions compulsory.

BIOS3081

Ocean Biology and Fisheries

Staff Contact: Dr I Suthers CP15 S1 HPW6

Prerequisite: MSCI2001 or Level II Biological Science subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

Note/s: A compulsory field trip will be held during the mid-session break.

Marine pelagic and estuarine habitats. The practical application of theory to the ocean environment and its effect on the life of marine organisms. Emphasis on the biology of phytoplankton, zooplankton and fish, together with the study of fisheries. Includes management, marine technology, computer simulations, conservation, other marine vertebrates, acquaculture and environmental concerns. Technical skills, taxonomy and sampling design. Personal expenses will be incurred.

Complements BIOS3091 Marine Botany and Ecology.

BIOS3091

Marine Botany and Ecology

Staff Contact: Prof R King CP15 S2 HPW6

Prerequisite: MSCI2011 or Level II Biological Science subjects totalling 30 Credit Points

Marine benthic habitats. Biology and physiology of algae, seagrasses, mangroves and saltmarsh. Community dynamics on rocky shores and reefs. Mariculture and biotechnology. Plant/animal interactions and population dynamics of marine benthic invertebrates. Fieldwork is included.

Complements BIOS3081 Ocean Biology and Fisheries.

BIOS3111

Population and Community Ecology Staff Contact: A/Prof B Fox CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisites: BIOS1021 and MATH1032 or MATH1231 or

MATH1042 or MATH1241 or MATH1021

Factors regulating dynamics of interacting populations, renewable resource management, ecosystem stability, cycles and chaos, simulation modelling in ecology, niche theory, competition, habitat selection, community structure, species diversity, island biogeography, ecological gradients. Succession following disturbance (fire, mining, or logging). Participation in fieldwork is essential.

BIOS3121

Plant Systematics and Development Staff Contact: A/Prof C Quinn CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisite: BIOS2051 Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

Techniques of plant systematics, including the recognition and classification of species, genera and higher order taxa. Assessment of evolutionary relationships using molecular and other data, and the use of computer models to reconstruct and test hypothetical phylogenies. Modern approaches to the exploration of plant structure and development, includes the use of the electron microscope. The main emphasis is placed on seed plants.

BIOS3131

Mammalogy Staff Contact: Prof M Archer CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisite: BIOS2061

An introduction to the origin and nature of mammals, their evolutionary patterns, diversity, contemporary and historical biogeography, community structure, life history strategies compared with those from other lands, field techniques and aspects of conservation biology. Focus on endemic Australian mammals: monotremes, marsupials, bats, cetaceans, rodents, dingos and humans. Includes field excursions. Field excursions may incur personal expenses.

BIOS3151

Lower Plants and Fungi Staff Contact: Prof A Ashford CP15 S1 HPW6, 2 hrs lectures, 4 hrs lab per week Prerequisite: BIOS2051

Examines the structural diversity and evolution of plants, with emphasis on non-seed-bearing land plants (ferns, lycopods, mosses and liverworts) and fungi. The adaptive significance of some of the characteristics features of the major groups are explores.

Biological Science Level IV

BIOS4018

Biological Science 4 (Honours) Full-time Staff Contact: A/Prof C Quinn CP120 Prerequisite: Completion of program 1700 including Level III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points

BIOS4014

a

Biological Science 4 (Honours) Part-time Staff Contact: A/Prof C Quinn CP60 F Prerequisite: Completion of program 1700 including Level III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points

BIOS4028

Botany 4 (Honours) Full-time

Staff Contact: A/Prof C Quinn

CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of program 1743 including Level III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points, 4 of which must be Botany subjects or a closely related discipline

BIOS4024

Botany 4 (Honours) Part-time Staff Contact: A/Prof C Quinn CP60 F

Prerequisite: Completion of program 1743 including Level III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points, 4 of which must be Botany subjects or a closely related discipline

BIOS4034

Zoology 4 (Honours) Part-time Staff Contact: A/Prof C Quinn

CP60 F

Prerequisite: Completion of program 1745 including Level III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points 4 of which must be Zoology subjects

BIOS4038

Zoology 4 (Honours) Full-time Staff Contact: A/Prof C Quinn

CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of program 1745 including Level III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points 4 of which must be Zoology subjects

The General Education requirements are met within these Honours Programs by seminars, an essay and participation in discussion groups.

Biotechnology

Biotechnology Level III

BIOT3011 Biotechnology A Staff Contact: Dr D Glenn

CP15 S1 L3 T3 Prerequisites: BIOC2101, BIOC2201

The basic principles involved in the operation of microbial processes on an industrial scale. Includes: the selection, maintenance and improvement of microorganisms; the influence of physical and chemical factors on the microbial environment; the control of environmental factors; the effects of operational patterns on batch and continuous flow cultivation; aeration and agitation; scaleup of microbial processes; air and media sterilisation; the harvesting, purification and standardisation of products; the principles involved in microbial processes for chemical, pharmaceutical and food production, microbial waste treatment and environmental control. The laboratory component includes manipulation of microorganisms, laboratoryscale fermenter operation, microbial enzyme isolation, visits to industrial fermentation plants and industrial seminars

BIOT3021 Biotechnology B Staff Contact: Prof P Rogers CP15, S2 L2 T4 Prerequisite: BIOT3011

Application of principles of biotechnology to the analysis and design of microbial processes of industrial relevance (ethanol, single cell protein, fermented foods and beverages, amino acids and vitamins, microbial polysaccharides, microbial enzymes, secondary metabolites including antobiotics, products of mammalian cell culture, waste treatment processes, microbial leaching and metal recovery from low grade minerals). Emphasis on quantitative approach: mass and heat balance calculations, kinetic and thermodynamic analysis, equipment design and specification, process design, process simulation, plant location, application of optimisation techniques. The economics of microbial processes are considered and comparison made with alternative modes of production or treatment. The economics of agroindustry in Australia using microbial processes. Marketing of fermentation products, clinical trials required, legal constraints, patent rights. Technical and economic feasibility studies. A design project is included based on experimental data.

BIOT3031

Microbial Genetics

Staff Contact: Dr D Glenn, Dr F Foong CP15 S1 L2 T4 Prerequisites: BIOS2011, BIOS2021, BIOC2101, BIOC2201and MICR2201 Note/s: Excluded MICR3021.

This subject is suitable for students majoring in Microbiology, Biochemistry, Biotechnology or Genetics. It deals with major aspects of the genetics of bacteriophage, bacteria and yeast. Topics include plasmids and transposable genetic elements, gene transfer, mutagenesis and DNA repair, mutants, bacteriophage genetics, gene cloning (vectors, recombinant DNA techniques) and genetics of nitrogen fixation.

BIOT3061

Monoclonal Antibody and Genetic Techniques in Biotechnology Staff Contact: Dr S Mahler CP15 S2 L2 T4 Prerequisites: BIOC2101, BIOC2201

Recent developments in biotechnology have resulted in techniques which are widely applied in industrial, clinical, veterinary, agricultural and research laboratories. Many of these techniques have resulted from the development of monoclonal antibodies and the development of gene probes. The course includes: antibody structure; production of monoclonal antibodies, cell fusion, hybridoma selection, culture techniques, purification; analytical techniques employing monoclonal antibodies (RIA, ELISA); therapeutic application of antibodies, immunotoxins; gene probes; restriction fragment length polymorphisms (RFLP); gene probes for disease detection, identification of bacteria and viruse; forensic application of DNA fingerprinting. Tutorial and practical work to complement the lectures.

Biotechnology Level IV

BIOT4073/BIOT4083

Biotechnology (Honours) Staff Contact: Prof N Dunn CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points 4 of which must be Biotechnology or related discipline

Advanced formal training in selected areas of biotechnology and participation in one of the School's research projects.

The General Education requirements are met within the Honours Program by seminars, an essay and participation in discussion groups.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics Level IV

BSSM4013/BSSM4019 Geology and Physics 4 (Honours)

CP120 F

Prerequisites: Completion of Program 0100 including Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points

Combines Geology and Physics in Program 0100, made by arrangement with the Heads of the two Schools.

BSSM4023/BSSM4029

Ecology 4 (Honours) Staff Contact: A/Prof B Fox CP120 F Prerequisite: Completion of Program 6851, 6852 or 6853 including Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points

BSSM4103/BSSM4109

Genetics 4 (Honours) Staff Contact: Prof I Dawes CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of Program 6840 including Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points

The General Education requirements are met by participation in the program offered by the supervisor's School.

Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

Polymer Science

POLY3010

Polymer Science Staff Contact: A/Prof R Burford CP15 S1 L2 S2 L2 Lab2 Prerequisites: CHEM2011, CHEM2021, MATH2021, MATH2819 Co or prerequisite: INDC3090 Note/s: Restricted to Combined degree course 3681.

Polymerisation chemistry and processes. Step and radical chain polymerization. Ionic (including stereoregular) polymerisation. Methods including bulk, suspension, emulsion, solution and gas phase polymerisation. Industrially important polymers and their manufacture. Principles of analysis. Molecular weight distribution. Thermodynamics of polymer solutions. Polymer chain conformation. Viscoelasticity. Mechanical behaviour. Polymer morphology. Thermal behaviour and analysis. Chemistry and physics of elastomers. Elements of polymer compounding and fabrication. New polymers.

Chemistry

Chemistry Level I

CHEM1101

Chemistry 1A Staff Contact: Dr P Chia CP15 S1 or S2 HPW6

Prerequisites: HSC Mark Range Required: 2 unit Mathematics 60-100, or 3 unit Mathematics 1-50, or 4 unit Mathematics 1-100 and 2 unit Chemistry 65-100, or 3 unit Science 90-150, or 4 unit Science 1-200, or 2 unit Physics 75-100, CHEM1401 60 or higher.

Stoichiometry and solution stoichiometry. Atomic and molecular structure. Changes of state, phase diagrams, gases, liquids, solids, solutions. Thermodynamics. Equilibrium constants, acid-base and solubility. Oxidation and reduction. Kinetics.

CHEM1201

Chemistry 1B Staff Contact: Dr P Chia CP15 S2 or Summer Session HPW6 Prerequisite: CHEM1101 Note/s: Students who require CHEM1101 and CHEM1201 but have not undertaken chemistry at HSC Level should take CHEM1401 before proceeding to CHEM1101. However, no more than 30 Credit Points of Chemistry at Level I may be counted towards a Science degree. Molecular Geometry, hybridization of Orbitals. Periodicity of Physical and Chemical Properties of Chemical compounds. Organic Chemistry including Stereoisomerism.

CHEM1401

Introductory Chemistry A

Staff Contact: Dr P Chia

CP15 S1 HPW6

Prerequisites: HSC Mark Range Required: 2 unit Mathematics 60-100, or 3 unit Mathematics 1-50, or 4 unit Mathematics 1-100.

Note/s: This subject is only for students who do not have the prerequisite for CHEM1101. Students proceeding to CHEM1101 must attain a mark of 60 or higher.

Stoichiometry and solution stoichiometry. States of matter, changes of state, phase diagrams, gases, liquids, solids, solutions. Equilibrium, introduction to organic chemistry.

CHEM1800

Chemistry 1EP Staff Contact: Dr P Chia

CP7.5 S1 HPW3

Prerequisites: HSC Exam Mark range required: 2 unit Mathematics 60-100, or 3 unit Mathematics 1-50, or 4 unit Mathematics 1-100 and 2 unit Science (Physics) 57-100, or 2 unit Science (Chemistry) 60-100, or 3 unit Science 90-150, or 4 unit Science 1-200

Note/s: Restricted to program 0176 of Course 3985.

Atomic and molecular structure and bonding. Chemical equilibrium. Rates of reactions. Thermochemistry. Ionic equilibria. Metals, electrochemistry and corrosion. Colloids and clays. Colligative properties of solutions. Organic chemistry, polymers. Applications of chemical principles to engineering.

Chemistry Level II

CHEM2011

Physical Chemistry Staff Contact: Prof RF Howe CP15 S1 or S2 HPW6 Prerequisites: CHEM1101, CHEM1201, MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 or MATH1021

First, second and third laws of thermodynamics. Applications of thermodynamics. Chemical and phase equilibria. Solutions of electrolytes and nonelectrolytes. Principles and applications of electrochemistry. Reaction kinetics, order and molecularity; effect of temperature on reaction rate. Molecular energy levels.

CHEM2021 Organic Chemistry Staff Contact: Dr R Read CP15 F or S2 HPW6 Prerequisites: CHEM1101, CHEM1201

Discussion of the major types of organic reaction mechanisms, eg addition, substitution, elimination, free radical, molecular rearrangement within context of important functional groups. Introduction to the application of spectroscopic methods to structure determination.

CHEM2031

Inorganic Chemistry and Structure Staff Contact: Dr N Duffy CP15 S1 or S2 HPW6 Prerequisites: CHEM1101, CHEM1201

Experimental basis for theories of electronic structure of atoms and molecules. Concepts and consequences of quantum theory. Structure, energetics and bonding in the solid state. Principles of co-ordination chemistry. Occurrence, preparation, properties and reactions of selected compounds of transition and main group elements.

CHEM2041

Chemical and Spectroscopic Analysis Staff Contact: Dr M Mulholland CP15 S1 or S2 HPW6 Prerequisites: CHEM1101 CHEM1201 MATH1022

Prerequisites: CHEM1101, CHEM1201, MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 or MATH1021

General procedures in analytical science, accuracy, propagation of errors, precision. Analytical equilibrium chemistry, titrimetric and gravimetric analysis. Solvent extraction. Electroanalytical methods. Chromatography. Optical spectroscopy, instrumental aspects of all major spectroscopic methods.

Chemistry Level III

CHEM3011 Physical Chemistry Staff Contact: Dr D Alderdice CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisites: PHYS1002, CHEM2011, CHEM2031, CHEM2041

Electronic, vibrational and rotational spectroscopy. Quantum mechanics of spectroscopic transitions. Statistical thermodynamics as the link between molecular and macroscopic properties. Molecular kinetics: transition state theory, potential energy surfaces, molecular dynamics, ultra fast kinetics. Structure and properties of solids.

CHEM3021

Organic Chemistry Staff Contact: A/Prof R Bishop CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisite: CHEM2021

Synthesis and reactions of the principal types of aromatic heterocyclic systems. Stereochemistry. Synthesis and reactions of carbocyclic systems. Application of spectroscopic methods, eg nuclear magnetic resonance, mass spectrometry, to determination of organic structures.

CHEM3031

Inorganic Chemistry Staff Contact: Dr N Roberts CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisite: CHEM2031

Descriptive chemistry and bonding, stereochemistry, magnetic and spectroscopic properties, stabilities of complexes of normal and inner transition series elements. Stabilisation of oxidation states. Aspects of the chemistry of p-block elements including the inert pair effect. CHEM3041 Analytical Chemistry Staff Contact: A/Prof M Guilhaus CP15 S1 or S2* HPW6 Prerequisite: CHEM2041 Note/s: *S2 availability subject to demand.

Instrument design, theory and operating principles for the following instrumental areas: electrochemical, atomic and molecular spectroscopy, chromatography, mass spectrometry, automated analysis.

CHEM3111

Surface Chemistry: Principles and Applications

Staff Contact: A/Prof R Lamb

CP15 S2 HPW6

Prerequisite: CHEM3011

Note/s: Availability of elective subjects depends on sufficient students enrolments.

Structure of solid surfaces. Energetics and kinetics of adsorption. Characterisation of surfaces and adsorbed molecules. Liquid - gas, liquid - solid and solid - solid interfaces. Principles of heterogeneous catalysis; elementary steps in catalytic reactions. Examples of catalytic processes. Applications of surface chemistry.

CHEM3121

Synthetic Organic Chemistry Staff Contact: Prof M Paddon-Row CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisite: CHEM3021 Note/s: Availability of elective subjects depends on sufficient students enrolments.

Modern functional group transformations with particular reference to positional and stereochemical control. Pericyclic reactions and photochemistry; Woodward-Hoffman rules. Principles of planning organic synthesis; disconnection approach.

CHEM3131

Advanced Inorganic Chemistry Staff Contact: Dr N Duffy CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisite: CHEM3031

Note/s: Availability of elective subjects depends on sufficient students enrolments.

Inorganic reactions and reactivity, reactions of co-ordinated ligands and activation of small molecules. Group theory and spectroscopy. Bio-inorganic chemistry; the occurrence and co-ordination of metals in biology, common metal containing enzymes. Heavy metals, detoxification mechanisms and inorganic aspects of environmental chemistry. Inorganic compounds and materials with significant electronic and magnetic properties.

CHEM3141

Advanced Analytical Chemistry Staff Contact: A/Prof J Matousek

CP15 S2 HPW6

Prerequisite: CHEM3041

Note/s: Availability of elective subjects depends on sufficient students enrolments.

Advanced approaches to problem solving in analytical science using modern instrumental techniques and microcomputers for the analysis of complex organic, biological, inorganic and environmental materials.

Selection and optimisation of instrumental parameters; theory of separation strategies for identification and quantitative determinations. Networking of computercontrolled work stations for laboratory automation and management.

CHEM3221

Biological Organic Chemistry Staff Contact: A/Prof N Cheetham CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisite: CHEM3021 Note/s: Availability of elective subjects depends on sufficient students enrolments.

Interdisciplinary aspects of selected classes of organic compounds of biological significance. Properties of proteins, poly-saccharides. Structural and synthetic aspects of selected drugs: metabolism and analysis. Herbicides, fungicides, pesticides; synthesis, degradation, mode of action.

CHEM3231

Nuclear and Radiation Chemistry

Staff Contact: A/Prof M Long CP15 S1* or S2* HPW6 Prerequisite: CHEM2011 or CHEM2021 or CHEM2031 or CHEM2041

Note/s: Not available in S1 1997.

Origin and properties of nuclear radiations, their interaction with matter and their detection and measurement. Effect of radiation on living cells, contamination and radiation hazards, factors affecting radiotoxicity. Applications of isotopes as tracers and radiation sources.

CHEM3311

Environmental Chemistry Staff Contact: Prof R Howe CP15 S2 HPW6

Prerequisites: CHEM2011, CHEM2041

Note/s: Availability of elective subjects depends on sufficient students enrolments.

Physical chemistry of the environment. The chemistry of water in the environment; rivers, estuaries and oceans. The chemistry of the atmosphere: photolysis, primary and secondary pollutants. The distribution of elements in ecosystems. Analysis of naturally occurring species and pollutants.

CHEM3321

Applied Organic Chemistry

Staff Contact: A/Prof N Cheetham CP15 S1 HPW6

Corequisite: CHEM3021

Note/s: Availability of elective subjects depends on sufficient students enrolments.

Polymerisation processes and synthetic polymers; initiators, chain transfer agents, retarders. Pigments and dyestuffs; Basis of colour in organic compounds. Oxidation and reduction processes; theory and industrial importance.

CHEM3510

Quantum Chemistry and Symmetry Staff Contact: Prof R Howe CP7.5 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: CHEM2031 Note/s: Availability of elective subjects depends on sufficient students enrolments.

Principles of quantum mechanics. Approximate methods for quantum mechanical problems. Molecular orbital theories for molecules (eg Hückel, ab initio, SCF) and the calculation of molecular properties. Group theory and Symmetry operations applied to molecules. Correlation diagrams for chemical reactions and bonding. Applications to vibrational spectroscopy.

CHEM3530

Molecular Structure Determination

Staff Contact: Dr N Duffy CP7.5 S2 HPW3 Prerequisites: CHEM2031, CHEM2041 Note/s: Availability of elective subjects depends on sufficient students enrolments.

Techniques for the determination of molecular structure, with emphasis on multinuclear NMR and X-ray diffraction. Experimental requirements and procedures, instruments. Interpretation of results, applications in current research problems. Databases and computing; computer graphics and molecular modelling.

CHEM3630

Organometallic Chemistry

Staff Contact: Dr N Duffy CP7.5 S2 HPW3

Prerequisites: CHEM2021, CHEM2031

Note/s: Availability of elective subjects depends on sufficient students enrolments.

Preparation, structure and reactions of transition metal and main group organometallic compounds. Structure and bonding of ligands; ligand stabilisation and activation; novel effects of ligand bulk and geometry. Catalytic applications of organometallic compounds.

CHEM3640

Computers in Chemistry Staff Contact: Dr R Haines CP7.5 S2 HPW3 Prerequisites: CHEM2011, CHEM2041 Note/s: Availability of elective subjects depends on sufficient students enrolments.

Computing techniques introduced through specific chemical applications; simple and complex equilibria, rate equations, analysis of multicomponent mixtures, instrumental calibration curves. Treatment of transient signals. Specific case studies selected from spectroscopy, chromatography, and electrochemistry. Chemical databases and the literature, spectroscopic databases.

CHEM3901

Environmental Toxicology Staff Contact: Dr G Moran CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisites: CHEM1002 or CHEM1101 and CHEM1201 Note/s: This course is only available in the Advanced Science Environmental Science Program. Classification and properties of toxic substances. Biological properties of important classes of chemical compounds. Fate of xenobiotics in the human body, including detoxification and bioactivation. Chemical transformations of pollutants in the environment; air, water and soil pollution. Analysis of environmental pollutants at trace levels.

Chemistry Level IV

CHEM4003/CHEM4004

Chemistry 4 (Honours) Staff Contact: Dr N Duffy CP120 F

Prerequisites: Completion of Program 0200 or 0205 Including Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points 4 of which must be Chemistry subjects.

Consists of selected series of lectures on advanced topics in Chemistry and a research project.

The General Education requirements are met within the Honours Program by seminars, discussion and the safety training program.

Students intending to seek admission to this program should consult the School re selection of subjects in the earlier years and apply to the Head of the School for consideration for admission at the end of Year 3 (or completion of requirements for the award of the pass degree).

Servicing Subjects

These are subjects taught within courses offered by other faculties.

For further information regarding the following subjects see the Faculty of Applied Science Handbook and Faculty of Engineering Handbook.

CHEM1806

Chemistry 1EE Staff Contact: Dr P Chia

CP7.5 S1 HPW3

Prerequisites: HSC Exam Score Range Required: 2 unit Mathematics 60-100, or 3 unit Mathematics 1-50, or 4 unit Mathematics 1-100 and 2 unit Science (Physics) 57-100, or 2 unit Science (Chemistry) 60-100, or 3 unit Science 90-150, or 4 unit Science 1-200

Note/s: Restricted to Courses 3640 and 3725.

Atomic and molecular structure and bonding. Chemical equilibrium. Rates of reactions. Thermochemistry. Ionic equilibria. Metals, electrochemistry and corrosion. Colloids and clays. Colligative properties of solutions. Organic chemistry, polymers. Applications of chemical principles to engineering.

CHEM1807

Chemistry 1ME Staff Contact: Dr P Chia CP15 S1 HPW6 Note/s: excluded CHEM1101, CHEM1201, CHEM1002 Restricted to Course 3681.

Stoichiometry. Atomic and molecular structure. Chemistry of materials. Thermochemistry. Kinetics. Equilibrium. Oxidation and reduction, electro-chemistry and corrosion of metals. Introduction to organic chemistry, structure and properties of polymers, fuels and lubricants. Surface chemistry.

CHEM1808

Chemistry 1CE Staff Contact: Dr P Chia CP15 S2 HPW6 Note/s: Excluded CHEM1101, CHEM1201, CHEM1002 Restricted to course 3730.

Atomic and molecular structure and bonding. Chemical equilibrium. Rates of reactions. Thermochemistry. Ionic equilibria. Metals, electrochemistry and corrosion. Colloids and clays. Colligative properties of solutions. Organic chemistry, polymers. Applications of chemical principles to engineering.

CHEM1809

Biological Chemistry for Optometry Students Staff Contact: Dr P Chia

CP30 F HPW6

Prerequisites: HSC Exam Score Range Required: 2 unit Mathematics 60-100, or 3 unit Mathematics 1-50, or 4 unit Mathematics 1-100 and 2 unit Chemistry 53-100, or 3 unit Science 90-150, or 4 unit Science 1-200

Note/s: Restricted to course 3950.

Stoichiometry and solution stoichiometry. Atomic and molecular structure. Gases, liquids and solutions. Thermodynamics. Kinetics. Equilibrium constants, acidbase and solubility. Oxidation and reduction. Organic chemistry including stereoisomerism. Amino acids, proteins, carbohydrates, nucleic acids and lipids. Enzymology. Bioenergetics. Carbohydrate metabolism, oxidative phosphorylation. Metabolism and hormone function.

CHEM2818

Physical Chemistry for Materials Science and Engineering Staff Contact: Prof RF Howe

S1 or S2 HPW5 Prerequisites: CHEM1002 or CHEM1101 and CHEM1201 and MATH1042 or MATH1241 or MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1021 Note/s: Excluded 02.022A.

First, second and third laws of thermodynamics. Applications of thermodynamics. Chemical and phase equilibria. Solutions of electrolytes and non-electrolytes. Principles and applications of electrochemistry. Reaction kinetics order and molecularity; effect of temperature on reaction rate.

CHEM2819

Physical Chemistry for Food and Fibre Science and Technology

Staff Contact: Prof RF Rowe S1 or S2 HPW6

Prerequisites: CHEM1002 or CHEM1101 and CHEM1201 and MATH1042 or MATH1241 or MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1021 Note/s: Excluded 02.002A.

First, second and third laws of thermodynamics. Applications of thermodynamics. Chemical and phase equilibria. Solutions of electrolytes and non-electrolytes. Principles and applications of electrochemistry. Reaction kinetics order and molecularity; effect of temperature on reaction rate. Colloid and surface chemistry; liquid surfaces, surface tension, adsorption, surfactants and detergency, colloidal dispersions and micelles, solid surfaces and adsorption on solids.

CHEM2828

Organic and Inorganic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers

Staff Contact: Dr N Duffy

Discussion of selected types of organic reactions to provide a broad cover of the chemistry of aliphatic and aromatic compounds. Survey of the structures, energetics, bonding, reactions and physical properties, and applications, of selected compounds of main group elements and of lanthanide and dblock transition elements.

CHEM2929

Fundamentals of Biological and Agricultural Chemistry

Staff Contact: Dr P Southwell-Keely

Aspects of the chemical and physical properties of materials important in biological systems. Amino acids, peptides and introduction to protein structure. Chemistry of monosaccharides, disaccharides and polysaccharides. Fats. Trace elements. Common heterocyclic systems of biological importance. Insecticides. Colour. Chromatography.

CHEM3829

Organic Chemistry

Staff Contact: Prof D Black

The spectroscopic identification of organic compounds, free radical chemistry and electroorganic processes, various aspects of the organic industrial processes such as industrial synthesis based on petrochemicals, and organometallic reactions of industrial interest. Selected topics from the dyestuff, pharmaceutical and agricultural industries.

CHEM3926

Instrumental Methods of Food Analysis Staff Contact: A/Prof N Cheetham

Treatment of theory and practice of modern instrumental methods of analysis, with strong emphasis on the analysis of food constituents. Variety of spectroscopic and chromatographic techniques.

CHEM3929

Food Chemistry

Staff Contact: A/Prof N Cheetham

Treatment of the chemistry of important food constituents. Topics include: proteins, carbohydrates, fats and oils, vitamins, natural and synthetic pigments essential oils and flavours, importance of water in foods.

Community Medicine

Community Medicine Level II/III

CMED3111

Genetics of Behaviour Staff Contact: Dr L Lai CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisite: BIOS1101

Principles of Mendelian, polygene and chromosomal genetics with examples from behavioural genetics. Emphasis on human behaviour in particular the genetics of mental retardation and psychiatric disorders. DNA technology in behavioural genetics. Practical classes aim at pedigree studies and the mathematical treatment of data.

Community Medicine Level III

CMED8201

Population Genetics Staff Contact: Dr A Stark CP15 S1 HPW5 Prerequisite: One statistical methods or theory subject, as approved by the Head of School

The genetic structure of populations: genetic relationships, mating systems, random and assortative mating, inbreeding, sexual selection, finite populations, systematic forces, selection, mutation, migration, genetic distance between populations, genetic load, stable populations, molecular population genetics, evolutionary trees; computer methods.

CMED8202

Human Genetic Analysis Staff Contact: Dr A Stark CP15 S2 HPW5 Prerequisites: A genetics subject and a statistical methods or theory subject, as approved by the Head of School.

Principles and methods of human genetics: design of surveys, estimation and applications of genic and genotypic frequencies, selective values, mutation and migration rates, coefficients of kinship, inbreeding and assortative mating, recombination fractions and heritabilities; segregation analysis; risks of recurrence of disease; consequences of human intervention; computer methods.

CMED8302

Human Biochemical Genetics Staff Contact: Dr L Lai CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisites: BIOC2101, BIOS2021 or CMED8303

Inherited variation of blood group proteins, their possible selective roles, and their application to the study of biological relationships between populations and recent advances in their gene characterisation. Inherited DNA variation or restriction fragment length polymorphism and variable number of tandem repeats, their application to studies of genetic diseases and of human populations. General approach from two loci per chromosome. Application of statistical techniques to analysing population data.

CMED8303 Human Genetics

Staff Contact: Dr L Lai CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisite: BIOS2021

The principles and concepts of human genetics and methods used to study the nature and extent of genetic differences; mechanisms of inheritance and gene expression, gene linkage and patterns of inheritance; principles and applications of population genetics and cytogenetics; modern molecular techniques for human gene mapping, gene localisation, disease and the prospects of gene therapy; genetic fingerprinting and current ethical issues in human genetics.

Community Medicine Level IV

CMED8001

Human Genetics Staff Contact: Dr L Lai, Dr AE Stark CP120 F

Prerequisites: Completion of at least 3 of the following: BIOC3111 and BIOC3121, BIOT3031, MICR3041, BIOS3071, CMED3111, CMED8201, CMED8202, CMED8302, CMED8303 as well as Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points

Computer Science and Engineering

Computer Science and Engineering Level I

COMP1001

Introduction to Computing Staff Contact: Dr G Whale CP15 S1 or S2 HPW6 Prerequisites: none Note/s: Excluded COMP1811.

Components of a computer system: hardware, software, users. Computer applications: spreadsheets, databases, word processing, communications. Software solutions to selected problems: document and data processing; WWW authoring and use of internet resources; introduction to application programming using a visual programming language.

COMP1011

Computing 1A Staff Contact: Dr A Taylor CP15 S1 or S2 L3 T3 Prerequisites: COMP1001 or HSC TER of 85 or equivalent Corequisite: MATH1131 or MATH1141 Note/s: Excluded COMP1811.

Defining problems. Reasoning about and solving problems using Logic, Abstraction, Specification, Algorithms and Data Structures. Exposure to a functional programming language (Miranda) for practical experience with these concepts. Introduction to software engineering and professional ethics. *Lab:* programming assignments. COMP1021 Computing 1B Staff Contact: Dr J Shepherd CP15 S1 or S2 L3 T3 Prerequisite: COMP1011 Note/s: Excluded COMP1821, COMP2811.

Introduction to procedural programming. Control structures: selection, recursion and iteration. Abstract data types: Lists, stacks, queues, trees. Implementation in a procedural language (currently C) using linked structures. Searching and sorting. The layered model of a computer, instruction set, execution cycle, data storage, assembly language programming. Lab: programming assignments.

Computer Science and Engineering Level II

COMP1821

offered in 1997.

Computing 2 Staff Contact: Dr T Gedeon CP15 HPW6 Prerequisite: COMP1811 Note/s: Excluded COMP1021, 6.621, 6.021D. Students who have completed COMP1811 but not COMP1821 are permitted to enrol in either COMP1011 or COMP2811. Not

Abstract data types. Lists, stacks, queues, trees. Implementation in a procedural language (Modula-2 or C) using linked structures. Searching and sorting. Introduction to functional programming. The layered model of a computer, instruction set, execution cycle, data storage, assembly language programming. *Lab:* programming assignments.

COMP2011 Data Organisation Staff Contact: Dr G Whale CP15 S1 or S2 L3 T2 Prerequisite: COMP1021 or COMP1821

Data types and data structures: abstractions and representations; dictionaries, priority queues and graphs; AVL trees, splay trees, B-trees, Heaps. *File Structures:* storage device characteristics, keys, indexes, hashing. Memory management. *Lab:* programming assignments including group project.

COMP2021

Digital System Structures Staff Contact: Dr G Heiser CP15 S1 or S2 L3 T2 Prerequisite: COMP1021 or COMP1821 Note/s: Excluded ELEC2012.

Digital systems: switches and gates, boolean algebra, minimisation techniques, combinational and sequential design, timing analysis, finite state machines; analysis, design and realisation of modest digital subsystems, understanding major subsystems in a model computer. Assembly language programming: translation of higher level programming abstractions and data structures to a real computer using an assembler as a target; study of the relationships between the programming model and the hardware model of a computer; understanding of instruction execution. Lab: take-home kits; programming assignments. COMP2031 Concurrent Computing Staff Contact: Dr A Sowmya CP15 S2 L3 T2 Prerequisite: COMP1021 or COMP1821

The process model: sequential versus parallel computation. Interprocess communications and synchronisation mechanisms: coroutines, message passing, buffers, pipes, remote procedure calls, semaphores, monitors. Resource sharing, exclusion, deadlock, livelock, scheduling. Distributed algorithms: detection of deadlock, detection of termination. Protocols for data transfer. Lab: programming assignments.

COMP2811

Computing B Staff Contact: Dr J Shepherd CP15 S1 or S2 L3 T3 Prerequisite: COMP1011 or COMP1811 Note/s: Excluded COMP1021, COMP1821.

Introduction to procedural programming. *Control structures:* selection, recursion and iteration. *Abstract data types:* Lists, stacks, queues, trees. Implementation in a procedural language (currently C) using linked structures. Searching and sorting. The layered model of a computer, instruction set, execution cycle, data storage, assembly language programming. *Lab:* programming assignments.

Computer Science and Engineering Level III

COMP3111 Software Engineering Staff Contact: Mr K Robinson CP15 S1 or S2 L3 T2 Prerequisite: COMP2011 Note/s: Excluded COMP9008.

Informal specification: Data flow diagram methodology, analysis, design, testing, management and documentation of software. Formal specification: set theory, logic, schema calculus, case studies. The Z specification notation. Managing the project lifecycle. CASE tools. A major group project is undertaken.

COMP3121

Algorithms and Programming Techniques Staff Contact: Dr A Goswami CP15 S1 L3 T2 Prerequisite: COMP2011 Note/s: Excluded COMP9101.

Correctness and efficiency of algorithms. *Computational complexity:* time and space bounds. Techniques for best-case, worst-case and average-case time and space analysis. Designing algorithms using induction, divide-and-conquer and greedy strategies. Algorithms: sorting and order statistics, trees, graphs, matrices. Intractability: classes P, NP, and NP-completeness, approximation algorithms.

COMP3131

Parsing and Translation Staff Contact: Mr K Robinson CP15 S2 L3 T2 Prerequisite: COMP2011 Note/s: Excluded COMP9102.

Grammars: formal description, Chomsky hierarchy, EBNF, attributed-grammars. *Top-down parsing:* LL(k) grammars, construction of recursive-descent parsers. *Bottom-up parsing:* LR(k)grammars, construction of LR sets, LR-parser generators. *Lexical analysis:* regular expressions, finite automata, linear grammars. *Compilation:* introduction to code generation and optimisation. *Lab:* compiling techniques using functional models and translator generators.

COMP3211

Computer Organisation and Design

Staff Contact: Prof G Hellestrand CP15 S1 L3 T2 Prerequisite: COMP2021 or ELEC2021 Note/s: Excluded COMP9211.

Combinational and sequential circuit design; synchronisation, communication and arbitration; register transfer specification (modal). Arithmetic design strategies. Memory Organisation: physical and virtual address space; operating system and compiler support; memory mapping and caching. Communications Organisation: shared memory, memory mapping; network systems. Processor design: the instruction pipeline; hardwired and micro-programmed control; instruction sets; RISC and object-based processor organisation. Error Detection/ Correction and Fault Tolerance; coding theory. Lab: major design project.

COMP3221

Microprocessors and Interfacing Staff Contact: Dr S Matheson CP15 S2 L3 T2 Prerequisite: COMP2021 Note/s: Excluded ELEC2041, COMP9221, ELEC3020.

The concept of a microprocessor system, busses, address spaces, memory devices, bus timing, bus standards, the VME bus, I/O device interfacing, polling, interrupts, DMA interfaces, the 68000 processor family, the C programming language, device drivers, the device driver software environment, other microprocessors, advanced topics. Laboratory work involves interfacing to and programming MC68000-series microprocessor-based systems. *Lab:* experimental work involving hardware and software.

COMP3231

Operating Systems for Engineers Staff Contact: Dr Jayasooriah CP15 S1 or S2 L3 T2 Prerequisite: COMP2011 or COMP2031 or ELEC3020 Note/s: Excluded COMP9201.

Operating system organisation and services. *Process management:* scheduling, synchronisation and communication. *Memory management:* segmentation, paging and virtual memory. Storage management. File systems. Protection and security. Distributed operating systems and file systems. Case studies: UNIX, MS-DOS and Mach. *Lab:* programming assignments.

COMP3311 Database Systems Staff Contact: Dr A Ngu CP15 S2 L3 T2 Prerequisite: COMP2011 Note/s: Excluded COMP9311.

The relational database model, object-orientated databases, 4GL query languages, optimization, database design principles are realised through a major project involving both design and implementation of a database application using a sophisticated DBMS system. *Lab:* programming assignments.

COMP3321

Business Systems Organisation Staff Contact: School Office CP15 SS L3 T2 Prerequisite: COMP2011 Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

Review of the organisation of accounting systems: in journals, accruals, merchandising. The structure, design, development, and integration of various business systems selected from the following: general ledger; financial reporting; debtors; creditors; stock control; invoicing; purchasing and receiving; fixed assets; payroll. Systems for generating application systems and packages. User interfaces. File specifications and B-tree index files. Distributed commercial systems. The partial implementation of a business system is undertaken as a group project.

COMP3331

Computer Networks and Applications Staff Contact: Dr J Zic CP15 SS L3 T2 Prerequisite: COMP2011 Note/s: Excluded COMP9331.

Networking technology and protocol overview. *Local Area Nteworks:* architecture; media; generalised Medium Access Control methods. IEEE802 LAN standards. *Datalink layer:* design principles and protocols such as stop and wait, sliding windows, and Automatic Repeat Request schemes. *Network Layer:* design principles; addressing; message routing; congestion and traffic control. *Internetworking:* issues; bridges and routers. The Internet Protocol (IP) and the Internet. Internet Routing via exterior and interior router level protocols such as EGP, RIP, OPSF and HELO. Internet Transport Control Protocol (TCP). RCP and Session control. Network management using SNMP. The Domain Name System (DNS). Mail Systems. File transfer protocols. Encryption and Security. A view to the future of networking.

COMP3411

Artificial Intelligence Staff Contact: Dr C Sammut CP15 S1 L3 T2 Prerequisite: COMP2011 Note/s: Excluded COMP9414.

Machine intelligence. *Principles*: knowledge representation, automated reasoning, machine learning. *Tools*: Al programming languages, control methods, search strategies, pattern matching. *Applications*: computer vision, speech recognition, natural language processing, expert systems, game playing, computeraided learning. Philosophical and psychological issues. *Lab:* logic programming assignments.

COMP3421

Computer Graphics Staff Contact: Dr T Lambert CP15 S2 L3 T2 Prerequisite: COMP2011 Note/s: Excluded COMP9415.

Graphics hardware: scan conversion of lines and polygons. 2D transformations: windowing, clipping, viewports. User interfaces. 3D transformations: perspective transformation, 3D clipping, hidden surface removal, lighting and texture maps. Hierarchical modelling of objects, modelling curves and surfaces with splines and fractals. Graphics standards. Lab: programming assignments.

COMP3511

Human Computer Interaction Staff Contact: Dr C Quinn CP15 S1 L3 T2 Prerequisite: COMP2011 Note/s: Excluded COMP9511.

Introduces analysis and design of user-system interactions. A cognitive approach focuses on user goals and enabling technologies, progressing from principles to process. *Topics:* human information processing system, interaction devices and components, communication models, the design cycle, and evaluation. *Lab:* User interface design; group project.

Computer Science and Engineering Level IV

COMP4914/COMP4913

Computer Science 4 Staff Contact: Dr T Lambert CP120 F Prerequisite: Completion of program 0600 including Level

III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points. The Honours year consists of advanced coursework electives and a thesis. General Education requirements are satisfied by the completion of the subject COMP9015 Issues in Computing which is taken as part of the Honours

Economics

subject.

Economics Level I

ECON1101

Microeconomics 1 Staff Contact: Dr N Warren CP15 S1 or S2 HPW3

Prerequisites: HSC minimum mark required: Contemporary English 60, 2 unit English (General) 60, or 2 unit English 53, or 3 unit English 1

Note/s: Restricted to programs 0600, 1000, 1006, 1060, 1061, 1066, 1067, 1400, 6810.

Economics as a social science; scarcity, resource allocation and opportunity cost. Introductory analysis of

consumer behaviour. Economics of firms and markets: production and costs; the classification and analysis of markets. Efficiency concepts and market failure. Gains from international trade and the impact of trade restrictions. Economic growth and structural change.

ECON1102

Macroeconomics 1 Staff Contact: Dr T Stegman CP15 S1 or S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: ECON1101 Note/s: Restricted to programs 0600, 1000, 1006, 1060, 1061, 1066, 1067, 1400, 6810.

Introduction to the analysis of aggregate output, employment and economic growth and their relationship to the policy issues of unemployment, inflation and the balance of payments. Social accounting and aggregate income and expenditure analysis. Introduction to macroeconomic models of income determination; consumption and investment functions. Role of money and financial institutions; interactions between goods and money markets in equilibrium and disequilibrium situations. Analysis of recent Australian macroeconomic experience.

ECOH1301

Australia in the International Economy in the 20th Century

Staff Contact: Dr B Dyster CP15 S1 HPW3

Prerequisites: HSC minimum mark required: Contemporary English 60, 2 unit English (General) 60, or 2 unit English 53, or 3 unit English 1

Note/s: Restricted to programs 0600, 1000, 1006, 1060, 1061, 1066, 1067, 6810.

The international economy at the end of the 19th century: trade, factor flows, and payments arrangements. Problems of the international economy between the wars. The impact of World War II and the international economy in the postwar era. Australian economic development and its relationship with the international economy; economic fluctuations; problems of the interwar period; growth of manufacturing; government policy and action; the importance of the mining industry; economic development and the distribution of income and wealth.

Economics Level II

ECON2103

Business and Governemnt Staff Contact: A/Prof R Conlon CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: ECON1102 or ECON1103 Note/s: Restricted 0600, 1000, 1006, 1060,1066, 1400, 6810.

This subject examines how government affects the business environment at the microeconomic level. The case for intervention and the benefits of deregulation and privatisation are analysed, with reference to particular industries. The effects on business of government instrumentalities such as the Industries Commission, Prices Surveillance Authority, Trade Practices Commission and Foreign Investment Review Board are examined. Issues relating to microeconomic reform, economic rationalism, market failure and government business enterprises are explored. ECON2104 Australian Macroeconomic Policy Staff Contact: A/Prof G Kingston CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: ECON1102 or ECON1104 Note/s: Restricted 0600, 1000, 1006, 1400, 6810.

This subject examines economic growth and fluctuations and the effect this has on the business environment and the community. Explains the main macroeconomic tools and techniques used by governments and the Reserve Bank to implement fiscal, monetary and income policies. The implications for inflation, unemployment, interest rates and exchange rates, and foreign debt are discussed.

Electrical Engineering

Electrical Engineering Level I

ELEC1011

Electrical Engineering 1 Staff Contact: Dr EH Fooks S1 or S2 L3 T3 Corequisite: PHYS1969 or equivalent

Passive electrical components. Electric circuit concepts and relationship to field theory. Kirchoff's laws. Node and mesh analysis of resistive networks. Network theorems. Controlled sources. Transient conditions. Sources of periodic signals. Average and r.m.s. values. Circuit models of diodes and transistors. Combinational logic principles and circuits.

Electrical Engineering Level II

ELEC2030 Circuit Theory Staff Contact: Dr KC Daly S1 L2 T1.5 Prerequisites: ELEC1011, MATH1032 or MATH1231 Corequisite: MATH2620 or MATH2520 Note/s: Excluded ELEC2010. Restricted to Program 0600.

Dynamic response of linear circuits: 1st and 2nd order circuits with DC sources, introduction to higher order circuits. Sinusoidal steady state operation: phasors, impedance and admittance; dynamic response of circuits driven by sinusoidal sources; linearity, network theorems; resonance, bandwidth, and quality factor. Two-port network: parameters, circuits as filters. Power in steady-state circuits; average and reactive power, power factor, power factor correction. Operational amplifiers and ideal transformers. The use of a computer aided circuit analysis package. Laboratory Technique.

ELEC2011 Systems Theory Note/s: Restricted to program 0176.

For details see Engineering Handbook

ELEC3004 Signal Processing 1 Note/s: Restricted to program 0176.

For details see Engineering Handbook

ELEC3013 Communication Systems 1 Note/s: Restricted to program 0176.

For details see Engineering Handbook

ELEC3016 Electronics 3 Note/s: Restricted to program 0176.

For details see Engineering Handbook

ELEC4010

Introduction to Management for Electrical Engineers Note/s: Restricted to program 0176.

For details see Engineering Handbook

ELEC2033 Electronics 1 Staff Contact: Dr SR Wenham S2 L2 T2 Prerequisites: ELEC2030 Note/s: Excluded ELEC2020. Restricted to Program 0600.

Operating principles and terminal characteristics of PN diodes, solar cells, bipolar and field effect transistors and thyristors. Analysis and design of low frequency single stage and multistage class A amplifiers, including choice of biasing method. Consideration is given to stability, feedback, impedence matching, gain, frequency response, output voltage swing and the various accompanying tradeoffs. The operation of differential and operational amplifiers is studied, with circuits based on the use of operational amplifiers used to study feedback and amplification.

Environmental Science

Environmental Science Level I

ENVS1011

Environmental Science 1 Staff Contact: A/Prof B Fox CP15 S1 HPW6 Neto(a) Bookvisted to the l

Note/s: Restricted to the Environmental Science Programs.

An overview of some of the many problems encountered by Environmental Scientists: climactic change, disturbance events (such as logging, fire and mining), management and conservation of marine and terrestrial resources, water management and pollution are considered. These problems are placed in perspective with regional case studies to highlight specific issues using seminars, workshops, field excursions and group projects. Special emphasis is placed on the political aspects and values inherent in environmental issues.

Environmental Science Level II

ENVS2010

Population Analysis and Environment Staff Contact: A/Prof B Fox or A/Prof I Burnley CP7.5 S2 HPW3 Prereauisite: ENVS1011

The impact of human population growth on all aspects of resource management in the environment. Limiting resources, time lags, survivorship and the relation to their effects on demographic processes in human populations. The impact of the world population on global-scale environmental problems in terms of different cultures and developmental levels is compared to the Australian situation.

ENVS2020

The Urban Environment Staff Contact: A/Prof B Fox or Dr B Parolin CP7.5 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: ENVS1011

Consideration of the special impacts which urbanisation has on the environment and of the urban public as a component of the environment. The impacts of industrial and residential activities, conflicts between these, and government regulatory mechanisms.

ENVS2801

Aspects of Environmental Policy and Law Staff Contact: A/Prof B Fox CP15 S2 HPW4 Prerequisite: ENVS1011

This subject examines the legal issues likely to be encountered by an environmental scientist and addresses the question: Is the adversary system the most appropriate method of dealing with conflict in determining the appropriate method of dealing with conflict in determining the appropriate use of resources? The difficulties encountered with the multiplicity of authorities and interactions between local government regulations, state and federal laws and international law are considered. Case studies examined at each of these levels are used to provide a brief overview of current environmental law in Australia and the World, with examples.

Environmental Science Level IV

Three types of honours projects (A, B or C) may be taken in stage 4 of the Environmental Science Course 3976. These are set out for each of the streams:

ENVS4104

Environmental Science 4 Biology B (Honours) **ENVS4204 Environmental Science 4 Marine B (Honours)** ENVS4304 Environmental Science 4 Microbiology B (Honours) ENVS4404 **Environmental Science 4 Chemistry B (Honours)** ENVS4504 **Environmental Science 4 Geography B (Honours)** ENVS4604

Environmental Science 4 Geology B (Honours)

ENVS4704

Environmental Science 4 Mathematics B (Honours) Staff contact: A/Prof B Fox CP60 S1, S2, or S3 Prerequisite: Completion of 360CP (with credit average) of appropriate program (6861 to 6869).

Half year research project and thesis.

ENVS4108/(ENVS4109 if P/T) Environmental Science 4 Biology A (Honours) ENVS4208/(ENVS4209 if P/T) Environmental Science 4 Marine A (Honours) ENVS4308/(ENVS4309 if P/T) Environmental Science 4 Microbiology A (Honours) ENVS4408/(ENVS4409 if P/T) **Environmental Science 4 Chemistry A (Honours)** ENVS4508/(ENVS4509 if P/T) Environmental Science 4 Geography A (Honours) ENVS4608/(ENVS4609 if P/T) Environmental Science 4 Geology A (Honours) Staff contact: A/Prof B Fox CP120 F (or 60CPP/T) Prerequisite: Superior performance in 360CP of appropriate program (6861 to 6868), including all core requirements except for honours project.

Full year research project and thesis.

ENVS4118

Environmental Science 4 Biology C (Honours) **ENVS4218** Environmental Science 4 Marine C (Honours) **ENVS4318** Environmental Science 4 Microbiology C (Honours) **ENVS4418** Environmental Science 4 Chemistry C (Honours) **ENVS4518** Environmental Science 4 Geography C (Honours) **ENVS4618** Environmental Science 4 Geology C (Honours) Staff contact: A/Prof B Fox CP120 F Prerequisite: Completion of 360CP (with credit average) of appropriate program (6861 to 6868). Combination of research project and thesis with course work approved by Program Adviser.

Geography

Geography Level I

GEOG1064

Global Development, Economy and Environment in Australia

Staff contact: A/Prof I Burnley, Dr M Sant, Mr K Dunn CP15 S1 L4 T2

Note/s: Students will incur personal costs.

Progressive integration of Australia into global capitalism, and developmental and environmental consequences of this process in Australia and adjacent territories. Colonial and dependent development in Australia, and resource use; applications of recent development theory as applied to core-periphery relationships between world financial centres and Australia, and between Australia and adjacent territories; transnational organisations and technology transfer and investment in Australia, and relationships amongst changing trade patterns, production and development in Australia. Impacts of specific economic imperatives population growth and patterns of production and consumption on resources, land degradation and flora and fauna in Australia. Role of political factors and management quality in sustainable development and environmental protection.

GEOG1073

Environmental Processes and Analysis Staff Contact: Mr D Edwards CP15 S2 L3 T3 Note/s: Excluded: GEOG1031 Environmental Processes,

The subject is an introduction to physical geography outlining the processes and history of physical and biological components of the environment. This knowledge is then used to improve our understanding of global environmental problems. Aspects of the environment considered include the Earth's energy balance, atmospheric systems, ecosystems, soils and erosion processes. GEOG1073 involves a 1 hour laboratory introductory methods of analysis of climates, soils, hydrology, landforms and vegetation.

Geography Level II

GEOG2013 Geographical Data Analysis Staff Contact: Mr S Filan CP15 S1 L1 T3 Prerequisite: GEOG1073

Inferential statistics and hypothesis testing in the analysis of spatial data. Methods of sampling, comparing populations and of identifying relationships through correlation, association, regression, time series and classification. Topics covered are applicable to physical and economic geography.

GEOG2021

Introduction to Remote Sensing Staff Contact: Mr A Evans CP15 S2 L2 T2 Prerequisite: Successful completion of a Year 1 program in Applied Science, Science or Arts or equivalent as approved by the Head of School

Principles and technical aspects of remote sensing. Forms of available imagery, their utility and facilities for interpretation. Basic airphoto interpretation techniques relevant to environmental assessment. Introduction to principles of the electromagnetic spectrum, photometry and radiometry. Sensor types, image formation and end products associated with selected satellite programs, including Landsat. Land-cover and land-use interpretation procedures in visual image analysis. Basic procedures in machine-assisted image enhancement.

GEOG2025 Biogeography Staff Contact: A/Prof M Fox CP15 S2 L2 T2 Prerequisite: GEOG1073 and both BIOS1101 and BIOS1201

Distribution of taxa. Floras of the Southern Hemisphere with particular reference to Australia. Endemic, discontinuous and relict taxa. Dispersal and migration of species. Origin, evolution and geological history of Angiosperms. The development of the Australian biogeographic element. Study of the recent past to understand present distributions of taxa. The role of humans and climatic change on Australian vegetation. Detection of pattern and association and their causes. Classification, ordination and mapping of vegetation. Ecology of selected Australian vegetation types. Management of vegetation in different climate regimes.

GEOG2051

Soils and Landforms Staff Contact: Dr W Erskine, Mr J Sammut CP15 S1 L2 T2 Prerequisite: GEOG1073

An introduction to soil classification schemes with particular emphasis on the soils and landforms of floodplains and the Riverine Plain, NSW. Long term development of landscapes with emphasis on the evolution of mountain ranges. Arid zone and coastal landforms emphasising current processes and Quaternary history.

GEOG2092

Australian Social and Economic Landscapes Staff Contact: A/Prof I Burnley, Ms B Scott, Mr K Dunn CP15 S1 L2 T2 Prerequisite: GEOG1064

Analysis of the principal factors and forces shaping the contemporary social and economic landscapes of Australia and the problems arising. Themes include Australia's changing population profile and distribution, the changing face of Australian cities, regional disparities in social and economic well-being, changing patterns of employment and industrial location, and the declining fortunes of rural Australia. Planning and policy responses to the problems of spatial change and reorganisation are emphasised and future scenarios addressed.

Geography Level III

GEOG3011 Pedology Staff Contact: A/Prof M Melville CP15 S1 L2 T2

Prerequisites: GEOG1073 and one of CHEM1101 or CHEM1401 or both GEOL1101 and GEOL1201 or both BIOS1101 and BIOS1201

Methodology of pedogenic studies and the application of these studies to the understanding of soil and form relationships. Soil physical and chemical properties and their interrelationships, emphasising clay mineral structure and behaviour, soil solution chemistry, soil water movement and the application of these properties to elements of soil mechanics. Soil properties in natural, rural and urban landscapes, including assessment of soil fertility, swelling characteristics, dispersibility, erodibility and aggregate stability. Laboratory analysis of soil physical and chemical characteristics with emphasis on properties associated with land capability assessment. Statistical analysis of soil data and its application to mapping. The use of soil micromorphological and mineralogical studies in pedology.

GEOG3025

Geomorphology Staff Contact: Dr W Erskine CP15 S2 L2 T2 Prerequisite: GEOG2051

Drainage basin processes including: weathering, the production of runoff and sediment, sediment tracing, sediment budgets and denudation histories. The processes of river channel changes including sediment transport, hydraulics, hydrology, hydraulic geometry and channel patterns. There will be an emphasis on the application of geomorphic principles to land management.

GEOG3032

Remote Sensing Applications Staff Contact: Mr A Evans CP15 S1 L2 T2 Prerequisite: GEOG2021 or GMAT8711

Spectral characteristics of natural phenomena and image formation. Ground truthing, collection and calibration. Introduction to computer classification procedures. Multitemporal sampling procedures, image to image registration and map to image registration. Major applications of remote sensing in the investigation of renewable and non-renewable resources to include: soils, geology, hydrology, vegetation, agriculture, rangelands, urban analysis, regional planning, transportation and route location and hazard monitoring.

GEOG3042

Environmental Impact Assessment

Staff Contact: Dr W Erskine, Prof B Garner, A/Prof M Fox CP15 S1 L2 T2

Prerequisite: GEOG1073

Rationale and basic objectives; history and legislative framework: standardised types of environmental impact assessment EIA, including matrix approach, adopted methods of EIA in Australia. Techniques of impact evaluation in terms of socio-economic criteria. Environmental decision making and planning under conditions of uncertainty. Case studies exemplifying procedures, techniques and issues. Trends, changes and possible future developments in EIA. Practical exercises representing components of typical EIAs.

GEOG3062

Environmental Change

Staff Contact: To be advised CP15 S1 L2 T2

Prerequisite: Successful completion of a Year 2 Program in Applied Science, Science, or Arts or equivalent as approved by the Head of School

The nature of environmental change on the land, oceans, biosphere and atmosphere. Evolution of the continents, oceans, life and atmosphere. Techniques for environmental reconstruction and chronology building. Quaternary climatic change and modelling. Human impact on the atmosphere and climatic consequences.

GEOG 3122

Geographic Information Systems

Staff Contact: Prof BJ Garner, Mr S Filan CP15 S2 L2 T2

Prerequisite: Successful completion of at least one year of course 2700.0600 Computer Science or course 2700.1400 Information systems, or by permission from the Head of School.

Enrolments in this subject are constrained by availability of laboratory facilities. All enrolments must be approved by the Head, School of Geography, or her representative.

An introduction to geographic information systems with special reference to computer-based systems for resource evaluation. Case study evaluation, application of the MAP and other GIS software.

GEOG3123

Applied Geographic Information Systems Staff Contact: Prof BJ Garner, Mr S Filan

CP15 S2 L2 T2

Prerequisite: successful completion of at least three subjects offered by the School of Geography; or special permission from the Head of the School of Geography or her representative.

An introduction to information systems of particular relevance for geographers with special reference to computer-based systems for resource evaluation. Case study evaluation, application of the MAP and other GIS software.

GEOG3142

Geographic Information Systems Applications Staff Contact: Dr Q Zhou CP15 S2 L2 T2

Prerequisite: GEOG3122 or GEOG3123

Examples of applications of geographical information systems in resources and environmental management and urban and regional analysis. Case studies include the monitoring of land degradation, management of biological and physical resources, environmental conflict resolution, administration of land records, provision of health services, transport and land use planning, marketing and territory assignment. Visits to inspect facilities and activities of key government agencies are included.

GEOG3161

Computer Mapping and Data Display

Staff Contact: Prof BJ Garner

CP15 S1 L1 T3

Prerequisite: Successful completion of a Year 1 program in Science or Arts or equivalent as approved by Head of School

Introduction to theoretical and practical problems in displaying data graphically and constructing thematic maps by computer using the Map info desktop mapping package. The emphasis is on developing skills in automated cartography through hands-on experience culminating in the preparation of a folio of maps of selected census data. No previous computing expertise is required.

GEOG3172

Spatial Population Analysis Staff Contact: A/Prof I Burnley CP15 S2 L2 T2 Prerequisite: GEOG2092

Population growth and structure in an international urban and regional context. The components and processes of population change; fertility, mortality and migration set within the framework of demographic transition and development theory. Theories of migration and mobility and of optimal populations. Demographic and social indicators for urban and regional analysis and their implications for inequalities in living conditions, at local, regional, and international scales. The adjustment of immigrant and migrant populations to the urban environment.

GEOG3181

Urban Activity Systems

Staff Contact: Dr B Parolin CP15 S1 L2 T2 Prerequisite: GEOG2092

Focus is on trip making, movement, and activity patterns in urban areas. Topics include: the activity concept, travel behaviour and urban spatial structure; constraints to individual travel behaviour and activity pattern linkages; the urban transport disadvantaged; public transport problems and issues in Australian capital cities; travel and activity consequences of transport infrastructure developments.

GEOG3192

Urban and Regional Development Staff Contact: Dr M Sant CP15 S2 L2 T2

Focus is on the growing importance of recreation and tourism in urban and regional systems. Emphasis is on problems of land use and resource allocation and implications for planning in Australia. Theoretical and practical studies of leisure environments, open space provision, recreational demand, methods of forecasting, management of supply, resort development, economic and environmental impact assessment.

GEOG3211

Australian Environment and Natural Resources

Staff Contact: A/Prof M Fox, Mr J Sammut CP15 S1 L2 T2 Prerequisite: GEOG1073

The characteristics of Australia's physical and biotic environment: geology, climate, geomorphology, soils, vegetation and fauna. The problems of exploiting Australia's water and land resources including the degradation of land by erosion, salinisation and soil fertility decline; and habitat loss and fragmentation.

GEOG3333

Special Topic Staff Contact: Dr B Parolin CP15 F T4

Admission by permission to suitable students with good passes in at least four subjects at Upper Level. Individually supervised reading and assignments as an approved topic in Geography not otherwise offered.

Geography Level IV

GEOG4100/GEOG4050 Honours Geography

Staff Contact: Dr A Skidmore CP120/60 F

Prerequisites: Completion of program 2700, 2527 or 6851 including GEOG2013 and Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points.

Details of Honours Geography for Science students are available from the School of Geography office. Students are required to undertake an original piece of work extending throughout the year and to submit a thesis based upon it; and to participate in seminars and fieldwork as notified by the School.

The General Education requirements are met through compulsory coursework during the Honours program.

GEOG4300

Vegetation management

Staff Contact: A/Prof M Fox and Dr A Skidmore CP15 S1 L2 T2

Prerequistes: Completion of Stage 3 of a 4 year degree program and by permission of Head of School

Note/s: Contact hours include some fieldwork which forms a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur some personal costs for fieldwork.

The subject provides a background in theory and practice in vegetation management, particularly under Australian conditions. It covers the description and measurement of vegetation, vegetation dynamics, vegetation response to perturbation and human impacts, theories, and modelling of vegetation change. A third of the subject is devoted to management strategies of selected vegetation types.

GEOG4310

River management Staff Contact: Dr W Erksine CP15 S2 L2 T2

Prerequistes: Completion of Stage 3 of a 4 year degree program and by permission of Head of School

Note/s: Contact hours include some fieldwork which forms a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur some personal costs for fieldwork.

The principles of river management including total or integrated catchment management, environmental impact assessment, in-stream uses and hydrogeomorphic behaviour. Issues covered include regulated rivers, inter-basin diversions, extractive industries, urbanisation, river engineering, legislative controls and institutional responsibilities. The course develops an understanding of how and why rivers respond to human activities and ways of ameliorating negative impacts. Field work is an essential part of the subject and the Nepean River will be used as a case study of management problems.

GEOG4320

Soil Degradation and Conservation

Staff Contact: A/Prof M Melville and Dr W Erksine CP15 S2 L2 T2

Prerequistes: Completion of Stage 3 of a 4 year degree program and by permission of Head of School

Note/s: Contact hours include some fieldwork which forms a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur some personal costs for fieldwork.

Identification, assessment and analysis of the main processes of soil degradation, including the role of climate, vegetation, geomorphology and pedology in controlling the processes. Discussions of appropriate management strategies for reducing degradation and for reclaiming degraded landscapes. Topics include: surface wash, gully erosion, wind erosion, soil acidification, soil structure decline, salinisation, accumulation of toxins and desertification.

Applied Geology

Field tutorials are an essential part of these subjects, and are held during weekends and/or recesses. Dates and costs are available during the first week of the subject. Attendance is compulsory.

Applied Geology Level I

GEOL1101

Geological Processes Staff Contact: Dr MD Buck CP15 S1 L3 T2

Prerequisites: HSC Mark Range Required – 2 unit Mathematics 60-100, or 3 unit Mathematics 1-50, or 4 unit Mathematics 1-100, and 2 unit Science (Physics) 53-100, or 2 unit Science (Chemistry) 53-100, or 2 unit Science (Geology) 53-100, or 2 unit Science (Biology) 53-100, or 4 unit Science 1-50, or 3 unit Science 90-150

Note/s: Up to 2 days of fieldwork is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided during the first week of the subject.

The solar system. Origin of the earth. The earth's internal structure. Continental drift and plate tectonics. The origin of igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary rocks. Geological hazards. Geological time and dating. Structural geology, origin of faults and folds. Origins and circulations of oceans and atmosphere.

GEOL1201

Geological Environments Staff Contact: Dr MD Buck

CP15 S2 L3 T2 Prerequisite: GEOL1101 (except for program 6866) Note/s: Up to 4 days of fieldwork is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided during the first week of the subject.

Fossils, dinosaurs, mammals and man. Evolution of life. Principles of stratigraphy. Air photo interpretation and geological mapping. Economic and energy resources. Environmental geology. Climates and processes of the recent past. Global geophysics. Coastal Geology

Applied Geology Level II

GEOL2011

Mineralogy and Igneous Petrology

Staff Contact: Dr PC Rickwood, A/Prof BJ Hensen CP15 S1 L2 T3

Prerequisite: GEOL1201

Note/s: Fieldwork of up to 4 days is a compulsory part of this subject and may be held in the last week of the Mid year Recess. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Mineralogy. Principles of optical crystallography and the use of the transmitted light polarising microscope. Chemical and physical properties of rock forming minerals. Mineral identification. Igneous Petrology. Occurrence, classification and origin of igneous rocks. Fractional crystallisation and differentiation. Partial melting. Simple binary melting diagrams. Igneous petrology relating to plate tectonics. Practical. Macroscopic and microscopic examination of rock forming minerals and igneous rocks in the field and the laboratory.

GEOL2022

Petrology and Structural Geology

Staff Contact: A/Prof BJ Hensen, Dr PG Lennox, A/Prof CR Ward

CP15 S2 L3 T2 Prerequisite: GEOL2011

Excluded: GEOL7223, GEOL8201

Note/s: Fieldwork of up to 4 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Sedimentary Petrology. The influence of transportation, deposition and diagenesis on the composition, texture and structure of detrital sedimentary rocks. The nonclastic sedimentary rocks including phosphates, evaporites; ferruginous and silceous deposits. Metamorphic Petrology. Origin and classification of metamorphic rocks as an aid in understanding common mineral assemblages. Petrographic studies of common metamorphic rocks. Field studies. Structural Geology. Origin, classification and description of structural elements and analysis of simple fracture systems. Tectonics and tectonic analysis.

GEOL2031

Sedimentology and Palaeontology

Staff Contact: Dr M D Buck, A/Prof AD Albani CP15 S1 L3 T2 Field 1 Prerequisite: GEOL1201 Excluded: GEOL6201, GEOL7233, GEOL7321, GEOL8220

Note/s: Fieldwork of up to 5 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Sedimentology. Flow regimes and bedding forms, sedimentary structures. Modern and ancient sedimentary environments of deposition: alluvial, nearshore, shelf and deep sea, in both terrigenous clastic and carbonate domains. The facies concept: lateral and vertical relationships between depositional environments and associated lithofacies. Palaeontology. Morphology and geological significance of invertebrates including Foraminifera, Coelenterata, Brachiopoda, Mollusca, Arthropoda, Echinodermata and Protochordata. Introductory paleobotany, ichnology (trace fossils) and biostratigraphy.

GEOL2041

Geological Computing Staff Contact: Dr DR Cohen CP7.5 S1 L2 T1 Prerequisite: GEOL1101

Introduction to the use of PC's and networking, with emphasis on geological software. Introduction to programming with statistical applications pertinent to geoscience. Introduction to statistical theory.

GEOL2042

Geological Statistics

Staff Contact: Dr DR Cohen CP7.5 S2 L2 T1 Prerequisite: GEOL2041

Introduction to geostatistics, population characterisation and splitting. ANOVA methods, regression analysis, EDA, Markov chains, analysis of oriented data and processing of spatial geological data.

GEOL2051

Introductory Geophysics Staff Contact: Mr D Palmer CP15 S1 L2 T1 Prerequisite: GEOL1101

Note/s: Field work of up to 5 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Principles of gravity, geomagnetism, palaeomagnetism, geothermy and seismology and their relation to shape, internal constitution and dynamic processes of the earth. Introduction to radiometric, gravity and magnetic exploration methods.

GEOL2062

Geological Mapping

Staff Contact: A/Prof AD Albani, Mr G McNally CP15 S2 L2 T1 Prerequisite: GEOL1101 or GEOL1201 Excluded: GEOL8380

Note/s: Field work of up to 5 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

The geological use of levels, tachometers and theodolites; instrumental errors and their correction. Precision of angular and distance measurements. Stadia surveying and its application to detailed geological mapping involving both closed and open traverses. Field computations. Map projections, coordinate systems and the Australian Mapping Grid. System transformations. The use of air photos for geological mapping and geomorphologic evaluation of land. Techniques and principles of aerial photography. Photo-interpretation of geological features. Relationships between geology, drainage, soil and vegetation. An introduction to remote sensing.

GEOL2072

Environmental Geology

Staff Contact: Dr J Jankowski, Mr G McNally, A/Prof AD Albani

CP7.5 S2 L2 T1

Land degradation, problem soils, engineering geomorphology, geological hazards. Water resources and pollution. Land use conflicts. Hydrogeology. The hydrological cycle; confined and unconfined groundwater. Hydrological characteristics of rocks and their measurement. Pump tests. Aquifer boundaries. Exploration for groundwater development and monitoring groundwater resources. Groundwater flow tests. Case studies from the Great Artesian Basin and the Murrumbidgee area. Coastal Geology. Properties of sedimentary populations. Sampling practice and analysis of measured data. Geological implications of sediment parameters. Coastal environmental assessment. Shoreline processes. Geological evolution of the inner continental shelf.

GEOL2092

Geochemistry Staff Contact: Dr DR Cohen CP7.5 S2 L2 T1 Prerequisite: GEOL1201 Exclusion: GEOL6331, GEOL7323

Basic principals of modern methods of analysis of silicates. Accuracy, precision and quality of geochemical data. Norms. Graphical display of analyses. Geochemical maps and elementary GIS systems. Geochemical classification of elements; basic crystal chemistry. The natural distribution of elements in terrestrial rocks. Heavy metals in unconsolidated sediments. Radiogenic nuclides and their use in dating rocks and minerals. The nature and origin of meteorites and tektites.

GEOL6201

Marine Geology 1

Staff Contact: A/Prof AD Albani, Dr PC Rickwood, Dr MD Buck CP15 F L1 T2

Prerequisites: GEOL1101 and GEOL1201

Excluded: GEOL2031, GEOL7233, GEOL7321, GEOL8220

Note/s: Field work of five days in a compulsory part of the subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Sedimentology. Flow regimes and bedding forms, sedimentary structures. Modern and ancient sedimentary environments of deposition, alluvial, nearshore, shelf and deep sea, in both terrigenous clastic and carbonate/ evaporite domains. The facies concept: lateral and vertical relationships between depositional environments and associated lithofacies within developing sediment wedges. Use of the polarising microscope. Mineralogy and Petrology of igneous and sedimentary rock types of the ocean floor and their significance.

Sedimentary Petrology. The influence of transportation deposition and diagenesis on the composition texture and structure of detrital sedimentary rocks. The non clastic sedimentary rocks including phosphates, evaporites, ferruginous and siliceous deposits.

GEOL6221

Introductory Geophysics Staff Contact: Mr D Palmer CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: GEOL1101

Note/s: Excluded GEOL2051. Fieldwork of up to 5 days is a compulsory part of the subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.
Principles of gravity, geomagnetism, palaeomagnetism, geothermy and seismology and their relation to shape, internal constitution and dynamic processes of the earth. Introduction to radiometric, gravity and magnetic exploration methods.

GEOL7223

Surficial Constituents

Staff Contact: Dr PC Rickwood, A/Prof CR Ward CP15 F L2 T1 Prerequisite: GEOL1101 or GEOL1201 Excluded: GEOL2011, GEOL2022, GEOL3102, GEOL8201

Mineralogy. Principles of optical crystallography and the use of transmitted light polarising microscope. Chemical and physical properties of rock forming minerals. Mineral identification. Sedimentary Petrology. The influence of transportation, deposition and diagenesis on the composition, texture and structure of detrital sedimentary evaporites; ferruginous and silceous deposits. Clay mineralogy. The structure and properties of the clay mineral groups including the kaolinites, illites, smectites, chlorites, mixed layered and fibrous clay minerals. Techniques for the identification of the clay minerals. Clay-water systems and ion exchange. Chemical weathering and the origin of the clay minerals. Industrial uses of clays and bauxite.

GEOL7233

Processes in Environmental Geology

Staff Contact: A/Prof AD Albani

CP15 F L2 T1

Prerequisite: GEOL1101 or GEOL1201 Excluded: GEOL2031, GEOL2072, GEOL6201, GEOL7321, GEOL8220

Note/s: Fieldwork of up to 5 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Sedimentology. Flow regimes and bedding forms, sedimentary structures. Modern and ancient sedimentary environments of deposition, alluvial, nearshore, shelf and deep sea, in both terrigenous clastic and carbonate/ evaporite domains. The facies concept: lateral and vertical relationships between depositional environments and associated lithofacies within developing sediment wedges.

Environmental Geology: Hydrodynamics of pollutants and water quality principles. Domestic, industrial and radioactive waste disposal, deep well injections. Geological hazards and urban planning. Environmental impacts of dams, mineral exploration, mining and impact statement techniques. Water resources and pollution. Land use conflicts. Hydrogeology. The hydrological cycle; confined and unconfined groundwater. Hydrological characteristics of rocks and their measurement. Pump tests. Aquifer boundaries. Exploration for groundwater development and monitoring groundwater resources. Groundwater flow tests. Case studies from the Great Artesian Basin and the Murrumbidgee area.

GEOL8201

Sedimentary and Metamorphic Petrology Staff Contact : A/Prof CR Ward, A/Prof BJ Hensen CP15 S2 L4T2 Prerequisite: GEOL2011 Excluded: GEOL2022, GEOL7223, GEOL3102, GEOL6311

The influence of transportation, desposition and diagenesis on the composition, texture and structure of detrital sedimentary rocks. The nonclastic sedimentary rocks including phosphates, evaporites: ferruginous and siliceous deposits.

The structure and properties of the clay mineral groups including the kaolinites, illites, smectites, chlorites, mixed layered and fibrous clay minerals. Clay-water systems and ion exchange. Chemical weathering and origin of the clay minerals. Industrial uses of clays and bauxite.

Origin and classification of metamorphic rocks as an aid in understanding common mineral assemblages. Petrographic studies of common metamorphic rocks.

GEOL8220

Sedimentology Staff Contact: Dr MD Buck CP7.5 S1 L1 T1 Prerequisite: GEOL1201 Note/s: Excluded GEOL20

Note/s: Excluded GEOL2031, GEOL6201, GEOL7233, GEOL7321. Field work of up to 5 days in a compulsory part of the subject. Students will incur, personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

As for Sedimentology in GEOL2031 Sedimentology and Palaeontology.

GEOL8221

Introductory Structural Geology

Staff Contact : A/Prof CR Ward, Dr P G Lennox, A/Prof BJ Hensen

CP7.5 S2 L1 T1 Prerequisite: GEOL1201 Excluded: GEOL2022

Note/s: Excluded GEOL2022. Field work of up to 4 days in a compulsory part of the subject. Students will incur, personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Origin and classification of metamorphic rocks as an aid in understanding common mineral assemblages. Petrographic studies of common metamorphic rocks. Structural Geology. Origin, classification and description of structural elements and analysis of simple fracture systems. Tectonics and tectonic analysis.

Applied Geology Level II/III

GEOL6231

Coastal Monitoring Techniques

Staff Contact: A/Prof AD Albani

CP15 S1 L1 T2

Note/s: Field work of up to 4 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs.

General principles of surveying. Optical and electronic methods of distance and elevation measuring. Coastal position fixing. Coordinate systems and their application to coastal mapping. Map projections. Long and short term monitoring of coastal changes. Tides, their measurement and determination of tidal planes. Soundings and bathometric surveys. Shallow water investigations for seabed and bedrock morphologies. Through its intensive practical approach, the course is designed to give each student an understanding of coastal surveying applicable to a large variety of small scale investigations, from beach to estuarine monitoring.

Applied Geology Level III

GEOL3011

Mineralogical Techniques Staff Contact: Dr PC Rickwood CP7.5 S1 L2 T1 Prerequisite: GEOL1201 Excluded: GEOL7323

Principles of X-ray powder diffractometry and the use of X-ray powder cameras and diffractometers. Elementary stereology. Laboratory methods of mineral separation. Mineral characterisation.

GEOL3021

Igneous and Metamorphic Processes Staff Contact: A/Prof BJ Hensen CP15 S1 L2 T1.5 Prerequisite: GEOL2011 and GEOL2022

Note/s: Fieldwork of up to 3 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Igneous Petrology. Origin of silicate liquids. High pressure and low pressure fractionation. Liquids and fluids. Nature of the upper mantle. The use of trace elements and isotopes as petrogenetic indicators. Practical petrography and literature studies of igneous suites. Field study. Metamorphic Processes. Metamorphic reactions. Isograds. Mineral assemblages as geobarometers and geothermometers. Fluids in metamorphism. Pressure, temperature, timepaths and tectonic setting of metamorphism in the earth's crust. Metamorphic petrology of Australia. Practical macroscopic and microscopic study of metamorphic suites from different tectonic regimes.

GEOL3031

Stratigraphy and Basin Analysis

Staff Contact: Prof J Roberts CP22.5 S1 L2 T2 Prerequisite: GEOL1201 Note/s: Field work of up to 8 day

Note/s: Field work of up to 8 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Stratigraphy. Geological evolution of the Australian continent. Depositional regions within and adjacent to continents, island arcs and ocean basins. Development of the Precambrian craton. Palaeozoic-Mesozoic evolution of the eastern Australian mobile belt. Intracratonic basins of western and southern Australia and development of divergent margins. The northern collision zone. Palaeontology. Processes and theories of evolution. Theories of biological classification. Basin Analysis. Basin classification. Data gathering from outcrop and the subsurface. Drilling methods, description of cores and cuttings, petrophysical well logging. Lithofacies analysis, lithofacies maps, palaeocurrents, palaeogeographic maps. Provenance studies in sedimentary basins. Controls on basin stratigraphy, sea level change, sequence stratigraphy, depositional systems, systems tracts; application of depositional systems to the interpretation of sedimentary basins.

GEOL3052

Exploration Geophysics Staff Contact: Mr D Palmer CP15 S2 L2 T1 Prerequisite: GEOL1201 Note/s: Field work of up to 3 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs.

An introduction to the theory and application of geophysical methods to mineral, petroleum, coal, groundwater, and geotechnical studies. The methods covered include gravity, magnetic, seismic refraction, shallow seismic reflection, DC electrical resistivity, induced polarization, electromagnetic, transient electromagnetic, radar, and geophysical well logging. Each method is described in terms of the fundamental physical principles, data acquisition and field techniques, data processing and presentation, and quantitative interpretation.

GEOL3072

Engineering Geology Staff Contact: Mr GH McNally CP7.5 S2 L2 T1

Note/s: Fieldwork of up to 2 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs.

Intact rock, discontinuities and rock masses; weathering engineering properties and testing of soils; soil and rock mechanics fundamentals; soil and rock construction materials applicatoins of geology in the investigation and design of roads, dams, tunnels and mines.

GEOL3082

Structural Geology Staff Contact: Dr PG Lennox CP15 S2 L2 T2 Field 1 Prerequisite: GEOL2022 Note/s: Field work of up to 5 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs.

Structural Geology. Structural analysis at the microscopic, mesoscopic and macroscopic scales. Structural analysis using Bermagui, Cooma and Broken Hill Terrains. Folds, faults and foliation development. Strain analysis, deformation mechanisms and the relationship between deformation and metamorphism.

GEOL3092

Exploration Geochemistry Staff Contact: Dr AC Dunlop, Prof GJS Govett CP7.5 S2 L2 Prerequisites: GEOL2092 and GEOL3101

Principles and techniques of soil drainage and rock geochemistry as applied to mineral exploration.

GEOL3101

Ore Deposits Staff Contact: Dr AC Dunlop CP15 S1 L3 T2 Field 1 Prerequisite: GEOL2022 and GEOL2092 Note/s: Field work of up to 4 days is a compulsory part of this subject and will be held in the last week of the Mid year Recess. Students will incur personal costs. Geological setting, characteristics and genesis of the major categories of ore deposits. Laboratory study of specimens, thin sections and polished sections from these ore deposit categories.

GEOL3102

Fossil Fuels and Nonmetallic Resources Staff Contact: A/Prof CR Ward CP15 S2 L3 T2 Field 1 Prerequisite: GEOL1201 Excluded: GEOL6311, GEOL7221, GEOL8201 Note/s: Fieldwork of up to 3 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs.

Coal Geology. Nature and properties of coal. Methods of testing and analysis. Introduction to coal petrology. Origin of coal seams and coal-bearing sequences. Coalfield exploration and coal mining geology. Geological factors in coal preparation and use. Petroleum Geology: Petroleum generation, including kerogen types and maturation, migration, entrapment and degradation; sedimentary features of reservoir sequences; structural traps, diapirs and fractured rock reservoirs, including coal-bed methane; primary and secondary porosity development; exploration techniques and resource evaluation; case studies of selected petroleum fields. Non-metallic Minerals. Occurrences and economic use of non-metallic and industrial minerals including limestone, silica, diatomite and asbestos. Clay Mineralogy. The structure and properties of the clay mineral groups including the kaolinites, illites, smectites, chlorites, mixed layered and fibrous clay minerals. Techniques for the identification of the clay minerals. Clay-water systems and ion exchange. Chemical weathering and the origin of the clay minerals. Industrial uses of clays and bauxite.

GEOL6311

Marine Geology 2 Staff Contact: A/Prof AD Albani CP15 S2 L1 T2 Prerequisite: GEOL6201 Excluded: GEOL2072, GEOL3102, GEOL8201

Structure and properties of the clay mineral groups including the kaolinites, illites, smectites, chlorites, mixed layered and fibrous clay minerals. Techniques for identification of the clay minerals.

Hydrogeology. The hydrological cycle; confined and unconfined groundwater. Hydrological characteristics of rocks and their measurement. Pump tests. Aquifer boundaries. Exploration for groundwater development and monitoring groundwater resources. Groundwater flow tests. Case studies from the Great Artesian Basin and the Murrumbidgee area.

Basin analysis. Basin classification. Data gathering from outcrop and the subsurface. Drilling methods, description of cores and cuttings, petrophysical well logging. Lithofacies analysis, lithofacies maps, palaeocurrents, palaeographic maps. Provenance studies in sedimentary basins. Controls on basin stratigraphy, sea level change, sequence stratigraphy, depositional systems, systems tracts; application of depositional systems to the interpretation of sedimentary basins.

GEOL6321

Coastal Environmental Assessment Staff Contact: A/Prof AD Albani

CP15 S2 L1 T2

Note/s: Field work of up to 3 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

The interaction of water masses, bottom sediments and benthic organisms. Sampling techniques, analytical methodology and statistical data evaluation. Environmental assessment of Australia and overseas areas. An important aspect of the course is its practical approach: from data gathering, data evaluation and environmental assessment report writing. Practical work in the course involves each student as an active member of a project team.

GEOL6330

Exploration Geophysics Staff Contact: Mr D Palmer CP15 S2 L2 T1 Prerequisite: GEOL1201 Excluded: GEOL3052 Note/s: Field work of up to 3 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

An introduction to the theory and application of geophysical methods to mineral, petroleum, coal, groundwater, and geotechnical studies. The methods covered include gravity, magnetic, seismic refraction, shallow seismic reflection, DC electrical resistivity, induced polarization, electromagnetic, transient electromagnetic, radar, and geophysical well logging. Each method is described in terms of the fundamental physical principles, data acquisition and field techniques, data processing and presentation, and quantitative interpretation.

GEOL6331

Geochemistry

Staff Contact: Dr D Cohen Prerequisite: GEOL1201 CP7.5 S2 L2 Note/s: Excluded programs 2500, 2503, GEOL2092, GEOL7323.

As for GEOL2092

GEOL7323

Environmental Techniques Staff Contact: Dr PC Rickwood, Dr DR Cohen CP15 F L2 T1 Prerequisite: GEOL7223 Note/s: Excluded GEOL2092, GEOL3011, GEOL6331.

Principles of x-ray powder diffractometry and the use of x-ray powder cameras and diffractometers. Elementary stereology. Laboratory methods of mineral separation. Basic principles of modern methods of analysis of silicates. Accuracy, precision and quality of geochemical data. Norms. Graphical display of analysis. Geochemical data and elementary GIS systems. Geochemical classification of elements, basic crystal chemistry. The natural distribution of elements. Radiogenic dating.

GEOL7333

Environmental Statistical Methods Staff Contact: Dr DR Cohen CP15 F L2 T1 Prerequisite: GEOL1101 or GEOL1201 Note/s: Excluded GEOL2041, GEOL2042,

Introduction to the use of PC's, networking with emphasis on geological software. Introduction to programming with statistical applications pertinent to geoscience. Sampling of geological materials; stochastic geological processes. Introduction to geostatistics, population characterisation and splitting, ANOVA methods, regression analysis, EDA, Markov chains. Analysis of oriented data and processing of spatial geological data.

GEOL8320

Gravity and Magnetic Methods

Staff Contact: Mr D Palmer CP7.5 S1 L2 T1

Prerequisites: PHYS1002, MATH1032 or MATH1231. **Note/s:** Excluded program 2500. Restricted to program 2503. It is desirable that students taking this subject have a background to geology. Field work of one day is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Fundamental principles. Field procedures and instruments. Reduction of field data. Regional and residual effects of sources of simple geometrical shapes and generalised two and three dimensional distributions.

GEOL8330

Seismic Methods Staff Contact: Mr D Palmer CP7.5 S1 L2 T1

Prerequisites: PHYS1002, MATH1032 or MATH1231.

Note/s: Excluded program 2500. Restricted to program 2503. It is desirable that students taking this subject have a background in geology. Field work of one day is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Seismic waves. Physical/engineering properties of geological materials. Ray theory is seismic refraction and reflection methods. Instrumentation. Data acquisition and processing. Depth and velocity analysis. Geophysical and geological interpretation. Case history studies.

GEOL8340

Electrical Methods Staff Contact: Mr D Palmer CP7.5 S1 L2 T1

Prerequisites: PHYS1002, MATH1032 or MATH1231.

Note/s: Excluded program 2500. Restricted to program 2503. It is desirable that students taking this subject have a background in geology. Field work of one day is a compulsory part of the subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Introductory theory and field practice of resistivity, self-potential, induced polarisation and airborne and ground electromagnetic methods. Geological interpretation of field data. Geophysical logging.

GEOL8350 Geological Applications Staff Contact: Dr MB Katz CP7.5 S1 L1 T1 Prerequisite: GEOL1201

Note/s: Excluded program 2500. Restricted to program 2503. Field work of one day is a compulsory part of the subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject. A subject of ten weeks duration.

Structural Geology: Elements of structural geology, stereographic projection and fracture analysis. Geology of Fuels: Origin of coal, oil and natural gas; stratigraphic and structural consideration of oil and coalfields. Hydrogeology: principles of hydrogeology; transmission of groundwater in rocks and soils.

GEOL8360

Geophysical and Geological Applications Staff Contact: Mr D Palmer, Dr MB Katz CP7.5 S2 L1 T2 Prerequisite: GEOL1201 Note/s: Excluded program 2500, GEOL6330. Restricted to program 2503.

Geological interpretation of Geophysical data. Seismic stratigraphy. Coal-seam geometry from high resolution seismic and in-seam data. Geology of Ore Deposits. Mineralogy of industrially important metallic and non-metallic minerals. Theories of ore formation including secondary enrichment processes.

GEOL8370

Water Geochemistry Staff Contact: Dr J Jankowski CP7.5 S1 L2T1 Prerequisites: GEOL2072 Excluded: GEOL9110, GEOL9120 Note/s: Fieldwork of up to 2 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs.

Chemical composition of natural and contaminated groundwaters. Hydrogeochemical parameter measurement. Chemical processes in groundwater; the carbonate system and pH control. Weathering and water chemistry; groundwater in crystalline rocks; the mass balance approach. Oxidation and reduction. Groundwater microbiology. Geochemical modelling. Practical field and laboratory measurements. Application of environmental isotopes in groundwater studies.

GEOL8380

Practical Mapping

Staff Contact: A/Prof AD Albani CP7.5 S1 L2

Excluded: GEOL2062

Note/s: Fieldwork of up to 5 days is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs.

Principles of surveying. Use of surveying instruments for geological mapping both on land and on water. Position fixing by GPS. Accuracy and precision of the locations of sample sites. The production of a geological map is a major part of this subject.

Applied Geology Level IV

GEOL4303

Geology Honours Staff Contact: Dr PG Lennox

CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of program 2500 or 2503, including Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points.

Note/s: An extensive field project is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Students with a double major in geology will follow the program set for Year 4 students in the Faculty of Applied Science Course 3000 Applied Geology. Students with a single major will follow a course of advanced study that includes geological topics subject to approval of the Head of Department.

GEOL4313

Earth and Environmental Science (Honours)

Staff Contact: A/Prof AD Albani CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of program 2527 including Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points

Note/s: An extensive field project is a compulsory part of this subject. Students will incur personal costs.

GEOL4333

Earth and Environmental Science Honours P/T Staff Contact: Applied Geology Office

CP60 F

Prerequisite: Completion of Program 2527 including Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points.

Note/s: Extensive field work is a compulsory part of this subject and students will incur personal expenses. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Students will follow a course of advanced study which extends over 4 sessions and includes geological subjects that are approved by the Head of Department.

GEOL4343

Geology Honours P/T

Staff Contact: Applied Geology Office CP60

Prerequisite: Completion of Programs 2500 or 2503 including Level III subjects totalling 120 Credit Points.

Note/s: Extensive field work is a compulsory part of this subject and students will incur personal expenses. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Students with a double major in geology will follow the program set for Year 4 students in the Faculty of Applied Science Course 3000 Applied Geology but over 4 sessions in a prescribed sequence. Students with a single major in geology will follow a course of advanced study which extends over 4 sessions and includes geological subjects that are approved by the Head of Department.

GEOL7401

Earth Environments Honours by research Staff Contact: A/Prof AD Albani

CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of three years of Program 6866 including Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points.

Note/s: Field work is a compulsory part of this subject and students will incur personal expenses. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Students will undertake a project, that is approved by the Program advisor. It extends over 2 sessions and includes both geological subjects and a project that involves the writing of a thesis.

GEOL7402

Earth Environments Honours by research (P/T) Staff Contact: A/Prof AD Albani CP60 F

Prerequisite: Completion of three years of Program 6866 including Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points.

Note/s: Field work is a compulsory part of this subject and students will incur personal expenses. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Students will undertake a project, that is approved by the Program advisor. It extends over 4 sessions and involves the writing of a thesis.

GEOL7403

Earth Environments Honours

Staff Contact: A/Prof AD Albani

CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of three years of Program 6866 including Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points.

Note/s: Field work is a compulsory part of this subject and students will incur personal expenses. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Students will follow a course of advanced study that has to be approved by the Program advisor. It extends over 2 sessions and includes both geological subjects and a project that involves the writing of a thesis.

GEOL7404

Earth and Environments Thesis

Staff Contact: A/Prof AD Albani

CP60 S1 or S2

Prerequisite: Completion of three years of Program 6866 including Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points.

Note/s: Field work is a compulsory part of this subject and students will incur personal expenses. Details will be provided in the first week of the subject.

Subject to the approval by the Program advisor, students will undertake a project that involves writing of a thesis.

Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour

IROB2721

Managing People

Note/s: restricted to students in course 3980 programs 2002 and 2003.

This subject focuses on managing in a rapidly changing environment. Topics include: leadership, decision-making and innovation; power, legitimacy, and the socialisation process; the structure and design of organisations, organisation and domination, the evolution of ethical awareness; intergroup conflict and conflict resolution; skills of managing – communication, negotiation, coaching and objectives setting; organisational culture and transformation.

IROB2727

Industrial Relations for the Airline Industry

Note/s: restricted to students in course 3980 programs 2002 and 2003.

The subject is concerned with major features of Australia's unique system of industrial relations to provide a basis for understanding developments within the Aviation Industry.

The subject will examine different approaches to the study of industrial relations, industrial conflict and strikes, unions, the constitutional basis of Australian industrial relations, the role of the state, industrial tribunal, wage determination the accord and enterprise bargaining.

Information Systems

Information Systems Level II

INFS1602

Computer Information Systems 1

Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 or S2 L2 T1 Note/s: Restricted to programs 0600, 1000, 1006,

1060,1061,1066,1067, 1400, 6810 and Course 3971.

An understanding of the content of Information Systems, the types of Information Systems and the position of Information Systems in Society; Information Systems at an organisational level, typical commercial applications, the systems lifecycle, design concepts, data analysis and models and an introduction to data communications.

INFS1603

Business Data Management

Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 S1 or S2 L2 T1

Note/s: Restricted to programs 0600, 1000, 1006, 1060, 1061, 1066, 1067, 1400, 6810 and Course 3971.

Provides students with the required knowledge and practical skills to model data including the use of entity/relationship models and object models. Students will be able to design simple databases in an organisational environment and understand the role of data in business and the quality assurance issues in collecting, storing and using data.

INFS2603

Systems Analysis and Design Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 L2 T1 Prerequisites: INFS1603 Note/s: Restricted to programs 0600, 1000, 1006, 1060, 1061, 1066, 1067, 1400, 6810 and Course 3971.

This subject examines system analysis and design: requirements analysis and specification, logical and physical design of business systems; students compare design methodologies such as structures and object oriented.

INFS2607

Business Data Networks Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 L2 T1 Prerequisite: INFS1602 Note/s: Excluded INFS3607. Restricted to programs 0600, 1000, 1006, 1060, 1061, 1066, 1067, 1400, 6810 and Course 3971.

Data communication concepts, computer networks, reference to international standards and common industry communications software packages; local/metropolitan/ wide area networks; network management; telecom services and other options; data security.

INFS2609

Commercial Programming Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 L2 T1 Prerequisites: INFS1602, INFS1603 Note/s: Restricted to programs 0600, 1000, 1006, 1060, 1061, 1066, 1067, 1400, 6810, and Course 3971.

Programming in the business context with a commercial programming language. An overview of computer hardware and software technology. Defining problems and designing structured programs to solve problems. Use of data types, selection, iteration, functions, arrays and data structures in procedural programs. A practical introduction to object-oriented programming.

Information Systems Level II/III

INFS2691

Industrial Training 1 Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 HPW1 Prerequisites: INFS1602, INFS1603 Note/s: Available only to BIT students. Restricted to Course 3971.

A practical treatment of the characteristics of commercial information systems. Topics include analysis of an existing information system; development of overview documentation of the system; evaluation of the interface design; consideration of the role of security and control mechanisms.

•

Information Systems Level III

INFS3603

Executive Support Systems Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 L2 Lab1 Prerequisites: INFS1602, INFS1603

The process of decision making and work group activity by professional and managerial people; the tools and techniques available in information technology to support these processes; the cultural and organisational issues involved in formalising support; management issues related to support.

INFS3604

Information Function Management Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 L2 Lab 1 Prerequisites: INFS2603

Introduces the strategic and operational management issues involving information systems and software. Considers both qualitative and quantitative management techniques, including practical applications of tools and concepts for software project management, as well as material on software metrics and software quality. Covers techniques for strategic planning of information systems and ensuring business contribution.

INFS3605

Software Engineering

Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 L1 T2 Prerequisite: INFS2609 Note/s: Restricted to programs 0600, 1400, 6810 and Course 3971.

Students are supervised supervised implementing an information systems project in a commercial programming language. Topics include: advanced program design and structured techniques, computer aided software engineering techniques, interface with systems software at application implementation level, the comparison of a range of programming languages, test data specification, implementation procedures.

INFS3606

Advanced Data Networks Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 L2 T1 Prerequisite: INFS2607 Strategic issues in telecommunications in business.

Current and emerging technologies for data networking. Specifications of corporate networks including local and wide area networks.

INFS3608

Advanced Database Systems Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 L2 T1 Prerequisites: INFS1602, INFS1603 Note/s: Restricted to programs 0600, 1400, 6810 and Course 3971.

Advanced data analysis and modelling techniques; database management system architectures including hierarchical, network and relational approaches; database reliability, security and integrity issues; data description and manipulation languages.

INFS3611

Advanced Analysis and Design Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 L2 T1 Prerequisite: INFS2603 Note/s: Restricted to programs 0600, 6810, 1400 and Course 3971.

Consists of a real-life systems development project, augmented by lectures and project team management. It provides practical experience in application of object oriented methods for the specification and design of commercial business systems. Requirments definitions, systems specifications and logical designs are developed to professional standard (using automated tools), with an emphesis on requirements engineering and user interface analysis.

INFS3616

Commercial Programming Principles Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 L2 T1 Prerequisite: INFS3605 Corequisite: INFS3692 Note/s: Available only to BIT students. Restricted to Course 3971.

An advanced treatment of the practice of implementing commercial systems. Topics include: the use of library code, program design for performance, project control and reporting practice, programming standards, human machine interface, software testing, CASE tools, documentation, security and control, maintenance.

INFS3692

Industrial Training 2 Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 HPW1 Prerequisite: INFS2609 or INFS3605 Corequisite: INFS3616 Note/s: Available only to BIT students. Restricted to Course 3971.

An in-depth practical exposure to information systems development. Topics include the structure and management of the implementation teams; the roles of users and information staff in implementation; scheduling and control during implementation,

INFS4693

Industrial Training 3 Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 HPW1 Corequisite: INFS3611 Note/s: Available only to BIT students. Restricted to programs Course 3971.

In depth practical work in information systems analysis and design. Topics include the structure and management of analysis and design teams; the roles of users and information Systems staff in analysis and design; scheduling and control during analysis and design.

Information Systems Level IV

INFS4003/INFS4004

Information Systems (Honours) Thesis Staff Contact: School Office

CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of program 1400 including Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points.

INFS4774

Information Systems Security Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 L3

Prerequisites: INFS1603, INFS2607, and admission to BCom course at honours level majoring in Information Systems plus approval of Head of School of Information Systems.

Reviews concepts, theory, methodologies and techniques discussed in IS security literature and practice. Includes: information systems security management, risk analysis and management, physical and logical security, database and telecommunications security, continuity planning, computer abuse, internet and electronic commerce, legal and social issues. Case studies will provide students with an understanding of computerised security techniques in practice.

INFS4794

Thesis (Information Systems) Staff Contact: School Office Note/s: Available only to Year 4 (Honours) students.

INFS4805

Information Systems Auditing Staff Contact: School Office S2 L3

Prerequisite: INFS1602 and admission to BCom course at honours level majoring in Information Systems plus approval of the Head of School of Information Systems **Note/s:** Available only to Year 4 (Honours) students. Not offered in 1997.

Management of information systems audit and the evaluation of IT management. Analysis and review of internal controls in contemporary computer installations and applications. Use of basic and advanced information systems audit techniques and methodologies, including audit software, integrated test facility, and concurrent auditing techniques. Technology audit reviews of the audit requirements for such technologies as LANs, EDI, and expert systems. Legal and professional requirements, and computer abuse/fraud auditing. Review of future IS audit techniques, methodologies, research and social implications.

INFS4810

Advanced Data Management

Staff Contact: School Office on C CP15 S1 L3

Prerequisite: Admission to BCom course at honours level Majoring in Information Systems and approval of Head of School of Information Systems.

The principle and practice of data administration in a large organisation. Design, redesign and tuning of database. Distributed databases and database management systems. Reliability, security and integrity of the database.

INFS4811

Knowledge Based Information Systems Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 S2 L3

Prerequisite: Admission to BCom course at honours level majoring in Information Systems and approval of Head of School of Information Systems.

Reviews concepts, theory, methodologies and technoques discussed in KBS literature and reviews current practice Topics include an historical perspective of AI, expert systems and knowledge based systems, KBS tools and techniques, Knowledge acquisition and representation, development methods, and evaluation, as well as considering KBS applications and the organisation. Students design and develop a knowledge based system and present their design to the class.

INFS4812

Software Engineering Management

Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 L2 T1

Prerequisite: Admission to BCom course at honours level majoring in Information Systems and approval of Head of School of Information Systems.

Software engineering management and measurement of complex systems, software development maturity, project planning and management, estimation models and techniques, project scheduling, software quality, reliability, assurance, software productivity models.

INFS4825

Object Oriented Information Systems Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 L2 T1

Prerequisite: INFS3605, and admission to BCom course at honours level majoring in Information Systems plus approval of Head of School of Information Systems.

Systems development methodologies based on the objectoriented approach. Techniques of analysis and design (concepts and notation). Information systems implementation using at least one specific object-oriented language; and including concepts of objects, classes, abstract data types, inheritance, polymorphism, dynamic binding and software reusability.

INFS4848

......

Information Systems Project Management Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 S2 L2 T1

Prerequisite: Admission to BCom course at honours level majoring in Information Systems and approval of Head of School of Information Systems.

An introduction to the central concepts and issues of project management and the practical benefits of project planning and management together with resource management. Practical sessions in project planning and the use of a computer based management tool. Additional topics include customer focus, lifecycle customization, work packages, progress monitoring, risk evaluation, quality management, vision and change control, people skills, and training.

INFS4853 Information Systems Management Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 S2 L3

Prerequisites: Admission to BCom course at honours level majoring in Information Systems and approval of Head of School of Information Systems.

This course aims to assist students to develop their knowledge and understanding of important issues involved in the management of information systems in organisations and their ability to critically analyse these issues. Management of information systems will be considered at strategic, tactical and operational levels. Particular emphasis will be given to the management of enterprise-wide and inter-organisational systems and planning for their strategic use. Students without knowledge of and experience in management or the use of IS in organisations may wish to take the subject INFS4848.

INFS4857

Information and Decision Technology

Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 S1 L3

Prerequisite: Admission to BCom course at honours level majoring in Information Systems and approval of Head of School of Information Systems.

The role of information and models in managerial decision making and prediction. The role of information systems in decision making. Assessing the value of information systems and the contribution of information in decision making under uncertainty. The role of information in managerial prediction and forecasting. The development of computer based models to support tactical management. An understanding of the way in which people make decisions, with and without computer support.

INFS4886

Research Topics in Information Systems 1

Staff Contact: School Office

S1 L3

Prerequisite: Admission to BCom course at honours level majoring in Information Systems

The development of science. Alternative social science research methodologies-case study, normative, laboratory, field studies and field tests. The research process. Judgement in research. Statistical analysis of research data and interpretation of results. Writing the research report.

INFS4887

Research Topics in Information Systems 2 Staff Contact: School Office

S2 L3

Prerequisite: Admission to BCom course at honours level majoring in Information Systems

The objective of this subject is to enable the students of information systems research to carry out data analysis using statistical tools for empirical research. It examines both the theoretical aspects of scientific data and statistical analysis and introduces the student to a statistical data analysis package.

INFS4891

Decision Support Systems Staff Contact: School Office

S1 L2 LAB1

Prerequisite: Admission to BCom course at honours level majoring in Information Systems and approval of Head of School of Information Systems.

Information used for decision making and the application of information technology to assist or support the decision making process. Topics include decision making models, the impact of different management styles, the use of decision tools and the development of decision support systems including issues of model management and interface design. Practical examples of decision support systems are examined as are executive information systems and computer mediated communications within an organisation.

INFS4893

Special Topic in Information Systems

Staff Contact: School Office S1 or S2 L3

Prerequisites: Admission to BCom course at honours level majoring in Information Systems and approval of Head of School of Information Systems.

A specially assigned project, program or set of readings relating to information systems research.

INFS4898

Project Seminar Staff Contact: School Office

Japanese and Korean Studies

In addition to its core language program, the School of Asian Business and Language Studies offers a range of Japanese and Korean language and non-language area studies as elective subjects to students studying in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, including courses in Japanese and Korean cultural studies, business and management and technical language.

Subjects in Japanese and Korean languages are offered both for students without prior knowledge of the languages and for those with HSC or other Japanese and Korean language studies. Students enrolling in Japanese or Korean with no previous knowledge of the languages should enrol in JAPN1000 Japanese Communication 1A and JAPN1001 Japanese Communication 1B or KORE1000 Korean 1A and KORE1001 Korean 1B. For students with HSC or other Japanese and Korean language studies, a multipoint entry system operates and, subject to an individual placement test, students will be allocated to the most suitable subject level.

Note: For students admitted in their first year of studies to JAPN2000 or KORE2000 or higher on the grounds of ability and/or previous study, such subjects will be counted as Level I subjects in terms of degree regulations: Na_student will be permitted to enrol in subjects carrying more than 12 upper level credit points in any School/area of studies under this provision.

All Japanese subjects are restricted to Programs 0600, 1400, and Courses 3971, 3978, 3979 and Advanced Science students in Mathematics Programs.

JAPN1000

Japanese Communication 1A Staff Contact: Mr K Teruya CP15 S1 HPW5 Prerequisite: Nil

Introduction to modern Japanese interactive skills, ie. listening, speaking, reading, writing, rules of communication, and socio-cultural knowledge of present-day Japan and local Japanese community, essential to basic survival interaction with Japanese. Emphasis on conversational skills. *Hiragana, Katakana* and approximately 50 *Kanji* are introduced.

JAPN1001

Japanese Communication 1B Staff Contact: Mr K Teruya CP15 S2 HPW5 Prerequisite: JAPN1000

Further acquisition of interactive skills in basic Japanese, regarding everyday non-technical topics. Introduction of approximately 100 new *Kanji*.

JAPN2000

Japanese Communication 2A Staff Contact: Ms Y Hashimoto CP15 S1 HPW5 Prerequisite: JAPN1001

Further development of beginner's Japanese interactive skills. Prepares students to become competent in anticipated Australia-Japan contact situations and basic survival situations in Japan. Continued emphasis on oral-aural skill acquisition. Approximately 100 new *Kanji* are introduced.

JAPN2001

Japanese Communication 2B Staff Contact: Ms Y Hashimoto CP15 S2 HPW5 Prerequisite: JAPN2000

Consolidation of oral-aural skills up to intermediate level. Development of reading and writing skills, with another 150 *Kanji* introduced.

JAPN2400

Japanese Business and Management Staff Contact: A/Prof W Purcell CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: JAPN1001 or ECON1101

Study of Japanese business and management practice, including corporate structure and enterprise groupings; 'shitauke' subcontracting system; 'kanban' just-in-time industry system; 'kaizen' best workplace practice; 'ringi' decision-making; negotiating strategies and techniques; Japanese multinational operations; and government-business relations.

JAPN2500

Japanese Studies Staff Contact: A/Prof W Purcell CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: JAPN1001

An introduction to Japanese society, history, culture, politics and economy. Topics include social stratification, the role of women, demographic change, the education system, electoral politics, interest-group representation, Japan's economic growth, agriculture and industrial development, the role of the state, Japan's underworld *Yakuza* and traditional *Kabuki* theatre.

JAPN2600

Hospitality Japanese Staff Contact: Ms Fusako Osho CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: JAPN2000 Note/s: Excluded JAPN4000 or above

This subject aims to develop interactive competence in spoken Japanese for the hospitality industry, particularly in professional situations relating to tourism and leisure. Includes finance and banking, hotel advertising, restaurant and other work situations. Emphasises comparative cultural aspects, covering honorifics and etiquette as well as non-linguistic aspects of interaction between hospitality personnel and tourists.

JAPN3000

Japanese Communication 3A Staff Contact: Dr C Kinoshita Thomson CP15 S1 HPW5 Prerequisite: JAPN2001

Equips students with solid linguistic skills at intermediate level, with increasing emphasis on reading and writing. Introduction to a variety of local Australia-Japan contact situations and expanding practical usage of students' interactive skills. Approximately 150 new *kanji* are introduced.

JAPN3001

Japanese Communication 3B Staff Contact: Dr C Kinoshita Thomson CP15 S2 HPW5 Prerequisite: JAPN3000

Further development of communicative skills and competence attained in JAPN3000. Students use Japanese in a wider context, thereby increasing vocabulary and knowledge of grammatical structures. Another 150 *Kanji* are introduced.

JAPN3500

Business Japanese Staff Contact: Ms K Okamoto CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: JAPN3000 Note/s: Excluded JAPN4100 or above

Concentrates on interactive skills for business situations, including reading and writing. Introduction to technical language of accounting, finance, economics and marketing and develops skills needed in typical formal and informal business contact situations, such as business introductions and meetings, business conversation, written channels of communication and business etiquette.

JAPN4000

Japanese Communication 4A Staff Contact: Ms H Masumi-So CP15 S1 HPW5 Prerequisite: JAPN3001

Concentrates on acquisition of late-intermediate to early-advanced interactive skills in Japanese with continued emphasis on reading and writing. Introduction to basic linguistic features of advanced level Japanese and provides opportunities to practise skills needed in typical formal and informal Australia-Japan contact situations. Approximately 150 *Kanji* are introduced.

JAPN4001

Japanese Communication 4B Staff Contact: Ms H Masumi-So CP15 S2 HPW5 Prerequisite: JAPN4000

Prepares students in acquisition of well-rounded linguistic and communicative competence necessary for advanced learners. Further extension and systematic practice of interactive skills. Another 150 *Kanji* are introduced.

JAPN4100

Japanese Communication 5A Staff Contact: Ms S lida CP15 S1 HPW5 Prerequisite: JAPN4001

Focuses on mid-advanced Japanese interactive skills. Increasing emphasis is placed upon further development of reading and writing abilities. Autonomous learning is encouraged and assisted in acquisition of more advanced interactive skills. Students are given opportunities to improve on competence in professional and business settings. Approximately 250 new Kanji are introduced.

JAPN4101

Japanese Communication 5B Staff Contact: Ms S lida CP15 S2 HPW5 Prereguisite: JAPN4100

Honing of reading and writing skills attained in JAPN4100. Continued instruction in more advanced conversational and grammatical structures and useful vocabulary for the purpose of business and related areas of communication. A further 250 *Kanji* are introduced.

JAPN4200

Japanese Communication 6A Staff Contact:Dr C Kinostita Thomson

CP15 S1 HPW5 Prerequisite: JAPN4101

Concentrates on further acquisition of interactive skills required in a wider variety of Australia-Japan contact situations. Continued emphasis on autonomous learning and self-monitoring of problem areas in interactive skills. Approximately 250 new *Kanji* are introduced.

JAPN4201

Japanese Communication 6B Staff Contact: Dr C Kinostita Thomson CP15 S2 HPW5 Prerequisite: JAPN4200

Refining of linguistic and communicative skills acquired in JAPN4200. Another 250 Kanji are introduced, ie. the remaining *JooYoo Kanji*.

JAPN4300

Advanced Reading in Japanese

Staff Contact: Dr C Kinoshita Thomson CP15 S1 HPW5 Prerequisite: JAPN4201 or permission from Head of School

Provides opportunity for advanced learners of Japanese with intensive and extensive reading in the language on the selected topic(s). Accumulation of *Kanji*, vocabulary and idiomatic expressions is emphasised.

JAPN4301

Advanced Reading in Japanese B Staff Contact: Dr C Kinoshita Thomson CP15 S2 HPW5 Prerequisite: JAPN4300 or permission from Head of School

Learners are required to continue reading on the selected topic(s) from JAPN4300, prepare a paper and give a formal oral presentation to a group of native Japanese speakers.

JAPN4400

Special Topics in Advanced Japanese Staff Contact: Ms H Masumi-So CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: JAPN4000

Provides students with a framework for analysing problems in the field of Japanese Studies, including a theoretical framework and types and sources of problems. Where possible, students carry out empirical data collection and are guided through the analysis of and search for possible solutions to these problems.

Korean Studies

Korean subjects are restricted to Programs 0600, 1400, and Course 3971 and Advanced Science students in Mathematics Programs.

KORE1000

Korean 1A Staff Contact: Mr S-C Shin CP15 S1 HPW5 Prerequisite: Nil

Designed to provide beginners with practical language skills for effective communication. Emphasis is on use of the language in basic survival situations. Communicative methods are used to develop in students the four language skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing, within a cultural context. The Korean script, *Han-gul*, is taught progressively.

KORE1001

Korean 1B

Staff Contact: Mr S-C Shin CP15 S2 HPW5 Prerequisite: KORE1000 or equivalent

Further development of communicative skills in introductory Korean, with emphasis on a variety of 'real life' situations. New communicative functions, vocabulary and grammatical structures are progressively added to knowledge and skills acquired in KORE1000.

· ····· ····

KORE2000 Korean 2A Staff Contact: Mr S-C Shin CP15 S1 HPW5 Prerequisite: KORE1001 or equivalent

Further development of communicative skills on the groundwork covered in introductory-level Korean. Allows students to build upon their spoken and written language skills, enabling them to interact in a wider range of communicative situations.

KORE2001

Korean 2B Staff Contact: Mr S-C Shin CP15 S2 HPW5 Prerequisite: KORE2000 or equivalent

Consolidates and further expands on knowledge and skills developed in the previous subjects as well as laying the foundation for students who wish to proceed to a third year program. A number of selected *Hanja*, Sino-Korean, characters, is introduced to further enhance the students' skills to read and comprehend modern Korean mixed script.

KORE2500

Korean Economy and Business

Staff Contact: Mr S-C Shin C15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: 90 Arts credit points or the equivalent in the

Frerequisite: 90 Arts credit points or the equivalent in the Faculties of Law or Commerce and Economics

An introduction to Korean economy and business practice. Topics include Korea's economic development and growth, economic policies, government-business relations, corporate structure and enterprise groupings, *Chaebol*, industry system, workplace practices, decision making procedures, business negotiations and socio-cultural elements in business and management.

KORE3000

Korean 3A Staff Contact: Mr S-C Shin C15 S1 HPW5 Prerequisite: KORE2001 or equivalent

Consolidation of students' communicative skills in both spoken and written Korean at intermfediate level, with increasing emphasis on reading and writing. It introduces a wider range of communicative topics, vocabulary and grammatical structures and further expands practical usage of students' knowledge and interactive skills. Approximately 100 new *Hanja* are also introduced.

KORE3001 Korean 3B Staff Contact: Mr S-C Shin C15 S2 HPW5 Prerequisite: KORE3000 or equivalent

Further development of communicative skills attained in KORE3000 and a new criantation to specific needs in everyday business situations. It equips students with a variety of practical language skills and background information necessary not only for everyday conversation but also for Korean-Australian business situation. Includes systematic practice of communicative skills in the classroom and some field work at the 'real-life' situations in the Sydney Korean business community. Another 150 *Hanja* are introduced.

Business Law and Taxation Level I

LEGT7711

Legal Environment of Commerce Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 or S2 L2 T1 Prerequisites: HSC minimum mark required – Contemporary English 60, or 2 unit English (General) 60 or 2 unit English 53 or 3 unit English 1

Note/s: Restricted to programs 1400, 6810 and Courses 3971 and 3979.

The Australian legal system and areas of substantive law relevant to commerce including contract, business organisation, employment, commercial arbitration, advertising, trade regulation, civil compensation, discrimination.

Business Law and Taxation Subjects

LEGT7711 Legal Environment of Commerce Staff Contact: School Office

The entire fabric of commerce is woven from a complex legal regime, judicial and statutory, which regulates all commercial activity. This subject deals with the Australian legal system; Commonwealth/State relations; Parliament and statute law; the court and case law; the executive and administrative law; the legal process and its alternatives. This subject also introduces areas of substantive law relevant to commerce with particular reference to property law (with particular reference to intellectual property), torts law (with particular reference to negligence), contract law, criminal law, commercial entities and transactions, competition and consumer protection.

LEGT7721

Business Transactions Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 or S2 L2 T1 Prerequisite: LEGT7711 Note/s: Restricted to program 1400 and Courses 3971 and 3979

Contract law forms the basis of all important commercial transactions and is essential to a proper understanding of more specialised areas of commercial law. This subject examines the general principles of contract law and how they are developed and expanded in relation to specialised commercial transactions including agency, contracts for the sales of goods, guarantees, bankruptcy, negotiable instruments, securities and insurance law. Relevant areas of consumer protection and competition law are also discussed. The common contractual themes in which these areas are grounded will be highlighted, along with the different requirements attaching to the rights and obligations of parties to transaction in such areas.

LEGT7731

Marketing and Distribution Law

Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 S1 or S2 L2 T1

Note/s: Restricted to program 1400 and Courses 3971 and 3979.

The marketing and distribution of goods and services operates within a comprehensive regulatory framework.

This subject examines that framework. Topics include restrictive trade practices implications of distribution with special reference to collusive activity, exclusive dealing, resale price maintenance and abuse of market power; consumer protection and fair trading implications of sales promotion with particular reference to misleading or deceptive conduct and other unfair practices; advertising self regulation; product liability; protection of intellectual property; franchising, licensing and character merchandising.

LEGT7741

Business Entities Staff contact: School Office CP15 S2 L2 T1 Prerequisite: LEGT7711 Note/s: Restricted to programs 1400 and Courses 3971 and 3979.

The law relating to the legal structures available for business including partnerships, joint ventures, trusts and companies. The primary focus is on the modern company and its operation under the *Corporations Law*. Topics include the nature of the corporate entity; establishing the company and fundraising; shares and dividends; the rights and duties of directors; the position of management; shareholders' rights and remedies for their enforcement; insolvency and liquidation.

LEGT7751

Business Taxation Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 L3 T1 Prerequisite: LEGT7711 Note/s: Restricted to program 1400 and Courses 3971 and 3979.

The complexity and comprehensiveness of the Australian taxation system mean that tax considerations must be taken into account in most business decisions. An understanding of the structure of the Australian taxation system and of the policy factors that guide legislators is essential to professional business advisors. This subject concentrates on income taxation in Australia. Topics include: concepts of income; allowable deductions; tax accounting; taxation of partnerships, trusts and corporations; anti-avoidance provisions; tax administration; capital gains tax; and fringe benefits.

LEGT7761

Law of Finance and Securities

Staff Contact: School Office S1 L2 T1 Prerequite: Nil

This subject examines the legal environment of banking and relevant financial institutions with particular reference to the law regulating business transactions and structures. Topics include legal concepts underlying the Bank-Customer relationship; legal regulation of financial instruments; laws relating to various types of securities; bankruptcy and alternative arrangements; company insolvency; legal regulation of banking and financial institutions.

LEGT7771

Information Technology Law Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 L2 T1 Prerequisite: LEGT7711 or INFS1602 Note/s: Restricted to program 1400 and Courses 3971 and 3979.

The laws governing information technology. The topics examined include intellectual property law – patents, copyright and confidential information; licensing; technology contracts; tortious liability; product liability; computer crimes; data protection and privacy issues; and current issues.

Marine Science

Note: Some subjects that appear in this section may be restricted to students for whom the subject comprises a compulsory part of their program.

Marine Science Level II

MSCI2001

Introductory Marine Science Staff Contact: Dr P Dixon CP15 S1 or S2 HPW4 Note/s: Fieldwork in Mid year Recess.

Ocean basins, sediments, properties of seawater, ocean circulation, coasts and coastal processes. Marine biology and ecology, primary and secondary productivity.

Personal expenses will be incurred.

MSCI2051

Coral Reefs: Environment and Ecology Staff Contact: Dr P Dixon

Basic oceanographic processes and how these apply in the Great Barrier Reef, the characteristics of the waters of the Great Barrier Reef; the types and development of reefs, corals and reef communities, environmental damage to corals and exploitation of the reef, management by Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. Laboratory classes include a study of the reef flat, its inhabitants, their distributions and interactions, the reef environment and its measurement.

Personal expenses will be incurred.

Marine Science Level III

MSCI3001
Physical Oceanography
Staff Contact: Dr P Dixon
CP15 S2 HPW4
Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or
MATH1241

Note/s: Laboratory and fieldwork.

The physical properties and motions of the oceans, and their measurement, oceanographic instrumentation. The design of small and large scale ocean experiments.

Marine Science Level IV

MSCI4003/MSCI4009

Marine Science 4 (Honours) Staff Contact: Dr P Dixon CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of program 6831, 6832, 6833 or 6834 including Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points.

The General Education requirements are met within the Honours program by seminars, an essay and participation in discussion groups.

Mathematics

1. Many subjects in the School of Mathematics are offered at two levels. The higher level caters for students with superior mathematical ability. Where both levels are offered, the proportion of Distinction and High Distinction grades is lower in the ordinary level. The proportion is lower still in the General Mathematics subjects.

2. Students proceeding to Year 4 (Honours) in a Mathematics program in the Advanced Science Course may be required to take some of their Mathematics subjects at the higher level. However, students should not think that the higher level subjects are intended only for those in Honours programs. Any student with the ability to undertake higher subjects benefits from so doing.

3. Where a subject is mentioned at the ordinary level, the equivalent subject at the higher level (if any) may be substituted.

Mathematics Level I

Students whose course or program require them to take Mathematics subjects in later years must take the standard first year subjects MATH1131 Mathematics 1A and MATH1231 Mathematics 1B or their higher equivalents MATH1141 Higher Mathematics 1A and MATH1241 Higher Mathematics 1B. The higher versions cover all of the material in MATH1131 and MATH1231, often at greater depth, and are intended for students who have obtained very high marks in the 3 or 4 unit Mathematics courses of the Higher School Certificate.

Students who do not intend studying Mathematics beyond Year 1 may instead take the subjects MATH1011 General Mathematics 1B and MATH1021 General Mathematics 1C. However, students who select these subjects should weigh seriously the implications of their choice because no further Mathematics subjects are normally available. (See also the note above on grades awarded.) A student with meritorious performance in MATH1021 may be permitted to proceed to a certain limited number of Year 2 subjects intended for biologists and chemical engineers. The single subject MATH1011 is also available to students seeking an alternate prerequisite for MATH1131 in cases where they do not meet the normal HSC prerequisites. Students should note, however, that only one of MATH1011 and MATH1131 can be counted in their degree.

The subject MATH1081 Discrete Mathematics is an additional Level I subject which is compulsory for students

in Computer Science and most Mathematics programs. For students in Advanced Science Mathematics programs (except program 6810), it is taken in Stage 1, while for Science students it is taken in one of Stages 1 or 2 depending on the mathematical background of the student.

The subjects MATH1051 Mathematics 1F, MATH1079 Mathematics for Aviation and MATH1090 Discrete Mathematics for Electrical Engineers are restricted to students in the Optometry, Aviation and Electrical Engineering courses respectively.

MATH1011

General Mathematics 1B

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office CP15 S1 HPW6

Prerequisites: HSC mark range required: 2 unit Mathematics (60-100) or 2 and 3 unit Mathematics (1-150) or 3 and 4 unit Mathematics (1-200) (these ranges may vary from year to year). 2 unit Mathematics in this instance refers to the 2 unit Mathematics subject which is related to the 3 unit Mathematics subject. It does not refer to the subjects Mathematics in Society or Mathematics in Practice.

Note/s: Excluded MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1131, MATH1141, ECON2200, ECON2201, ECON2202, ECON1202, ECON2290, ECON2291.

Functions (and their inverses), limits, asymptotes, continuity; differentiation and applications; integration, the definite integral and applications; inverse trigonometric functions; the logarithmic and exponential functions and applications; sequences and series; mathematical induction; the binomial theorem and applications; introduction to probability theory; introduction to 3-dimensional geometry; introduction to linear algebra.

MATH1021

General Mathematics 1C

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office CP15 S2 HPW6

Prerequisite: MATH1011 or MATH1131 or MATH1141 **Note/s:** Excluded MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1231, MATH1241, ECON2200, ECON2201, ECON2202, ECON1202, ECON2290, ECON2291.

Techniques for integration, improper integrals; Taylor's theorem; first order differential equations and applications; introduction to multivariable calculus; conics; finite sets; probability; vectors, matrices and linear equations.

MATH1032

Mathematics 1

Note/s: No longer offered. Replaced by the two subjects MATH1131 Mathematics 1A and MATH1231 Mathematics 1B.

MATH1042

Higher Mathematics 1

Note/s: No longer offered. Replaced by the two subjects MATH1141 Higher Mathematics 1A and MATH1241 Higher Mathematics 1B.

MATH1131

Mathematics 1A

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office CP15 S1 or S2 HPW6

Prerequisites: HSC mark range required: 2 unit Mathematics (90-100), or 2 and 3 unit Mathematics (100-

150) or 3 and 4 unit Mathematics (100-200) or MATH1011 (these ranges may vary from year to year). 2 unit Mathematics in this instance refers to the 2 unit Mathematics subject which is related to the 3 unit Mathematics subject. It does not refer to the subjects Mathematics in Society or Mathematics in Practice.

Note/s: Excluded MATH1011, MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1141, ECON2200, ECON2201, ECON2202, ECON1202, ECON2290, ECON2291.

Complex numbers, vectors and vector geometry, linear equations, matrices and matrix algebra, determinants. Functions, limits, continuity and differentiability, integration, polar coordinates, logarithms and exponentials, hyperbolic functions, functions of several variables. Introduction to computing and the Maple symbolic algebra package.

MATH1231

Mathematics 1B

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office CP15 S2 HPW6 or Summer Session HPW9

Prerequisite: MATH1131 or MATH1141 **Note/s:** Excluded MATH1021, MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1241, ECON2200, ECON2201, ECON2202, ECON1202, ECON2290, ECON2291.

Vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Probability. Integration techniques, solution of ordinary differential equations, sequences, series, applications of integration.

MATH1141

Higher Mathematics 1A

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office CP15 S1 HPW6

Prerequisites: HSC mark range required: 2 and 3 unit Mathematics (145-150) or 3 and 4 unit Mathematics (186-200) (these numbers may vary from year to year). Note/s: Excluded MATH1011, MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1131, ECON2200, ECON2201, ECON2202, ECON1202, ECON2290, ECON2291.

As for MATH1131 but in greater depth.

MATH1241

Higher Mathematics 1B

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office CP15 S2 HPW6

Prerequisite: MATH1131 or MATH1141, each with a mark of at least 65

Note/s: Excluded MATH1021, MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1231, ECON2200, ECON2201, ECON2202, ECON1202, ECON2290, ECON2291.

As for MATH1231 but in greater depth.

MATH1051

Mathematics 1F

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office CP15 S1 HPW6

Prerequisite: 3 unit HSC Mathematics

Note/s: Excluded MATH1011, MATH1021, MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1131, MATH1141, MATH1231, MATH1241. Restricted to course 3950.

Complex numbers, vectors and vector geometry, matrices and matrix algebra. Functions, continuity and differentiability, integration, introduction to differential equations, sequences and series.

MATH1061

Introductory Applied Computing

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office CP15 HPW6

Prerequisites: As for MATH1011

Corequisite: MATH1021 or MATH1032 or MATH1131 or MATH1042 or MATH1141

Note/s: Excluded any subject offered by the School of Computer Science and Engineering. Not currently offered.

The major components of a computer, software vs hardware. The role of computers, history, range of available hardware and software, computing issues and standards. The operating systems DOS and UNIX, files and text editors, networks and communications. An overview of spreadsheets, databases, graphics and other software packages. Structured programming in the high level language C, covering a variety of data types, efficiency, language standards, and libraries of functions and subprograms. Mathematical applications from a wide variety of areas.

MATH1079

Mathematics for Aviation

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office CP25 S1 HPW6 S2(7 WKS) HPW8 Prerequisite: as for MATH1131 Note/s: Excluded MATH1011, MATH1021, MATH1032, MATH1042, MATH1131, MATH1141, MATH1231, MATH1241. Restricted to course 3980.

Calculus strand: Functions and graphs, limits and differentiation. Properties of continuous and differentiable functions. Polar coordinates and curve sketching. Functions of several variables. Ordinary differential equations. Sequences, series and power series. Algebra strand: Introduction to Maple. Complex numbers. Vectors. Linear equations and matrices. Vector geometry. Vector spaces. Introduction to probability.

MATH1081

Discrete Mathematics

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office CP15 S1 or S2 HPW6 Prerequisites: As for MATH1131 Corequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1131 or MATH1042 or

MATH1141 Note/s: Excluded MATH1090.

Role of proof in mathematics, logical reasoning and implication, different types of proofs. Sets, algebra of sets, operations on sets. Mathematical logic, truth tables, syntax, induction. Graphs and directed graphs, basic graph algorithms. Counting, combinatorial identities, binomial and multinomial theorems. Binary operations and their properties, groups and semigroups, ordered structures. Recursion relations. Application to network theory, assignment problems and population growth.

MATH1090

Discrete Mathematics for Electrical Engineering Staff Contact: School of Mathematics First Year Office CP7.5 S2 HPW3

Corequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1131 or MATH1042 or MATH1141

Note/s: Excluded MATH1081. Restricted in Science course to Combined degree course 3725.

The role of proof in mathematics, logical reasoning and implication, different types of proofs. Sets, algebra of sets, operations on sets, mathematical logic, truth tables, syntax, induction. Recursion, recursive logic, recurrence relations.

Mathematics Level II

The subjects MATH2009 Engineering Mathematics 2 and MATH2019 Engineering Mathematics 2CE are servicing subjects for some Engineering and Applied Science courses and are not available for students in the Science course. The subject MATH2079 is only available in the Aviation Course. The subject MATH2021 is available for students in the Science course who wish to take only one Level II Mathematics subject. It may be followed only by the Level III subject MATH3021 Mathematics 3.

MATH2011

Several Variable Calculus

Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 S1 HPW4

Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or **MATH1241**

Note/s: Excluded MATH2100, MATH2110, MATH2510, MATH2610.

Functions of several variables, limits and continuity, differentiability, gradients, surfaces, maxima and minima. Taylor series. Lagrange multipliers, chain rules, inverse function theorem, Jacobian derivatives, double and triple integrals, iterated integrals, Riemann sums, cylindrical and spherical coordinates, change of variables, centre of mass, curves in space, line integrals, parametrised surfaces, surface integrals, del, divergence and curl. Stokes' theorem, Green's theorem in the plane, applications to fluid dynamics and electrodynamics, orthogonal curvilinear coordinates, arc length and volume elements, gradient, divergence and curl in curvilinear coordinates.

MATH2009

Engineering Mathematics 2

Staff Contact: School Office

CP20 F HPW4

Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or **MATH1241**

Note/s: Restricted in Science course to combined degree course 3681.

Differential equations, use of Laplace transforms, solutions by series; partial differential equations and their solution for selected physical problems, use of Fourier series; introduction to numerical methods; matrices and their application to theory of linear equations, eigenvalues and their numerical evaluation; vector algebra and solid geometry; multiple integrals; introduction to vector field theory.

MATH2019 Engineering Mathematics 2CE

Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 F HPW2

Presedusities: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or **MATH1241**

Notes: Excluded MATH2009. Resticted in Science Course to combined degree course 3730.

Partial differentiation and applications, vector algebra, double integrals, ordinary differential equations, introduction to vector field theory, extrema of functions of 2 variables, matrices and their applications, Laplace transforms, Fourier series, partial differential equations and their solution for selected physical problems.

MATH2021

Mathematics 2

Staff Contact: School Office CP15 F HPW2

Prerequisite: MATH1021 (CR) or MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241

Note/s: Mathematics MATH2021 is included for students desiring to attempt only one Level II Mathematics subject. If other Level II subjects in Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics are taken. MATH2021 Mathematics is not counted. Taught by the Keller Plan self-paced learning method.

Differential equations, use of Laplace transforms, solutions by series: partial differential equations and their solution for selected physical problems, use of Fourier series; multiple integrals, matrices and their application to theory of linear equations, eigenvalues; introduction to numerical methods.

MATH2079

Mathematical Methods for Aviation Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 (6 WKS) HPW8 Prereauisite: MATH1079 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

3-dimensional geometry. Introduction to multiple integrals. Fourier series and partial differential equations. Matrices and linear transformations. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Vector field theory.

Applied Mathematics Level II

MATH2100

Vector Calculus Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2.5 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or **MATH1241**

Note/s: Excluded MATH2011, MATH2110.

Properties of vectors and vector fields; divergence, gradient, curl of a vector; line, surface, and volume integrals. Gauss and Stokes' theorems. Curvilinear coordinates.

MATH2110

Higher Vector Analysis Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2.5 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241, each with a mark of at least 70 Note/s: Excluded MATH2011, MATH2100.

As for MATH2100 but in greater depth.

MATH2120

Mathematical Methods for Differential Equations Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 or S2 HPW2.5 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 Note/s: Excluded MATH2130.

Introduction to qualitative and quantitative methods for ordinary and partial differential equations. The following topics are treated by example. Ordinary differential equations: linear with constant coefficients, first-order systems, singularities, boundary-value problems, eigenfunctions, Fourier series. Bessel's equation and Legendre's equation. Partial differential equations: characteristics, classification, wave equation, heat equation, Laplace's equation, separation of variables methods, applications of Bessel functions and Legendre polynomials.

MATH2130

Higher Mathematical Methods for Differential Equations Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2.5 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241, each with a mark of at least 70 Note/s: Excluded MATH2120.

As for MATH2120 but in greater depth.

MATH2160

Linear Programming Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 or MATH1079 Corequisite: MATH2501 or MATH2601.

A first course in mathematical modelling and solution techniques for linear problems. The revised simplex and dual simplex methods, theory and application of sensitivity analysis, duality theory. Networks, transportation and assignment problems. Examples, applications and computing methods are prominent features.

MATH2180

Operations Research Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2160

Modelling and solution techniques for optimization problems of interest to business and industry. Topics are selected from linear programming, integer programming, (discrete) dynamic programming, project scheduling, game theory, queueing theory, inventory theory and simulation. Software packages are used to solve realistic problems.

MATH2200

Discrete Dynamical Systems Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 Corequisite: MATH2501 or MATH2601

The study of dynamical systems whose states change at discrete points in time. Difference equations, general properties. Linear systems, stability, oscillations, Z-transforms. Nonlinear systems, critical points, periodic cycles, chaotic behaviour. Applications selected from engineering, biological, social and economic contexts.

MATH2220

Continuous Dynamical Systems Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241

The study of continuous dynamical systems. One-dimensional systems, kinematic waves, applications include traffic flow and waves in fluids. An introduction to the modelling of physical, biological and ecological systems, stability, oscillations and resonance.

MATH2240

Atmosphere-Ocean Dynamics A

Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241

An introduction to mathematical models for the circulation of the atmosphere and oceans. The equations of motion are exploited so as to provide simplified models for phenomena including: waves, the effects of the Earth's rotation, the geostrophic wind, upwelling, storm surges. Feedback mechanisms are also modelled: the land/sea breeze, tornadoes, tropical cyclones. Models for large-scale phenomena including El Nino and the East Australian Current will be discussed as well as the role of the atmosphere-ocean system in climate change.

MATH2301

Mathematical Computing A Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 HPW4 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241

An introduction to mathematical computing, programming and visualization using Matlab, with a focus on mathematical modelling and simulation. Introduction to Matlab, floating point arithmetic, difference equations, nonlinear equations, numerical differentiation and integration, initial value problems.

Pure Mathematics Level II

المريد و معادمة المريد الم

MATH2400

Finite Mathematics Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 Note/s: MATH108: Discrete Mathematics is recommended.

Positional number systems, floating-point arithmetic, rational arithmetic, congruences. Euclid's algorithm; continued fractions, Chinese remainder theorem, Fermat's theorem, applications to computer arithmetic. Polynomial arithmetic, division algorithm, factorization, interpolation, finite field. Codes, error correcting codes, public-key cryptography.

MATH2410

Automata and Algorithms Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 Note/s: MATH1081 Discrete Mathematics is recommended.

Finite automata, regular languages and Kleene's theorem. Analysis of fast algorithms for matrix, integer and polynomial manipulation, sorting etc. Discrete and Fast Fourier Transform and applications.

MATH2501

Linear Algebra Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 or S2 HPW5 or F HPW2.5 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 Note/s: Excluded MATH2601.

Vector spaces, linear transformations, change of basis. Inner products, orthogonalization, reflections and QR factorizations. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalization. Jordan forms and functions of matrices. Applications to linear systems of differential equations, quadratics, rotations.

MATH2510

Real Analysis Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 or S2 HPW2.5 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 Note/s: Excluded MATH2011, MATH2610.

Multiple integrals, partial differentiation. Analysis of real valued functions of one and several variables.

MATH2520

Complex Analysis Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 or S2 HPW2.5 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 Note is: Excluded MATH2530

Note/s: Excluded MATH2620.

Analytic functions, Taylor and Laurent series, integrals. Cauchy's theorem, residues, evaluation of certain real integrals.

MATH2601

Higher Linear Algebra Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 HPW5 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241, each with a mark of at least 70 Note/s: Excluded MATH2501.

As for MATH2501, but in greater depth, and with additional material on unitary, adjoint and normal transformations.

MATH2610

Higher Real Analysis Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2.5 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241, each with a mark of at least 70 Note/s: Excluded MATH2011, MATH2510.

As for MATH2510 but in greater depth.

MATH2620

Higher Complex Analysis Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2.5 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241, each with a mark of at least 70 Note/s: Excluded MATH2520.

As for MATH2520 but in greater depth.

Statistics Level II

The subjects MATH2819, MATH2829, MATH2839, MATH2849 and MATH2869 are not available to Science students unless specified as part of a program. The subject MATH2841 Statistics SS is available for Science students who wish to take only one Level II Statistics subject. It can only be followed by the Level III Statistics subjects MATH3050 and MATH3060.

Note/s: There was a major revision of Level II Statistics subjects in 1996 which has been followed by a major revision of Level III Statistics subjects in 1997. Any student who has taken Level II Statistics subjects before 1996 and wishes to take further Level II Statistics subjects should consult the Head of Department.

MATH2801

Theory of Statistics Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 HPW4 Prerequisite: MATH1021(CR) or MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 Note/s: Excluded MATH2819, MATH2821, MATH2921, MATH2841, MATH2901, BIOS2041.

Probability, random variables, standard distributions, bivariate distributions, transformations, central limit theorem, sampling distributions, point estimation, interval estimation, hypothesis testing.

MATH2810

Computing for Statistics Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH1021(CR) or MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 Corequisite: MATH2801 Note/s: Excluded MATH2910.

Exploratory and graphical data analysis using various statistical packages; e.g. Minitab, Xlisp-stat, Splus. Visualisation of data. Dynamic graphics. Macro programming in statistical packages. Introduction to simulation of stochastic processes.

MATH2819

Statistics SA Staff Contact: School Office CP10 F HPW2

Prerequisite: MATH1021 or MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241

Note/s: Restricted in Science course to combined degree course 3950.

Probability, random variables, independence. Binomial, Poisson and normal distributions, transformations to normality, estimation of mean and variance, confidence intervals, tests of hypotheses, contingency tables, two sample tests of location, simple and multiple linear regression, analysis of variance for simple models.

MATH2829

Statistics SU Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 Note/s: Not available to Science students.

Introduction to probability theory, random variables and distribution functions, sampling distributions, including those of chi-square, t and F. Estimation procedures, including confidence interval estimation with an emphasis on least squares and surveying problems, and computer based exercises.

MATH2831

Linear Models Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 S2 HPW4

Prerequisites: MATH2801, MATH2810 (except course 3996)

Note/s: Excluded MATH2931, MATH3811, MATH3911, BIOS2041, MATH3870 (before 1997), MATH3050.

Multiple linear regression models and examples. Graphical methods for regression analysis. Multi-variate normal distribution. Quadratic forms (distributions and independence), Gauss-Markov theorem. Hypothesis testing. Model selection. Analysis of residuals. Influence diagnostics. Analysis of variance.

MATH2839

Statistics SM Staff Contact: School Office

CP7.5 S1 HPW3

Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241

Note/s: Excluded MATH2841, MATH2801, MATH2821, MATH2901, MATH2921. Restricted in Science course to combined degree courses 3611, 3664, 3681, 3685 and 3701.

Introduction to probability theory, with finite, discrete and continuous sample spaces. Random variables: the standard elementary distributions including the binomial, Poisson and normal distributions. Sampling distributions: with emphasis on those derived from the normal distribution: chi-square, t and F. Estimation of parameters: the methods of moments and maximum likelihood and confidence interval estimation. The standard tests of statistical hypotheses, and, where appropriate, the powers of such tests. An introduction to linear regression.

MATH2840

Sample Survey Theory Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2801 Note/s: Excluded MATH2940, MATH3820 (before 1997), MATH3920 (before 1997).

Finite population sampling theory. Simple random, systematic, stratified, cluster, and multi-stage sampling, sampling proportional to size. Estimation of means, totals, proportions and ratios. Estimation using auxiliary information. Post-stratification. Nonsampling errors including noncoverage and nonresponse.

MATH2841

Statistics SS

Staff Contact: School Office CP15 F HPW2

Prerequisite: MATH1021 (CR) or MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241

Note/s: Excluded MATH2801, MATH2821, MATH2901, MATH2921, MATH2819, BIOS2041. Statistics MATH2841 is included for students desiring to attempt only one Level II Statistics subject. If other Level II Statistics subjects are taken, MATH2841 is not counted.

An introduction to the theory of probability, with finite, discrete and continuous sample spaces. The standard univariate distributions: binomial, Poisson and normal, an introduction to multivariate distributions. Standard sampling distributions, including those of chi-square, t and F. Estimation by moments and maximum likelihood (including sampling variance formulae, and regression); confidence interval estimation. The standard tests of significance based on the above distributions, with a discussion of power where appropriate. An introduction to experimental design: fixed, random effect models.

MATH2849

Statistics EE

Staff Contact: School Office

CP9 S2 HPW3

Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241

Note/s: Excluded MATH2841, MATH2801, MATH2901. Restricted in Science course to combined degree courses 3725 and 3726.

Probability and random variables with applications to multiple input-output systems. Markovian experiments. Random variables and their probability distributions. Multidimensional normal distributions. Linear filters driven by Gaussian noise. Linear regression and least squares methods. Inference for linear models. Applications from electrical engineering and computer science.

MATH2869

Applied Statistics SC Staff Contact: School Office

CP5 S1 HPW2

Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH4042 or MATH1241

Note/s: Restricted in Science course to combined degree course 3730.

Graphical data analysis, review of probability, random variables and their properties. The normal and binomial distributions, the central limit theorem, applications to quality control. Functions of random variables and their simulation using computers. One and two sample inference methods. Experimental designs for comparing two groups. Simple and multiple linear regression. Relevant applications from fields of engineering will be investigated in computer workshops.

MATH2901

Higher Theory of Statistics

Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 S1 HPW4 Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 Note/s: Excluded MATH2819, MATH2821, MATH2921, MATH2841, MATH2801, BIOS2041.

As for MATH2801 but in greater depth.

MATH2910

Higher Computing for Statistics

Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH1021(CR) or MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 Corequisite: MATH2901 **Note/s:** Excluded MATH2810.

As for MATH2810 but in greater depth.

MATH2931

Higher Linear Models

Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 HPW4

Prerequisites: MATH2901, MATH2910 (except course 3996)

Note/s: Excluded MATH2831, MATH3811, MATH3911, BIOS2041, MATH3870 (before 1997), MATH3050.

As for MATH2831 but in greater depth

MATH2940

Higher Sample Survey Theory Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2901 Note/s: Excluded MATH2840, MATH3820 (before 1997), MATH3920 (before 1997).

As for MATH2840 but in greater depth.

• Mathematics Level III

Students in Advanced Science proceeding to Year 4 (Honours) in one of the Mathematics programs should consult with the relevant Department before making a final choice of Level III subjects.

The subject MATH3021 Mathematics 3 is the only Level III Mathematics subject available for Science students who have previously taken MATH2023

MATH3000

Mathematics/Statistics Project

Staff Contact: School Office

CP7.5 S1 or S2 HPW2 or F HPW1

Prerequisite: At least 30 Credit Points of Level II Mathematics.

Note/s: Enrolment is subject to approval by the Head of School.

Under supervision of an academic staff member of the School of Mathematics a student will undertake a course in reading and/or research on a topic in mathematics or statistics or on applications of mathematics or statistics to other disciplines such as physical, biological or social sciences, economics, finance, computing, etc. The student is expected to write an essay summarizing the results of their project.

MATH3001

Mathematics/Statistics Project

Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 or S2 HPW4 or F HPW2 Prerequisite: At least 30 Credit Points of Level II Mathematics.

Note/s: Enrolment is subject to approval by the Head of School.

Under supervision of an academic staff member of the School of Mathematics a student will undertake a course in reading and/or research on a topic in mathematics or statistics or on applications of mathematics or statistics to other disciplines such as physical, biological or social sciences, economics, finance, computing, etc. The student is expected to write an essay summarizing the results of their project.

MATH3002

Mathematics/Statistics Project

Staff Contact: School Office

CP30 S1 or S2 HPW8 or F HPW4

Prerequisite: At least 30 Credit Points of Level II Mathematics.

Note/s: Enrolment is subject to approval by the Head of School.

Under supervision of an academic staff member of the School of Mathematics a student will undertake a course in reading and/or research on a topic in mathematics or statistics or on applications of mathematics or statistics to other disciplines such as physical, biological or social sciences, economics, finance, computing, etc. The student is expected to write an essay of approximately 12,000 words summarizing the results of their project.

MATH3021

Mathematics 3 Staff Contact: School Office CP15 F HPW2

Prerequisite: MATH2021 or approved equivalent

Note/s: Excluded any other Level III subject in Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics except for MATH3261. Taught by the Keller Plan self-paced learning method.

Vector calculus; special functions; convolution theorem and applications; complex variable theory; Fourier integrals; Laplace transforms with application to ordinary and partial differential equations.

MATH3030

Mathematics 3, Part 1 Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2021 Note/s: Excluded: MATH3021. This subject is the first half of MATH3021. No mark will be returned for this subject until MATH3040 is also completed. All students will receive a grade of EC (enrolment continuing) for this subject, which will eventually be replaced by a mark when MATH3040 is completed.

MATH3040

Mathematics 3, Part 2

Staff Contact: School Office

CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH3030

Note/s: Excluded: MATH3021. This subject is the second half of MATH3021. The student must have been enrolled in MATH3030 previously and have a grade of EC in that subject. On completion of MATH3040 a grade will be returned for both MATH3030 and MATH3040.

Applied Mathematics Level III

Before attempting any Level III Applied Mathematics subject a student must have completed at least 30 Credit Points of Level II Mathematics including the prerequisites specified below.

Skill in practical numerical computing is highly recommended for students majoring in Applied Mathematics, and hence students are encouraged to take MATH2301, or an equivalent subject, if they have not already done so.

The subject MATH3141 is not available to Science students.

Usually only one of the advanced subjects MATH3110, MATH3130, MATH3170 and MATH3250 are offered in one year.

MATH3101

Numerical Analysis Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 HPW4 Prerequisite: MATH2301 Note/s: Excluded MATH3141. This subject includes a substantial computing component.

Analysis of some common numerical methods: Approximation of functions using polynomials and splines, solution of initial value problems for ordinary differential equations, solution of linear algebraic systems via LU and other factorizations, boundary value problems.

MATH3110

Advanced Numerical Analysis

Staff Contact: School Office

CP7.5 HPW2 *Prerequisite:* A weighted average mark of at least 70 in 30 Credit Points of Level II Mathematics

Note/s: It is highly recommended that MATH3101 be taken concurrently. Not offered in 1997.

Development and analysis of numerical methods for the computational solutions of mathematical problems. One or more topics selected from: computational methods for partial differential equations including finite element methods, finite difference methods, spectral methods, multi-grid methods; computational methods for matrix problems including iterative methods and preconditioners, least squares problems and singular value decomposition; orthogonality for matrix and polynomial problems, algorithms for parallel computers.

MATH3121 Mathematical Methods

Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 HPW4

Prerequisites: MATH2120, MATH2520 Note/s: Excluded MATH3141, MATH3150.

Fundamental methods for solution of problems in applied mathematics, physics and engineering. Functions of a complex variable, contour integration, asymptotic methods. Fourier and Laplace transforms, complex inversion theorems. Orthogonal polynomials and functions, Sturm-Liouville theory, eigenfunction expansions, generalised Fourier series. Applications to the solution of boundary value problems for ordinary and partial differential equations is given for all methods.

MATH3130

Advanced Mathematical Methods

Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2

Prerequisites: A weighted average mark of at least 70 in MATH2120, MATH2520 and in a further 15 Credit Points of Level II Mathematics

Note/s: It is highly recommended that MATH3121 be taken concurrently.

Fundamental methods for solution of problems in applied mathematics, physics and engineering. One or more topics selected from: asymptotic and perturbation techniques, singularity analysis, nonlinear waves, solitons, bifurcation theory, chaotic dynamics.

MATH3141

Mathematical Methods EE Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 S2 HPW4

Prerequisites: MATH2501 and one of MATH2100 or MATH2510 or MATH2011

Note/s: Excluded MATH2120, MATH2130, MATH3101. Restricted in Science course to combined degree courses 3725 and 3726.

Numerical methods: numerical errors, interpolation and approximation, numerical integration, ordinary differential equations, nonlinear equations, linear systems, matrix factorizations, orthogonalization, iterative methods for linear systems and eigenvalue problems, optimization. Differential equations: linear differential equations, series solution of differential equations, Bessel functions, orthogonal polynomials, eigenvalue problems, generalized Fourier series, partial differential equations and boundary value problems.

MATH3150

Transform Methods Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2520

Prerequisite: MATH2520 The mathematics of signals and linear systems. Generation Fourier series. Fourier, Laplace and related transforms. Delta and other distributions and their transforms. Discrete Fourier and Z-transforms. Applications to spectral analysis, autocorrelation, uncertainty and sampling, linear analog and digital filters, partial differential equations.

MATH3161

Optimization Methods Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 HPW4 Prerequisites: MATH2501, and one of MATH2011 or MATH2100 or MATH2510

Development, analysis and application of methods for optimization problems. Theory of multivariable optimization; including necessary and sufficient optimality conditions, stationary points, Lagrange multipliers, Kuhn-Tucker conditions, convexity and duality. Numerical methods for one dimensional minimization, unconstrained multivariable minimization (including steepest descent, Newton, quasi-Newton and conjugate gradient methods) and constrained multi-variable minimization (including linear programming and quadratic programming).

MATH3170

Advanced Optimization

Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 HPW2

Prerequisites: A weighted average mark of at least 70 in MATH2501 and in a further 15 Credit Points of Level II Mathematics including MATH2011 or MATH2100 or MATH2510

Note/s: It is highly recommended that MATH3161 be taken concurrently. Not offered in 1997.

Development, analysis and application of methods for optimization problems. One or more topics from: combinatorial optimization, network flows, complexity, convex programming, non-smooth optimization, duality, complementarity problems, minimax theory, game theory, stochastic optimization, new approaches to linear programming.

MATH3181

Optimal Control Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 HPW4 Prerequisite: MATH2011 or MATH2100 or MATH2510

An introduction to the optimal control of dynamical systems. Mathematical descriptions of dynamical systems. Stability, controllability, and observability. Optimal control. Calculus of variations. Dynamic programming. Examples and applications are selected from biological, economical and physical systems.

MATH3201

Dynamical Systems and Chaos

Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 HPW4 Prerequisite: MATH2120 or MATH3540 or MATH3541

Regular and irregular behaviour of nonlinear dynamical systems. A selection from topics developing the theory of nonlinear differential and difference equations, with applications to physical, biological and ecological systems. Topics from: stability and bifurcation theory, Floquet theory, perturbation methode, Mamiltonian dynamics, resonant oscillations, tradicic systems, Lyapunov exponents, partical fe maps, homoclinic tangles.

MATH3241 Fluid Dynamics

Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 HPW4 Prerequisites: MATH2011 or MATH2100, MATH2120

The mathematical modelling and theory of problems arising in the flow of fluids. Cartesian tensors, kinematics, mass conservation, vorticity, Navier-Stokes equation. Topics from inviscid and viscous fluid flow, gas dynamics, sound waves, water waves.

MATH3250

Advanced Fluid Dynamics Staff Contact: School Office

CP7.5 HPW2

Prerequisites: A weighted average mark of at least 70 in MATH2011 or MATH2100, MATH2120 and total of 30 Credit Points of Level II Mathematics

Note/s: It is highly recommended that MATH3241 be taken concurrently. Not offered in 1997.

The mathematical modelling and theory of problems arising in the flow of fluids. One or more topics from atmosphereocean dynamics, climate modelling, hydrodynamic stability, turbulence, environmental fluid dynamics, computational methods.

MATH3261

Atmosphere-Ocean Dynamics B Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 HPW4 Prerequisites: MATH2011 or MATH2100, MATH2120

The dynamics underlying the circulation of the atmosphere and oceans are detailed using key concepts such as geostrophy, the deformation radius and the conservation of potential vorticity. The role of Rossby waves, shelf waves, turbulent boundary layers and stratification is discussed. The atmosphere-ocean system as a global heat engine for climate variablity is examined using models for buoyant forcing, quasi-geostrophy and baroclinic instability.

MATH3270

Dynamical Meterology Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980

The equations of dynamical meterology, continuity, thermodynamics and their consequences, scalar analysis, vorticity, turbulence, boundary layer processes, atmospheric wave motions, instability, major synaptic motions, numerical prediction, energy cycles.

MATH3301

Mathematical Computing B Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 HPW4

Prerequisites: MATH2120, MATH2301

The design and use of computer programs to solve practical mathematical problems. Introduction to Fortran90, partial differential equations, heat equation, iterative methods for linear systems, sparse matrix techniques, mathematical software libraries, code optimization and high performance computing.

Pure Mathematics Level III

Before attempting any Level III Pure Mathematics subject students must have completed at least 30 Credit Points of Level II Mathematics including the prerequisites specified below. For higher subjects the average performance in the above 30 Credit Points should be at distinction level. Subject to the approval of the Head of Department, this may be relaxed.

Students wishing to enrol in Level III Higher Pure Mathematics subjects should consult with the Pure Mathematics Department before enrolling. The subjects MATH3680, MATH3740 and MATH3780 normally are offered only in even numbered years and the subjects MATH3670, MATH3730 and MATH3770 only in odd numbered years.

Note/s: For each of the following pairs of subjects, although the subjects are no longer offered, students who have completed one of the subjects in the pair may be permitted to enrol in the other subject of the pair with the permission of the Head of Department: MATH3500 and MATH3510, MATH3530 and MATH3580, MATH3540 and MATH3550, MATH3640 and MATH3650. These pairs of subjects have been replaced by MATH3511, MATH3531, MATH3541, MATH3641 respectively.

MATH3400

Logic and Computability Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2

The propositional calculus, its completeness and consistency; Turing machines; unsolvable problems; computability and Church's thesis; Godel's incompleteness theorems.

MATH3411

Information, Codes and Ciphers Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 HPW4 Note/s: Excluded MATH3420.

Discrete communication channels: information theory, compresssion and error control coding, cryptography.

MATH3430

Symbolic Computing Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Note/s: MATH2400 Finite Mathematics is recommended.

Principles of, uses of and algorithms underlying symbolic computing systems. Applications in pure and applied mathematics using a variety of symbolic computing systems.

MATH3500

Group Theory Note/s: No longer offered, see note above.

MATH3510 Geometry Note/s: No longer offered, see note above.

MATH3511

Transformations, Groups and Geometry Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 HPW4 Note/s: Excluded MATH3710, MATH3780, MATH3500, MATH3510.

Euclidean geometry, geometry of triangles, transformations, groups, symmetries, projective geometry.

MATH3521

Algebraic Techniques in Number Theory Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 HPW4 Note/s: Excluded MATH3710, MATH3740, MATH3520.

The integers, residue class arithmetic, theorems of Lagrange, Fermat and Euler, groups of units, Chinese remainder theorem, primitive roots, Gaussian integers, division algorithm and principal ideals in Z[i], quadratic residues, algebraic number fields, extensions, Eisenstein's test, ruler and compass constructions.

MATH3530

Combinatorial Topology Note/s: No longer offered, see note above.

MATH3531

Topology and Differential Geometry Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S2 HPW4 Prerequisite: MATH2011 or MATH2510 Note/s: Excluded MATH3760, MATH3530, MATH3580.

Elementary combinatorial topology of surfaces, classification of surfaces, Euler characteristic, curves and surfaces in space, Gaussian curvature, Gauss theorem, Gauss-Bonnet theorem.

MATH3540

Ordinary Differential Equations Note/s: No longer offered, see note above.

MATH3541

Differential Equations Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 HPW4 Prerequisites: MATH2501, MATH2520 Note/s: Excluded MATH3540, MATH3550, MATH3640, MATH3650. MATH3641.

Initial value problems, linear systems, variation of parameters, applications to physical and biological systems, autonomous nonlinear systems, Lyapunov's method, linear approximations, plane autonomous systems, cycles and bifurcations, the Poincare-Bendixson theorem, introduction to first order PDE's, classification and normal forms for second order equations, the Cauchy-Kowalewski Theorem, Dirichlet and Neumann problems associated with the Laplace operator in two variables.

MATH3550 Partial Differential Equations

Note/s: No longer offered, see note above.

MATH3560

History of Mathematics Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2

Topics from the history of mathematics, with emphasis on the development of those ideas and techniques used in undergraduate courses. Students are expected to read widely and to present written material based on their readings.

MATH3570

Foundations of Calculus Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Note/s: Excluded MATH3610.

Properties of the real numbers, convergence of sequences and series, properties of continuous and differentiable functions of a real variable.

MATH3580

Differential Geometry

Note/s: No longer offered, see note above.

MATH3610

Higher Real Analysis Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2610 or MATH2011(CR) or MATH2510(CR) Note/s: Excluded MATH3570.

The limit processes of analysis, metric spaces, uniform convergence, Arzelà-Ascoli theorem, Stone-Weierstrass theorem, Riemann integral.

MATH3620

Higher Functional Analysis Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2

Prerequisites: MATH3610, MATH2601 or MATH2501(CR)

Hilbert spaces, theory of compact operators, Banach spaces, closed graph theorem, Hahn-Banach theorem, Fourier series, Plancherel theorem.

MATH3630

Higher Integration and Mathematical Probability Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH3610

Rings and algebras of sets, Lebesgue integration, dominated convergence theorem, Lp-spaces, Borel-Cantelli theorem, Riesz representation theorem, Fubini's theorem, stochastic processes, random variables, martingales.

MATH3640

Higher Ordinary Differential Equations Note/s: No longer offered, see note above.

MATH3641

Higher Differential Equations Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1-HPW4 *Prerequisites:* MATH2501(CR) or MATH2601, MATH2520 (CR) or MATH2620

Note/s: Excluded MATH3540, MATH3550, MATH3541, MATH3640, MATH3650.

As for MATH3541 but in greater depth.

MATH3650 Higher Partial Differential Equations Note/s: No longer offered, see note above.

MATH3670

Higher Set Theory and Topology Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Corequisite: MATH3610 Note/s: This subject is offered in odd numbered years only.

Set theory, axiom of choice, ordinals and cardinals, topological spaces, compactness, quotient topologies.

MATH3680

Higher Complex Analysis Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2620 or MATH2520 (CR) Note/s: MATH3610 is recommended. This subject is offered in even numbered years only.

Topics in advanced complex function theory from: conformal mappings, analytic continuation, entire and meromorphic functions, elliptic functions, asymptotic methods, integral formulae, harmonic functions, Riemann surfaces.

MATH3710

Higher Algebra I Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2601 or MATH2501(CR) Note/s: Excluded MATH3500, MATH3511, MATH3521.

Groups, sub-groups, factor groups, matrix groups, Sylow theorems, isomorphism theorems, rings, ideals, factor rings, fields, algebraic and transcendental extensions, constructability, finite fields.

MATH3720

Higher Algebra II Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH3710

Galois theory, additional group theory, representations and characters of finite groups.

MATH3730

Higher Advanced Algebra Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH3710 Note/s: This subject offered in odd numbered years only.

Topics from: rings, commutative rings, factorisation theory, modules, associative and Lie algebras, Wedderburn theory, category theory. MATH3740 Higher Number Theory Staff Contact: School Office

CP7.5 S2 HPW2

Note/s: Excluded MATH3520, MATH3521. This subject offered in even numbered years only.

Topics from: elementary number theory, prime numbers, number theoretic functions, Dirichlet series, prime number theorem, continued fractions, Diophantine approximation, quadratic reciprocity, algebraic number theory, class number theorem.

MATH3760

Higher Topology and Differential Geometry of Surfaces

Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisites: MATH2601 or MATH2501(CR), MATH2610 or MATH2011(CR) or MATH2510(CR) Note/s: Excluded MATH3530, MATH3531, MATH3580.

Classification of surfaces: homotopy, homology, Euler characteristic. Embedded surfaces: differential geometry, Gauss-Bonnet and de Rham theorems.

MATH3770

Higher Calculus on Manifolds Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH3760 Note/s: This subject offered in odd numbered years only.

Manifolds, vector fields, flows, introduction to Morse theory, differential forms, Stokes theorem, de Rham cohomology.

MATH3780

Higher Geometry Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisites: MATH2601 or MATH2501(CR), MATH3710 or MATH3500(CR) Note/s: Excluded MATH3510, MATH3511. This subject offered in even numbered years only.

Axiomatic geometry, affine geometry, Desargues theorem, projective geometry, spherical and hyperbolic geometry.

Statistics Level III

Note: There has been a major revision of all Level III Statistics subjects for 1997. Any student who has taken Level II Statistics subjects before 1996 or Level III Statistics subjects before 1997 and wishes to take Level III Statistics subjects from 1997 should consult the Head of Department.

Note: The two subjects listed before 1997 as MATH3870 Regression Analysis and Experimental Design and MATH3880 Applied Stochastic Processes have been renumbered from 1997 as MATH3050 Regression Analysis and Experimental Design and MATH3060 Applied Stochastic Processes. They are available for students who have previously taken MATH2821 or MATH2841 and who wish to take at most 15 Credit Points of Statistics at Level III.

MATH3050

Regression Analysis and Experimental Design Staff Contact: School Office

CP7.5 S1 HPW2

Prerequisite: MATH2801 (from 1996) or MATH2821 or MATH2841 or approved equivalent

Note/s: Excluded MATH2831, MATH2931, MATH3811, MATH3830, MATH3911, MATH3930, MATH3870 (before 1997).

A revision of linear regression with extension to multiple and stepwise linear regression. Analysis of block designs, Latin squares, factorial designs, variance component and mixed model analyses. Bioassay, logit models. Contingency tables.

MATH3060

Applied Stochastic Processes

Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2841 or MATH2801 or approved equivalent Note/s: Excluded MATH3801, MATH3901.

An introduction to processes in discrete and continuous time Markov chains and Markov processes, branching processes, time series with moving average models.

MATH3801

Stochastic Processes

Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 HPW4 Prerequisites: MATH2501, MATH2011 or MATH2510, MATH2801 Note/s: Excluded MATH3060, MATH3880 (before 1997), MATH3901.

Probability spaces, generating functions, convolutions. Poisson process, renewal processes. Branching processes. Recurrent events, Markov chains. Birth-and-death processes, queueing models. Inference for stochastic processes.

MATH3800

Statistical Computation I Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisites: MATH2831, MATH2810 Notes: Excluded MATH3861

Use of major statistical packages e.g. SAS, Minitab, Splus, GENSTAT, Xlisp-stat. Data organisation for package use. Extending packages using subroutine libraries. Applications to multiple regression analysis. Simulation of random variables.

MATH3810

Statistical Computation 2 Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisites: MATH3800 Notes: Excluded MATH3861

Principles of simulation interstatistical inference. Computationally intensive statistical methods such as resampling or the bootstrap. Nonparametric curve and density estimation methods. Optimization methods in statistics. Splus and other specialist software will be used.

MATH3820

Time Series and Spatial Analysis Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH3801 Note/s: Excluded MATH3920 (from 1997).

Stationary and nonstationary time series models, autocorrelation, linear time series modelling, forecasting. Models for spatial correlation and variability. Use of Minitab, SAS and Splus statistical packages. Finite population sampling theory illustrated by mean estimation; simple random, stratified, cluster, systematic, multistage and ratio sampling, sampling proportional to size.

MATH3830

Design and Analysis of Experiments

Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisites: MATH2831 or MATH3811 Note/s: Excluded MATH3050, MATH3870 (before 1997), MATH3930.

Principles of good experimental design. Completely randomized experiments, randomized complete block designs. Latin square designs. Contrasts and multiple comparisons. Analysis of factorial experiments. Random effects models.

MATH3840

Statistical Inference Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2831 or MATH2821 Note/s: Excluded MATH3940.

Uniformly minimum variance unbiased estimation. Cramer-Rao inequality, Lehman-Scheffe theorem. Monotone likelihood ratio distributions and uniformly most powerful unbiased tests. Generalized likelihood ratio tests, exact tests and large samples tests. Bayesian point estimation, interval estimation and hypothesis testing.

MATH3850

Nonparametric Methods

Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisites: MATH2801 (from 1996) or both MATH2821 and MATH2830 Note/s: Excluded MATH3950.

Order statistics, exact and approximate distributions. Multinomial distributions, goodness of fit, contingency tables. Statistical inference based on ranks; one-sample, two-sample and k-sample problems, blocked data, independence and association. Nonparametric regression.

MATH3860

Nonlinear Regression Modelling Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2831 Notes: Excluded MATH3960.

Methods of estimation and optimisation. Curvature measure of nonlinearity. Transformation of covariates and response in regression analysis. Dimensional structure of predictors. Generalised linear models for binary, categorical, count and survival data. Use of Xlisp-stat and Splus statistical packages.

MATH3870 Multivariate Analysis

Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2831 Notes: Excluded MATH3970.

Multivariate normal distribution, Hotelling's T2, Wishart distribution. Discriminant analysis, principal component analysis, canonical analysis and factor analysis. Use of SAS, Splus and Minitab statistical packages.

MATH3880

Theory of Probability Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2801 Note/s: Excluded MATH3971, MATH3980.

Probability spaces, convergence of random variables, Borel-Cantelli lemma, laws of large numbers, martingales, central limit theorem, Domains of attraction, applications to large sample statistical inference and to financial modelling.

MATH3890

Special Topic in Statistics Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2801, MATH2831

New developments in statistical science theory and methods.

MATH3901

Higher Stochastic Processes Staff Contact: School Office CP15 S1 HPW4.5 Prerequisites: MATH2501, MATH2011 or MATH2510, MATH2901 Note/s: Excluded MATH3801, MATH3880 (before 1997), MATH3060.

As for MATH3801 but in greater depth.

MATH3920

Higher Time Series and Spatial Analysis Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH3901 Note/s: Excluded MATH3820 (from 1997).

As for MATH3820 but in greater depth.

MATH3930

Higher Design and Analysis of Experiments Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisites: MATH2901 (from 1996) or MATH2921, MATH3931 or MATH3911 Note/s: Excluded MATH3830, MATH3870 (before 1997), MATH3050.

As for MATH3830 but in greater depth.

MATH3940

Higher Statistical Inference Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2901 (from 1996) or MATH2921 Note/s: Excluded MATH3840.

As for MATH3840 but in greater depth.

MATH3950

Higher Nonparametric Methods

Staff Contact: School Office

CP7.5 S2 HPW2

Prerequisites: MATH2901 (from 1996) or both MATH2921 and MATH2930

Note/s: Excluded MATH3850.

As for MATH3850 but in greater depth.

MATH3960

Higher Non-linear Regression Modelling

Staff Contact: School Öffice CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2931 Notes: Excluded MATH3860.

As for MATH3860 but in greater depth.

MATH3970

Higher Multivariate Analysis Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2931 Notes: Excluded MATH3870.

As for MATH3970 but in greater depth.

MATH3980

Higher Theory of Probability Staff Contact: School Office CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MATH2901 Note/s: Excluded MATH3971, MATH3880.

As for MATH3880 but in greater depth.

Mathematics Level IV

To enter Level IV (Honours) Mathematics, students must be in the Advanced Science course and have completed the first three years of one of the programs 0600, 1000, 1006, 1060, 1061, 1066, 1067 or 6810 with an appropriate set of Level III subjects (or the equivalent in a double degree Course) and received permission from the Head of the appropriate Department.

Normally a credit average in the Level III Mathematics subjects specified in the program is required and some evidence of the ability to undertake independent study. In special cases other subjects may be substituted for the Mathematics subjects. Students should discuss their Level III selection of subjects with the Head of the appropriate Department. For Honours Pure Mathematics some higher level Mathematics subjects should normally be included at Levels II and III.

MATH4003/MATH4004

Mathematics and Computer Science Honours

Staff Contact: School Office

Prerequisites: Completion of 3 years of Advanced Science programs 0600, 1060 or 1066 including 45 Credit Points of Level III Computer Science subjects and 45 Credit Points of Level III Mathematics subjects. Approval from the Head of School.

Note/s: See the preamble for Mathematics Level IV.

Undergraduate thesis in Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics together with advanced lectures on topics chosen half from MATH4103 or MATH4603, and half from Computer Science.

The General Education requirement is met by the 56 hour subject The Role of Mathematics in Society which is part of the Honours program.

MATH4103/MATH4104

Applied Mathematics 4 (Honours) CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of 3 years of any Advanced Science Mathematics program including 90 Credit Points of Level III subjects as specified in the program. Approval from the Head of Department.

Note/s: See the preamble for Mathematics Level IV.

Skill in practical numerical computing is highly recommended for students taking this subject. Those students who have not already taken a suitable computing subject may be required to take a short bridging course.

Undergraduate thesis together with advanced lectures on topics chosen from the following fields: advanced mathematical methods for applied mathematics, advanced optimization, numerical analysis, theory of linear and non linear dynamical systems, optimal control, operations research, functional analysis and applications, mathematics of economic models and of economic prediction, fluid mechanics, oceanography, microhydrodynamics, and analytical and numerical solution of partial differential equations. May also include advanced lectures given by other Departments or Schools.

The General Education requirement is met by the 56 hour subject The Role of Mathematics in Society which is part of the Honours program.

MATH4603/MATH4604

Pure Mathematics 4 (Honours)

CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of 3 years of any Advanced Science Mathematics program including 90 Credit Points of Level III subjects as specified in the program. Approval from the Head of Department.

Note/s: See the preamble for Mathematics Level IV.

Undergraduate thesis together with advanced lectures on topics chosen from the fields of current interest in Pure Mathematics. May also include advanced lectures given by other Departments or Schools.

The General Education requirement is met by the 56 hour subject The Role of Mathematics in Society which is part of the Honours program.

MATH4903/MATH4904

Theory of Statistics 4 (Honours) CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of 3 years of any Advanced Science Mathematics program including 90 Credit Points of Level III subjects as specified in the program including 60 Credit Points of Level III Statistics subjects including MATH3000 or MATH3001. Approval from the Head of Department.

Note/s: See the preamble for Mathematics Level IV.

Undergraduate thesis together with advanced lectures on topics chosen from the following fields: mathematical basis, experimental design, response surfaces, stochastic processes, theories of inference, sequential analysis, nonparametric methods, multivariate analysis, mathematical programming, information theory, discrete distributions. May also include advanced lectures given by other Departments or Schools.

The General Education requirement is met by the 56 hour subject The Role of Mathematics in Society which is part of the Honours program.

Materials Science and Engineering

Materials Science and Engineering Level II

MATS1002

Microstructural Analysis Staff Contact: Dr P Krauklis CP7.5 S2 L1 T2 Note/s: Restricted to Combined degree course 3681.

Specimen preparation techniques. Principles of optical microscopy. Quantitative microscopy and sterology. Electron microscopy. Microchemical analysis.

MATS1072

Physics of Materials Staff Contact: Dr B Gleeson CP7.5 S1 L2 T1 Prerequisite: PHYS1002 Note/s: Restricted to Combined degree course 3681.

Interatomic bonding in solid materials. Types of interatomic bonds, metallic, covalent, ionic. Introductory quantum mechanics in one dimension, free electron theory, effects of periodic potential, density of states curves. Effect of electron to atom ratio on conductivity and crystal structure; semiconductors; intrinsic, extrinsic. Exchange energy; ferromagnetism, antiferromagnetism. Elementary perturbation theory, covalent bond; crystal structures, properties. Ionic bond, force models, properties.

MATS1273

Ferrous Physical Metallurgy A

Staff Contact: Dr P Krauklis

CP10 S2 L2 T2

Binary and ternary iron-carbon phase equilibria. Carbon steel, phase transformations, heat treatment and mechanical properties. Modification of carbon steel characteristics by alloying elements. Alloy engineering steels, tool and die steels, corrosion and oxidation resistant steels, high strength low-alloy steels. Microstructure and properties of grey, white, malleable, ductile and alloy cast irons.

MATS1112 Phase Equilibra Staff Contact: Dr AG Crosky CP5 S1 L1 T1

Note/s: Restricted to Combined degree course 3681.

Phase rule. *Two-component systems:* free energycomposition and temperature composition diagrams, solubility limits; compound formation, invariants. *Three-component systems:* isothermal sections and wouldus projections. Solidification and crystallization;

cooling curves, crystallization paths.

MATS2213 Diffusion

Staff Contact: Prof D J Young CP5 S1 L1 T1

Fick's first and second laws. Solutions for short and long times by analytical and numerical methods Boundary conditions for solid-fluid and solid-solid interfaces. Diffusion couples. Atomic level diffusion theory.

MATS4363

Metallography and Phase Equilibrium Laboratory Staff Contact: Dr AG Crosky CP7.5 S1 T3

Determination of equilibrium phase diagrams. Solidification processes in moulds. Metallography of non-ferrous alloys.

MATS9520

Engineering Materials Staff Contact: Dr AG Crosky CP7.5 S1 L2 T1 Note/s: Restricted to Combined degree course 3681.

Microstructure and structure-property relationships of the main types of engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics and composites). Micromechanisms of elastic and plastic deformation. Fracture mechanisms for ductile, brittle, creep, fatigue modes of failure in service; corrosion. Metal forming by casting and wrought processes. Phase equilibria of alloys; microstructural control by thermomechanical processing and application to commercial engineering materials. Laboratory and tutorial work includes experiments on cast and recrystallised structures, ferrous and non-ferrous microstructures and fracture and failure analysis.

Materials Science and Engineering Level III

MATS1042

Crystallography and XRay Diffraction Staff Contact: Dr P Munroe CP7.5 S1 L2 T2 Note/s: Restricted to Combined degree course 3681.

Introduction to crystallography, crystal structure, Bravais lattices, Miller indices, Miller Bravais indices. Production, absorption and diffraction of X-rays. Powder and single crystal X-ray methods. Stereographic projections. Applications of diffraction methods to solid solutions and solubility limit. Thermal analysis, stress measurement, chemical analysis, X-ray fluourescence spectroscopy.

MATS1183

Non-Ferrous Physical Metallurgy Staff Contact: Dr P Krauklis CP5 S1 L1 T1

Constitution, microstructure, processing and properties of non-ferrous alloys. Cast and wrought alloys based on aluminium, copper, magnesium. lead, tin and zinc.

MATS2213

Diffusion Staff Contact: Prof DJ Young CP5 S1 L1 T1 Note/s: Restricted to Combined degree course 3681.

Fick's first and second laws. Solutions for short and long times by analytical and numerical methods. Boundary

conditions for solid-fluid and solid-solid interfaces. Diffusion couples. Atomic level diffusion theory.

MATS2223

Phase transformations Staff Contact: Dr B Gleeson

CP7.5 S2 L2 T1

Note/s: Restricted to Combined degree course 3681.

Solidification: single phase, eutectic and near-eutectic, peritectic. Diffusional transformations: precipitation ripening, cooperative transformations, TTT and CCT curves. Diffusionless transformations: crystallography, nucleation and growth modes.

MATS4513

Deformation of Metals

Staff Contact: Dr P Munroe CP5 S1 L2

Atomic and molecular description of deformation. Introduction to dislocation theory and its application to mechanical properties.

MATS4523

Strengthening Mechanisms in Metals Staff Contact: Dr B Gleeson

CP5 S2 L1 T1

Strengthening mechanisms, creep, fracture, grain size dependence of strength. Introduction to generation of deformation and recrystallization textures. Measurements of age-hardening, activitation energy of strain ageing.

MATS4533

Metal Forming Processes Staff Contact: Dr AG Crosky CP5 S1 L2

Metal forming. Introduction to metal forming operation. Factors affecting deformation and workability. Hot working, cold working and recrystallization. Processes: forging, rolling, extrusion and wire drawing. Die materials and geometry. Deformation parameters and processing defects. Plant visits.

MATS4543

Fractographic Analysis Staff Contact: Dr AG Crosky CP7.5 S2 L1 T2

Classification of macroscopic and microscopic fracture mechanisms. Initiation and propagation of ductile, brittle, fatigue, stress corrosion, and corrosion fatigue fractures. Effect of material defects, design deficiences and incorrect processing on the origin and cause of fracture. Analysis of various modes of fracture using fractographic techniques involving optical microscopy and scanning and transmission electron microscopy.

Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering Level I

AVEN1300 Basic Mechanics Staff Contact: Dr K Zarrabi F HPW2 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Equilibrium of forces in two and three dimensions. Stress and strain, flexibility and stiffness. Stress and deformation of bars under axial load, beams under bending and torsion. Measurement of strain. Properties of metals and carbon fibre composites. Yielding, brittle fracture and failure. Fluid statics, fluid pressure, pressure variation in the atmosphere. Fluid dynamics, equation of continuity. Bernoullis equation. Applications including venturi meter, pitot tube. Vortices, lifting line theory for wings.

AVEN1500

Computing for Aviation Staff Contact: A/Prof DW Kelly S1 HPW2 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Operating systems, hardware configurations, languages including C, Basic and Fortran. Packages for word processing and data analysis. Graphic and interactive display. Interaction with external devices including actuators and sensors. Application of computers in aviation.

AVEN1900

Introduction to Aircraft Engineering Staff Contact: Mr JR Page F HPW1

Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Organisation of the aviation industry, concepts and nomenclature used in aviation. Introduction to the theory of flight, aircraft configuration, systems and operation.

MANF1100

Workshop Technology Staff Contact: Dr P Mathew CP7.5 S1 HPW3

Note/s: Protective equipment (eg safety glassess, safety boots etc) is required in order to comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Act. Students must already possess or purchase these items before commencing the course. The price of the items is approximately \$100. Students who have done Industrial Arts for the HSC have an appropriate trade or certificate qualification, or are suitably employed, may qualify for exemption from this subject.

The implementation of design and its interaction with manufacturing equipment and processes. Manufacturing capabilities and tolerancing. Approximately 30 hours of practical training which includes welding, fitting and machining.

MANF1110

Manufacturing Technology Staff Contact: Dr LE Farmer CP7.5 S2 HPW3 Corequisites: MECH1100, MECH1300, MECH1400

Description of the processes classified as forming from liquid or solid, material removal, material joining. Elementary mechanics of forming and cutting processes. Machine tools operation. Relationship between product design and manufacturing processes. Elementary functional analysis of product design for manufacturing performance.

MECH1100

Mechanical Engineering Design 1 Staff Contact: Dr RA Platfoot CP7.5 S1 HPW1 S2 HPW2 Corequisite: MECH1000

Introduction to hardware. Studies of a range of engineering components, considering: what they do, how they do it, how they were made, the range of possible forms for each item, why each item has its particular form. Systematic design techniques from conceptual through embodiment to the detail stage. Problem breakdown, search for solution concepts and decision techniques. Issues for sizing and form of designs, integration with manufacture and assembly. Investment decisions and cost analysis. Specification requirements and group projects.

MECH1110

Graphical Analysis and Communications Staff Contact: Mr AJ Barratt CP7.5 S2 L1 T2

Note/s: Excluded MECH0130.

Freehand sketching of machine components, standard drawing methods, orthogonal projections and sections for analysis and communication, dimensions, tolerances and conventional symbols. Computer graphics modelling of components, assembly and production of detail drawings.

MECH1300

Engineering Mechanics 1

Staff Contact: A/Prof RAJ Ford

CP10 S1 or S2 L2 T2

Prerequisite: HSC Mark Range Required : 2 unit Science (Physics) 53-100, or 3 unit Science 90-150, or 4 unit Science multistrand 1-50, or 2 unit Industrial Arts (Engineering Science) 53-100, or 3 unit Industrial Arts (Engineering Science) 1-50

Note/s: Excluded MECH0330. Restricted to combined degree course 3681. Students can make up for the lack of the prerequisite by work taken in Physics in the first half of Year 1.

Vectors, resultants, equilibrium. Systems of co-planar multiforce members. Mass centre, centroids, distributed forces. Friction. Applications to cables, screw threads, clutches etc. Plane particle kinematics: rectilinear, curvilinear and relative motion. Plane particle kinetics: equations of motion, work, energy, power, impulse, momentum, impact.



MECH1400

Mechanics of Solids 1 Staff Contact: A/Prof R Randall CP7.5 S1 or S2 L2 T1 Corequisites: MECH1300 or MECH0330 or MECH0440 Note/s: Excluded MECH0430.

Resultants and equilibrium in three-dimensions; stress and strain; internal forces; stresses, deformation and strain energy due to axial loading, bending and torsion; helical springs.

MECH1500

Computing 1M Staff Contact: Dr MJ Tordon CP7.5 S2 HPW3 Note/:: Restricted to Combined degree source 000d

Note/s: Restricted to Combined degree course 3681.

Introduction: history, applications, hardware, software, a model of a computer system, editors, operating systems. *Program design and development*: programming objectives, data structures, algorithms, symbolic names, translation of algorithms, steps in programming, programming style, syntax charts, errors and debugging. *Data*: data types, declarations, input, output, file control. *Programming constructs*: arithmetic expressions, assignment, relational and logical expressions, selection, iteration, intrinsic functions, statement functions, subprograms; common communication. *Applications using existing programs*: sorting, word processing, graphics and plotting, simultaneous linear algebraic equations. The computer language employed in this subject is FORTRAN.

Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering Level II

AVEN2200

Aviation Engineering Experimentation 1 Staff Contact: A/Prof DW Kelly F HPW2

Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

A selection of experiments from airframes analysis, flight mechanics, aircraft propulsion, aircraft systems and aerodynamics to supplement formal lecture program.

AVEN2210

Aircraft Systems 1 Staff Contact: Mr JR Page F HPW1.5 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Hydraulics, main power transmissions pneumatics driving control surfaces. Electric power generators, distribution, emergency procedures. Electronics navigation, cabin control.

AVEN2400

Airframe Analysis and Maintenance 1 Staff Contact: A/Prof DW Kelly

S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: AVEN1300 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Aircraft structural layout. Analysis of simple structures. Stiffness and strength. Structural vibrations. Buckling, fatigue, introduction to safe life and damage tolerant design.

AVEN2600

Aerodynamics for Aviation 1 Staff Contact: Dr NA Ahmed S2 HPW3 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Fluids in motion and the physical forces exerted by these flows on aircraft. Introduction to fundamental principles and equations of aerodynamics such as dimensional analysis, flow similarity, continuity momentum and energy equations, circulation, vorticity, stream functions and theoretical solutions for low speed, flow over airfoils and finite wings.

AVEN2700

Aviation Propulsion 1 Staff Contact: Prof BE Milton S2 HPW3 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Elements of internal-combustion (piston) engines, piston engine cycles, performance and operation, piston fuel systems, piston engine performance augmentation, piston engine condition monitoring, elements of propellers, basic propeller thrust equations, variable pitch propellers.

AVEN2900

Aircraft Performance Staff Contact: Mr JR Page F HPW1.5 Prerequisite: AVEN1300 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Flight environment aircraft classifications, operational requirements, payload-range, economics, break even point airfield requirements. Accelerated and unaccelerated flight manoeuvring and gust envelope, energy height, power and wing loading.

MECH2300

Engineering Mechanics 2A Staff Contact: Prof KP Byrne CP7.5 S1 or S2 L2 T1 Prerequisites: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241, MECH1300 or MECH0360 Note/s: Excluded MECH0430. Restricted to Combined degree course 3681.

Kinetics of systems of particles; steady mass flow. Plane kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies: moment of inertia; motion relative to translating and rotating frames of reference, equations of motion; work and energy, impulse and momentum. Virtual work for static and dynamic systems. Engineering applications.

MECH2310

Engineering Mechanics 2B Staff Contact: Prof KP Byrne CP5 S1 or S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: MECH2300 Note/s: Restricted to Combined degree course 3681.

Differential equations of motion. Transverse vibrations of beams. Whirling of shafts. Single degree-of-freedom systems: free, forced, undamped and damped vibrations. Transmissibility.

MECH2411 Mechanics of Solids 2A Staff Contact. Dr HL Stark CP7.5 S1 or S2 HPW3 Prerequisites: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241 Corequisite: MECH1400 Note/s: Excluded MECH2401.

Revision of Statics. The variation with orientation of stress at a point in 2D Mohr's circle. The variation with orientation of stress at a point in 3D given one principal stress. The variation with orientation of strain at a point, Mohr's circle strain gauges. The relationships between stress and strain during linear elastic deformation. The interdependence of elastic moduli. The variation with orientation of stress at a point in the general 3D case. Octahedral stresses. Strain energy stored in a linearly elastic body resulting from volume change and from distortion. Yield criteria. Fatigue, stress concentrations, miner's rule. Membrane stresses.

MECH2412

Mechanics of Solids 2B Staff Contact: Dr HL Slark CP7.5 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: MECH2411 Note/s: Excluded MECH2402.

Simple bending, second moment of area of a cross section Ix. Unsymmetrical bending of beams, second moments of area Ix Iy Ixy. Principal second moments of area Iu and Iv. Bending of composite beams, reinforced concrete beams. Transverse shear stresses in beams. Shear centre. Combined stresses in beams. Column buckling. Material properties and testing.

MECH2600

Fluid Mechanics 1 Staff Contact: Prof GL Morrison CP10 F L1 T1 Prerequisites: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241, PHYS1919

Fluid properties. Fluids in static equilibrium. Buoyancy. Pressures in accelerating fluid systems. Steady flow energy equations. Flow measurement. Momentum equation. Dimensional analysis and similarity. Incompressible laminar and turbulent flow in pipes; friction factor. Laminar flow between parallel plates and in ducts. Elementary boundary layer flow; skin friction and drag. Pumps and turbines. Pump and pipe-line system characteristics.

MECH2700

Thermodynamics 1

Staff Contact: A/Prof E Leonardi CP10 F L1 T1

Prerequisite: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241. PHYS1919

Basic concepts and definitions: systems, property, state, path, process. Work and heat. Properties of pure substances, tables of properties, equations of state. First law of thermodymanics. Analysis of cloced and open systems. Second law of thermodynamics: definitions, Carnot cycle, Clausius inequality, entropy, irreversibility, isentropic efficiencies. Air-standard cycles. Vapour cycles.

Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering Level III

AVEN3200

Aviation Engineering Experimentation 2 Staff Contact: Dr NEA Ahmed F HPW2 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

A selection of experiments from airframes analysis, flight mechanics, aircraft propulsion, aircraft systems and aerodynamics to supplement formal lecture program.

AVEN3210

Aircraft Systems 2 Staff Contact: Mr JR Page F HPW2 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Computation and fly by wire. Communication: internal (ARINC 429) and external (VHF, UHF etc). Control loops servo systems, feedback.

AVEN3400

Airframe Analysis and Maintenance 2 Staff Contact: A/Prof DW Kelly F HPW2

Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Analysis of wing and fuselage structures, stress concentration, fracture mechanics, damage tolerance, fatigue, corrosion, nondestructive inspection, maintenance and repair, aspects of aeroelasticity, introduction to computational modelling.

AVEN3600

Aerodynamics for Aviation 2 Staff Contact: Dr NEA Ahmed S2 HPW2 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Wings in compressible flow. Expansion waves, normal and oblique shock waves, method of characteristics, supersonic linearised theory; shock stall, critical Mach number, transonic drag. Introduction to hypersonic flow. Aspects of wing design and flow control.

AVEN3700

Aviation Propulsion 2 Staff Contact: Dr RT Casey F HPW2.5 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Propellor noise, stall, gyroscopic effects and slipstreams. Elements of gas turbine engines, gas turbine engine classification, gas turbine engine cycles, performance and operation, gas turbine engine high altitude operating

characteristics, gas turbine engine condition monitoring.

AVEN3900

surge, engine re-starting.

Stability, Control and Operation of Aircraft

Staff Contact: Mr JR Page F HPW2 Prerequisite: AVEN2900, Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Operation: take off and landing performance, range and rendurance, under-carriage types, take-off surface effects, sea planes. Stability and Control: reference axis, longitudinal stability (static, dynamic, origins of), lateral stability (static, dynamic, origins of derivatives), balancing and harmonising controls, flying control systems, enhanced stability.

AVEN3920

Aircraft Evaluation Staff Contact: Mr JR Page Prerequisites: AVEN2900, AVEN2600, AVEN2210 Corequisites: AVEN3600, AVEN3210 Note/s: Restricted to Course 3980 program 2001

Evaluation of fitness for purpose; route matching, range load graphs, environmental constraints, initial and operating costs, maintenance requirements, fleet capacity, crew requirements, safety and reliability.

Medicine

MDCN8001

Principles of Medicine for Optometry Students Staff Contact: A/Prof L Simons (St Vincent's Hospital) CP5 F HPW1

Note/s: Students normally take the subject in Year 4 of course 3950. Restricted to course 3950.

An overview of historical, epidemiological, pathophysiological, diagnostic, therapeutic and public health aspects of disease in man and the various clinical categories of practice.

Microbiology and Immunology

Note: Some subjects that appear in this section may be restricted to students for whom the subject comprises a compulsory part of their program.

Microbiology and Immunology Level II Subjects

MICR2201

Introductory Microbiology Staff Contact: Dr I Couperwhite CP15 S1 HPW6

This introduction to microbiology is offered as a single elective. However, the subject is mandatory for students wishing to major in program 4400 Microbiology and Immunology. Students with no previous knowledge of biology can do this subject.

MICR2011

Microbiology 1 Staff Contact: Dr P March CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisites: BIOS1101, BIOS1201, MICR2201 Corequisites: BIOC2201 and BIOS2021

This subject is for students majoring in microbiology and who wish to enlarge their knowledge and skills in

Philosophy

Philosophy is a wide-ranging discipline, catering for a great diversity of interests, for instance, in science, reasoning, persons, and social issues, and encouraging critical and imaginative thought about the foundations of other subjects and disciplines. Apart from providing considerable choices for students majoring in Philosophy, the diversity of Upper Level subjects makes it possible for students majoring in other disciplines to select subjects complementing their main interest.

Philosophy Level I

First Enrolment in Philosophy

There are four Level I subjects:

Each of these has a 15 Credit Point value. They can be taken separately, and students can gain Upper Level status in Philosophy (qualify to enrol in Upper Level subjects) by passing in only one. However, students enrolling in one will normally enrol in two, and students wishing to major in Philosophy must complete any two of the four.

PHIL1006

Reasoning, Values and Persons Staff Contact: Phillip Staines, Convenor CP15 C6 S1 HPW3 Note/s: Excluded 52.103.

A team-taught introduction to philosophical thought and issues through study of traditional and contemporary discussions of four topic areas: philosophical reasoning, ethics and political philosophy, minds, bodies and persons, logic and analysis.

PHIL1007

Ways of Knowing the Nature of Knowledge Staff Contact: Bill Tarrant, Convenor CP15 C6 S2 HPW3 Note/s: Excluded 52.104.

This subject is independent from Introductory Philosophy A, but structured in the same way. Students may enrol in both subjects or in either subject without the other. This subject is a further team-taught introduction to philosophy. The topic areas will include science and religion, knowledge and evidence, metaphysics.

PHIL1008

Ethics and Society Staff Contact: Karen Lai, Convenor CP15 S1 HPW3

This is political philosophy and moral philosophy at the intersection of the political with the personal. When we make decisions in important areas like euthanasia, reproductive freedom and reproductive technology, the allocations of health resources, the suppression of smoking and other drugs, censorship, the environment, penal reform and capital punishment, we must balance the rights and duties of the individual with the demands and obligations of society. In this team-taught subject, we consider current debate about the above questions in the light of philosophical theories about – what is ethics; individual morality and duties (the notion of duties to oneself and to others, the fundamental value of respect for persons);

public morality and goals (judging actions, laws and policies according to their consequences); and individuals and their rights in the state (theories about rights, justice, and the limits of the state).

PHIL1009

Points of View: Science, Objectivity and Subjectivity Staff Contact: Neil Harpley, Convenor CP15 S2 HPW3

Is the world the way it seems to be? Is there a real world out there or is it all 'in the mind'? This team-taught subject introduces philosophy by examining these questions in relation to science and its claim to objectivity. Does science really provide objective knowledge? Is objective knowledge the same thing as 'value free' knowledge?

Along with scientific sorts of knowledge, are there other sorts of knowledge which are more subjective, more a feature of our individual perspectives. Is there such a thing as common everyday knowledge?, as ethical knowledge?, as self-knowledge? More systematically, the subject will deal with the following questions: How do hypotheses, observations and evidence function in scientific arguments? What is induction, and what is its place in scientific method? Is there a difference between science and non-science?

Are all our observations affected by our personal backgrounds, beliefs and prejudices? If so, does that mean that observation is never objective?

What is the relationship between science and ethics? Does evolutionary science teach us what is morally right and wrong? Is the environment intrinsically valuable or should we study it merely so that we can subjugate and manipulate it to our ends?

Value of Upper Level Subjects in Philosophy

All Upper Level subjects are 15 Credit Points.

Specialisation in Philosophy

Students specialising in Philosophy must complete any two of the School's Level I subjects (30 Credit Points): PHIL1006 (Reasoning, Values and Persons), PHIL1007 (Ways of Knowing), PHIL1008 (Ethics and Society), PHIL1009 (Points of View). In addition, students must complete 6 Upper Level (II/III) subjects (90 Credit Points). Of these, subjects totalling at least 60 Credit Points must be chosen from List A, which includes subjects in Logic, Philosophy of Mind, Philosophy of Science, and areas of History of Philosophy relevant to those subject areas. Students normally two Level II/III subjects in Year 2, and four Level II/III subjects in Year 3. Subject to the approval of the School, which considers the individual subjects nominated by a student and the student's overall program in Philosophy, a student may be permitted to count subjects totlling up to 15 Credit Points offered outside the School toward specialisation in Philosophy.

in the search of the search of

List A

PHIL2106	Logic
PHIL2107	Advanced Philosophy of Science
PHIL2108	Ways of Reasoning
PHIL2116	Scientific Method
PHIL2117	Philosophical Logic
PH/L2118	Philosphy and Biology
PHIL2206	Contemporary Philosophy of Mind
PHIL2207	Issues in the Philosophy of Psychology
PHIL2217	Personal Identity
PHIL2218	Philosophical Foundations of Artificial
	Intelligence
PHIL2219	Topics in Philosophy of Language
PHIL2226	Twentieth Century Analytic Philosophy
PHIL2228	Themes in Seventeenth Century Philosophy
PHIL2229	Themes in Eighteenth Century Philosophy
PHIL2417	Relativism: Cognitive and Moral
PHIL2518	Greek Philosophy: Issues in Ethics and
	Epistemology
PHIL3106	Pre Honours Seminar

The remaining 30 Credit Points are to be chosen from other Upper Level Philosophy subjects.

Level II/III

Some Upper Level subjects deal with particular philosophical topics; others can be taken in sequence to give more sustained treatments of larger areas. Students may select freely among these, subject to stipulations regarding prerequisites. They are welcome to seek advice and further information from the School.

In certain circumstances the prerequisites specified for subjects may be waived; for example, in the case of students who have already studied similar material, or who wish to take isolated subjects relevant to another discipline. Students who feel they have a case for a concession of this kind should consult the School.

Honours Entry Requirements

Students intending to proceed to the award of an Honours degree in Philosophy must normally complete years 13 of programs 5200 (Philosophy) or 5262 (Philosophy) of Science) with an average of at least 70% in their Philosophy subjects, including at least one Distinction result; plus PHIL3106 (Pre-Honours Seminar). Subject to the approval of the School, which considers the individual subjects nominated by a student and the student's overall program in Philosophy, a student may be permitted to count subjects totalling up to 15 Credit Points offered outside the School toward satisfying the Honours are urged to seek advice from the School early in their course.

Philosophy Level II/III

Notes: Level II Status in Philosophy consists in being in second or later year of university study, and also having passed at least one Level / Philosophy subject. The prerequisite may be walved in certain cases by the School.

Level III Status in Philosophy consists of having an overall exandard of credit or higher in Philosophy subjects totalling 120 Credit Points.

PHIL2106

Logic Staff Contact: Stephen Hetherington CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: Any Level I subject Note/s: Excluded 52.2030 and 52.2031, 52.220, MATH3400.

This subject is about deductive logic (in particular, propositional logic and predicate logic). Aims to construct and to understand – a precise, unambiguous, formal language. Many important parts of English are translatable into it, hence many arguments of English are translated into it too. It is a language with which we can better understand the concept of deductive proof.

PHIL2107

Advanced Philosophy of Science

Staff Contact: Michaelis Michael

CP15 S2 HPW3

Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy, or contact School

Note/s: Excluded 52.304. Not offered in 1997.

Explores some current issues in the philosophy of the sciences and includes discussion of the role of experiment in science; the cognitive status of theories; explanation; intertheoretical reduction; reductionism; models and metaphors; the issues of scientific realism and anti realisms.

PHIL2108

Ways of Reasoning Staff Contact: Bill Tarrant CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper level status in Philosophy Note/s: Excluded 52.233, 52.2010.

Material for this subject is drawn from everyday sources, such as newspapers, books and advertisements, and including television. Deals with the nature of argument, fallacies, reasoning and the role of reasoning. From studying the structure of arguments students will be able to improve their critical skills and the presentation of their own arguments.

PHIL2109

Metaphysics (Realisms)

Staff Contact: Stephen Hetherington CP15 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

Examines several classic metaphysical questions, each of which concerns some kind of *realism*. (i) Realism in general (ii) Realism about *universals* (iii) *Modal* realism: (iv) Realism about *persons*. We will think about truth, about the relation between the general and the particular, about whether this is the only possible world, about whether individuals have essences – and even about whether there are non-existent objects.

PHIL2116

Scientific Method Staff Contact: Michaelis Michael CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy, or contact School Note/s: Excluded 52.2140, Not offered in 1997.

Science has a serious claim to being the major cultural force shaping our world-view. The aim of this subject is to enable us to understand better our own view about science by tracing their historical development. Examines, in some depth, the conceptions of science to be found in the writings of Aristotle, Descartes, various Positivists, and some more recent philosophers, with a view to understanding how their conceptions of science and their conceptions of which questions philosophers should ask about science differ from each other and from our own.

PHIL2117

Philosophical Logic Staff Contact: Michaelis Michael CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: PHIL2106 or equivalent, or contact School

Follows on from PHIL2106 Logic and is intended to introduce students to the ways various logics have been deployed within philosophy, with a view to illuminating such topics as linguistics meaning, content of thought, modalities, necessity and possibility, contrary-to-fact conditionals, laws of nature, action value, deducibility and fiction.

PHIL2118

Philosophy and Biology Staff Contact: Michaelis Michael

CP15 S1 HPW3

Prerequisite: Upper Level Status in Philosophy or 12 credit points in History and Philosophy of Science and Technology (HPST), or BIOS1101 or BIOS1201 Note/s: Excluded HPST3012, HPST3117. Not offered in 1997.

Aims to bring out some of the key theoretical and philosophical issues thrown up by modern biology. These include but are not exhausted by the nature and scientific status of evolutionary theory; the debates over classification of higher taxa; the issue of reduction of biology to more 'basic' sciences; and the ethical implications of biology. The subject is designed to be of interest to students of the humanities and to students of the biological sciences.

PHIL2206

Contemporary Philosophy of Mind Staff Contact: Philip Cam CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy Note/s: Excluded 52.2002, 52.250.

An introduction to some major issues in the field. There are three topics: (1) On relating the Mental to the Physical; (2) Alternative Approaches to the Psychology of Belief and Desire; and (3) The Psychology of Experience and Consciousness.

PHIL2207

Issues in the Philosophy of Psychology Staff Contact: Philip Cam CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level in Philosophy or PSYC1002 Note/s: Excluded 52.2003, 52.251.

Philosophical issues in theoretical psychology, drawn from philosophical and psychological writings on personal identity, consciousness and self-knowledge, perceptual illusions, processing systems, psychology and brain science.

PHIL2208

Epistemology (Scepticisms) Staff Contact: Stephen Hetherington CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy

All of us acknowledge that there are things we do not know. But such humility can turn into perplexity when we encounter epistemological sceptics. A sceptic typically denies us either vast amounts of knowledge or justification of some select, but extremely everyday, sorts of apparent knowledge or justification. In short, sceptics argue for surprising denials of knowledge or justification. Examines some historically prominent sceptical ways of thinking, which attack knowledge of, or justified belief in, such areas as: the external world, the unobserved, linguistic meaning, everything.

PHIL2209

Epistemology (Knowledge and Justification) Staff Contact: Stephen Hetherington CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

Epistemology is officially the Theory of Knowledge. One of its most important questions is therefore 'What *is* knowledge?' Answering this generally leads to another question: 'What is *justified* belief?' (For most epistemologists think knowledge *is* a sort of justified belief.) This subject is built around these questions. We will consider various attempts that epistemologists have made to answer them. Topics include: perception, false belief, defeated evidence, causality, reliability, cognitive responsibility, perspectives.

PHIL2215

The Struggle for Human Nature CP15 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy

Note/s: Not offered in 1997. Theories about human nature often figure as fundamental, though often implicit, assumptions in views about rationality, about knowledge bases, about equality or justice, and in fields as diverse as politics, anthropology, economics and sociobiology. Explores the work that invoking the concept of human nature does in various areas of debate. Topics include: the traditional philosophical debates about innateness, recent discussions of knowledge of language, assumptions about human nature implicit in some economic theories and sociobiological accounts of human nature.

140 SCIENCE

PHIL2217 Personal Identity Staff Contact: Neil Harpley CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy Note/s: Excluded 52.2180, 52.232.

Controversy about the nature of persons and the criteria for personal identity has usually centred on the questions of whether persons are bodies or are minds and whether the criteria for their identity are physical or psychological. Philosophers have frequently ignored the social dimensions of personhood or, at best, given it only a peripheral place in the discussion. The notion that people are socially constructed will be given due weight and an attempt made to integrate the differing approaches to what it is to be a person.

PHIL2218

Philosophical Foundations of Artificial Intelligence Staff Contact: Phillip Staines CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy Note/s: Excluded 52.2026. Not offered in 1997.

Artificial Intelligence: an examination of its assumptions, history, goals, achievements and prospects.

PHIL2219

Topics in the Philosophy of Language CP15 S1 HPW3

Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy **Note/s:** Not offered in 1997.

The subject is divided into two parts. Part I focuses on the relation between words and the world. Here the central topic is theories of truth: the coherence theory, the correspondence theory, the redundancy theory, etc. An important and related topic is theories of reference. Readings include selections from Aristotle, William James, Russell, Kripke and others. Part II focuses on the relation between language and the people that use it. The central concept here is meaning. We investigate such issues as the relation between language and thought, the nature of convention, nature of communication, what sort of knowledge is involved in knowing a language. Readings include fragments from Locke, Descartes, Grice, Austin, Wittgenstein, Lewis, Quine and others.

PHIL2226

Twentieth Century Analytic Philosophy CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy

As well as asking how modern Anglo-American philosophy is different from its predecessors, we also look at ways in which its ideas and concerns are continuous with those of other epochs and traditions. Readings include selections from Frege, Russell, Wittgenstein, Quine, Kripke, Putnam. Themes include: the rejection of Hegelian idealism, atomism and holism, the influence of empiricism, the revival of Platonism through philosophy of mathematics, ideas about existence and ontology, the revival of Aristotelian essentialism, the return to a sort of idealism. No prior familiarity with these writers will be assumed. Moreover, we steer clear of papers that make heavy use of formal logic.

PHIL2228

Themes in Seventeenth Century Philosophy Staff Contact: Michaelis Michael CP15 S1 HPW3

Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy

This subject will study a range of topics drawn from the writings of the seventeenth century philosophers John Locke, Rene Descartes, Benedict de Spinoza and Gottfried Leibniz. Topics will be selected from the following: substance, minds and bodies, freedom, contingency, possibility and necessity, time and space.

PHIL2229

Themes in Eighteenth Century Philosophy Staff Contact: Genevieve Lloyd CP15 S2 HPW3 Proroguiate: Lange Level status in Philosophy

Prerequisite: Upper level status in Philosophy

This subject will study a range of topics drawn from the writings of the eighteenth century philosophers George Berkeley, David Hume, Gottfried Leibniz and Jean-Jacques Rousseau. Topics will be selected from the following: causality, idealism, reason and the passions, human nature and the self.

PHIL2309

The Heritage of Hegel: The Concept of Experience Staff Contact: Lisabeth During CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy

Note/s: Excluded 52.221, 52.3025 in 1988.

Hegel is one of the towering presences in contemporary philosophy. Long recognised as an influence on European philosophy from Marx to Lacan, Derrida to Kristeva, the Hegelian philosophy of identity, difference, subjectivity and desire, is essential to anyone who wants to understand current directions in critical theory.

This subject wil cover a close reading of the Phenomenology of Spirit, together with selections from Hegel's lectures and Logic. The sencond half of the course looks at important readings of Hegel by Derrida, Habermas, Irigaray, etc.

PHIL2316

Philosophy of Religion Staff Contact: Karyn Lai CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy

A discussion of some main topics in the philosophy of religion (the question of God, religious language, the problem of evil, mysticism and faith) which are considered via two influential approaches: that of analytic philosophy and phenomenology/hermeneutics.

PHIL2407

Contemporary European Philosophy: Intensities CP15 S1 HPW3

Prerequisite: Upper Level status is Philosophy **Note/s:** Excluded 60.014, EURO2400. Not offered in 1997.

An introduction to the 'philosophy' of some influential contemporary thinkers whose relation to philosophy is contested. Readings are drawn from the work of Freud, Kristeva, Benjamin, Breston, Lyotard, Adorno, Bataille, Derrida, Artaud, and Deleuze. Discussion focuses on ideas of rationality, civilisation, experience, and violence.
PHIL2409 Speaking through the Body: Feminism, Psychoanalysis, Literature Staff Contact: Lisabeth During

CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy

How natural is sex anyway? Do we act the parts of masculine and feminine or do they act us? The language of the body is symbolic; even sexual difference is nothing without its codes. Thus the search for a body that speaks takes us to culture. Explores the idea of sexual polarity or binarism and some influential criticisms or refusals of it. Topics discussed include: transvestitism and gender ambivalence; alternatives to heterosexuality; relations between femininity and language. Readings will be taken from the work of Freud, Virginia Woolf, Oscar Wilde, Rousseau, Deleuze and Guattari, Shakespeare, and contemporary feminism.

PHIL2416

Power, Knowledge and Freedom Staff Contact: Lisabeth During CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy Excluded: EURO2400

In Nietzsche and Foucault we find a powerful critique of philosohpical conceptions of knowledge, subjectivity, morality, truth, desire and power. The Nietschean project, seminal to Foucault, is continued by such maverick figures in contemporary philosophy as Bataille, Artaud and Deleuze, who imagine the relations between body, freedom and transgression in startling ways.

PHIL2417

Relativism: Cognitive and Moral

CP15 HPW3

Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy, or contact School

Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

Do people in alien cultures see the same world as we do? If knowledge is socially constructed can there be a sense in which world views clash? Is there a difference between what is subjective and what is relative? Could there be one true morality? Is there such a thing as reason or rationality? Even if there is, could such a thing be other than specific to our culture? Are there other, non-rational, ways of understanding the world? These and a host of other questions introduce the notion of relativism. Aims to clarify and examine some of the various questions and issues that arise from the issue of relativism. Topics may include: moral relativism, cognitive relativism, the absolute conception of the world, truth, conceptual schemes, and semantic relativism.

PHIL2418 Ethical Issues Staff Contact: Karyn Lai CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy.

An examination of a range of current ethical issues involved in topics such as abortion, surrogacy, foetal tissue research, euthanasia, AIDS.

PHIL2419

Ethics, Differences and Embodiment Staff Contact: Rosalyn Diprose CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy

Explores an approach to ethics originating in ancient Greek thought and developed by 20th century existential phenomenologists (such as Sartre, de Beauvior, Merleau-Ponty and Levinas). Topics covered include how an embodied 'ethos' (re. an hibitual way of life) is socially constituted; what is the basis of our social relations with others; and possible applications of these ideas to analyses of the ethics of sexual difference, cultural difference and some issues in medical ethics.

PHIL2506

Classical Political Philosophy

CP15 S1 HPW3

Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy

Note/s: Excluded 52.203, 52.2050, 52.240. Not offered in 1997.

Examination of the work of some central figures in the history of political philosophy, with regard to the basis of political society, its various functions, and its relation to the individuals in it. Through an investigation of works by Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, and J.S. Mill, topics include the idea of a state of nature, theory of a social contract, the establishment of political rights and obligations, and the relation of moral and political concerns within a political society.

PHIL2508

Theories in Moral Philosophy Staff Contact: To be advised CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy Note/s: Excluded 52.523, 52.2230, 52.5232, 52.243. Might not be offered in 1996 – Consult School

Examination of three moral theories central in the history and development of moral philosophy. David Hume, Immanuel Kant, and John Stuart Mill present different kinds of moral theories, differing approaches to arriving at a moral theory, and specific theories which are markedly different from each other. Each moral theory is investigated in itself and in comparison with the other two.

PHIL2509

Philosophy of Law Staff Contact: Stephen Cohen CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy Note/s: Excluded 52.105, 52.2150, 52.241. Not offered in 1997.

Selected conceptual and normative issues in the philosophy of law, centering around the broad areas of law (e.g., its nature, validity, bindingness, and relation to morality), liberty, justice, responsibility (including strict, vicarious, and collective liability), and punishment.

PHIL2517

Philosophy and Gender Staff Contact: Rosalyn Diprose CP15 S2 HPW3

Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy Note/s: Excluded 52.216. Not be offered in 1997. Considers the nature of sexuality and ideas about the role of sexual difference in the constitution of the bodily subject. The social significance of the connection between gender and such distinctions as culture/nature, reason/passion and public/private is examined in the light of feminist critiques. Also raises questions about philosophy and feminism with respect to issues of argument, advocacy and style.

PHIL2518

Greek Philosophy: Issues in Ethics and Epistemology Staff Contact: Genevieve Lloyd, Stephen Cohen CP15 S2 HPW3

Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy

Note/s: Excluded 52.2040, 52.2220, PHIL2507. Not offered in 1997.

Covers themes in Plato and Aristotle which have had a continuing influence in Western philosophy. Discussion centres on concepts of virtue and knowledge in relation to ideals of wisdom and contemplation.

PHIL2519

Introduction to Chinese Philosophy Staff Contact: Karyn Lai CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level Status – students (

Prerequisite: Upper Level Status – students must be in Year 2 or later of university study.

Aims to introduce the philosophical concepts and theories of traditional China and to introduce recent Western discussion on the subject of Chinese philosophy. Deals with the major philosophical debates of ancient China and with some issues from later periods. In passing, the subject also deals with the 'Chinese worldview' and attempts to clarify popular notions like 'Confucianism', 'the Tao' or 'the philosophy of the Book of Changes'. It represents Chinese philosophy as a complex discipline which has tackled similar issues to those tackled in the West, and has developed comparable means of analysis and argument.

PHIL2606 Aesthetics

Staff Contact: Rosalyn Diprose CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: Upper Level status in Philosophy Note/s: Excluded 52.273, 52.2260.

Emphasis is placed on the visual arts, although the subject also deals with literature and film. Topics include: realism and representation; the dialectics of tradition and innovation; the idea of aesthetic experience; the sexuality of art and the observer.

Assessment: To be decided in consultation with the class.

PHIL2706 Seminar A CP15 S1 HPW3 Note/s: Might not be offered in 1997 – Consult School.

The seminar is offered occasionally to suit particular student and staff needs and interests. Admission by permission, based on a student's performance in Upper Level subjects. Topics vary and are influenced by student requests. Students are invited to approach any member of staff about the possibility of particular seminar topics.

PHIL2707 Seminar B CP15 S2 HPW3

Note/s: Might not be offered in 1996 - Consult School.

The seminar is offered occasionally to suit particular student and staff needs and interests. Admission by permission, based on a student's performance in Upper Level subjects. Topics vary and are influenced by student requests. Students are invited to approach any member of staff about the possibility of particular seminar topics.

PHIL2708

Reading Option CP15 S1 or S2 HPW3

Students wishing to do work in an area not covered by an existing subject or seminar may apply to the School to take a reading option. Not more than one such subject may be counted towards a degree. Approval of a program for a reading option depends on its suitability and on the availability of a member of staff to undertake supervision.

Philosophy Level III

Notes: Level III Status in Philosophy consists of having an overall standard of credit or higher in Philosophy subjects totalling at least 90 Credit Points.

PHIL3106

Pre-Honours Seminar Staff Contact: Phillip Cam/Neil Harpley CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: 30 credit points in Philosophy with overall standard of Credit or higher

A team-taught subject for students who are considering proceeding to Honours in Philosophy; designed to form skills in philosophical research and writing through seminar discussion of readings illustrating a range of philosophical approaches, styles and techniques.

Philosophy Level IV

PHIL4000/PHIL4050

Philosophy Honours (Research)

Staff Contact: Michaelis Michael and Rosalyn Diprose, Coordinators

CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of program 5200, 5262 or 5206 including Level II/III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points, including PHIL3106

The Honours Year consists of writing a research thesis under supervision and two seminar courses.

PHIL4050

Philosophy Honours (Research) P/T

Staff Contact: Michaelis Michael and Rosalyn Diprose, Coordinators

CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of program 5200, 5262 or 5206 including Level II/III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points, including PHIL3106

PHIL4500

Combined Philosophy Honours (Research) F/T

Staff Contact: Michaelis Michael and Rosalyn Diprose, Coordinators

CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of program 5200, 5262 or 5206 including Level II/III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points, including PHIL3106

PHIL4550

Combined Philosophy Honours (Research) P/T

Staff Contact: Michaelis Michael and Rosalyn Diprose, Coordinators

CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of program 5200, 5262 or 5206 including Level II/III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points, including PHIL3106

Students contemplating Honours are urged to seek advice from the School on their program early in their course.

The General Education requirements will be met within the Honours Program by seminars and a statement.

Physics

Physics Level I Subjects

Notes: Where mathematics subjects are specified as prerequisites or as corequisites, the higher levels of such subjects are acceptable and preferable. The total value of the combination of PHYS1022 and PHYS1002 is 45 Credit Points.

PHYS1002

Physics 1

Staff Contact: First Year Director CP30 F HPW6

Prerequisites: HSC Exam Score Range Required: 2 unit Mathematics (90-100), or 2 and 3 unit Mathematics (100-150), or 3 and 4 unit Mathematics (100-200) or (for PHYS1002 only) MATH1011, and 2 unit Science (Physics) 65-100, or 2 unit Science (Chemistry) 75-100, or 3 unit Science 100-150, or 4 unit Science 1-50 or PHYS1022 (2 unit Mathematics in this instance refers to the 2 unit Mathematics subject which is related to the 3 unit Mathematics in Society or Mathematics in Practice).

Corequisite: MATH1021 or MATH1032 or MATH1131 and MATH1231.

Motion of particles under the influence of mechanical, electrical, magnetic and gravitational forces. Force, inertial mass, energy, momentum, charge, potential, fields. Conservation principles applied to problems involving charge, energy and momentum. Application of Kirchoff's laws to AC and DC circuits. Uniform circular motion, Kepler's laws and rotational mechanics. Properties of matter: solids, liquids, gases. Application of wave theories to optical and acoustical phenomena such as interference, diffraction and polarisation.

Mid-year Start

Students who fail Session 1 of PHYS1002 are strongly advised to discontinue the subject and enrol in Session 2 in PHYS1011 Physics I (FT1). This subject covers the Session 1 material of PHYS1002 during Session 2. Then PHYS1021 covers the rest of the syllabus over the Summer Session.

Note: The Session 2 syllabus of PHYS1002 is not repeated in Session 1 of the next year.

PHYS1011

Physics 1 (FT1) Staff contact: First Year Director CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisites, corequisites and syllabus: identical to PHYS1002, S1.

PHYS1021

Physics 1 (FT2) Staff contact: First Year Director CP15 Summer Session HPW9 Prerequiste: PHYS1011

Syllabus identical to PHYS1002, S2

Elective Syllabus for PHYS1002, S2

Those students enrolled in a physics program in the Science Course, and who have achieved a satisfactory performance in Session 1, may elect to take the following option for Session 2. (This option is not repeated in Summer Session).

QUANTUM AND LASER PHYSICS

Waves in elastic media; sound waves; early quantum physics; the laser, operation and applications, interference, diffraction and polarisation.

AC CIRCUIT THEORY

Addition of alternating quantities; series circuits, impedance, power, resonance, parallel circuits; ideal transformer.

SOLAR SYSTEM ASTROPHYSICS

Celestial dynamics: orbits; shape and rotation of planets, planetary rings; energy generation in sun; thermal physics; planetary atmospheres.

PHYS1022

Physics 1 For Health and Life Scientists Staff Contact: First Year Director CP30 F HPW6

Corequisites: MATH1021 or MATH1032 or MATH1131.

Principally for students majoring in the life and health sciences disciplines. Topics at an introductory level.

The methods of physics, describing motion, the dynamics of a particle, conservation of energy, kinetic theory of gases, properties of liquids, vibrations and waves, electricity and conduction in solids, ions and ionic conduction, magnetism and electromagnetic induction, alternating current, atomic nature of matter, X-rays, the nucleus and radio-activity, geometrical optics, optical instruments, wave optics, microscopes and their uses.

PHYS1159

Environmental Acoustics (Aviation) Staff Contact Dr J Dunlop S2 HPW4 Corequisite: PHYS1889 Note/s: Restricted to Course 3980

Elasticity of solids and fluids, intensity pressure and particle velocity. Audiology. Response and threshold curves, loudness, A-weighting.

Speech. Sources of noise, aerodynamic, engines, panels. Noise criteria.

PHYS1601

Computer Applications in Experimental Science 1 Staff Contact: First Year Director CP15 S1 or S2 HPW6

Corequisites: PHYS1002 or PHYS1022, MATH1032 or MATH1131

Note/s: Excluded PHYS1611.

An introduction to the internal structure, operating and interfacing of computers. Binary and digital electronic logic; logic control devices; bus communication structures; instruction execution in a processor; machine language code and instruction sets; interfaces and interaction schemes between processor and the outside world.

PHYS1611

Laboratory Computers in Physical Science

Staff Contact: First Year Director CP15 HPW6 Corequisites: MATH1021 or MATH1032 or MATH1131 and PHYS1002 or PHYS1022 **Note/s:** Excluded programs 0600. Not offered in 1997.

PHYS1889

Physics 1 (Aviation) Staff Contact: Dr M Box CP22.5 F HPW6 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Mechanics of particles, force, energy, momentum, oscillation, rotational motion, gravitation. Electric and magnetic fields; charge, potential, circuit theory, magnetic forces and fields. Alternating current circuits. Waves, sound, light polarisation, interference and diffraction.

PHYS1999

Physics I (Optometry) Staff Contact: First Year Director CP15 S1 HPW6 Note/s: Restricted to course 3950.

Vectors, linear mechanics, Newton's Laws of Motion. Rotational mechanics, electric forces, fields and potential. Magnetic forces and fields. Ampere's Law, Faraday's Law. Electric circuit theory, AC, DC and transient circuits. Fluid mechanics; Bernoulli's equation; viscosity; Stoke's Law. Nuclear Physics; radioactivity, half-life, nuclear forces, binding energies, fission and fusion.

Physics Level II Subjects

Notes: Where mathematics subjects are specified as prerequisites or as corequisites, the higher levels of such subjects are acceptable and preferable. Students are also advised that other subjects may be acceptable equivalent

prerequisites or corequisites to those listed, eg PHYS2949 of course 3640 may be acceptable in place of PHYS2021. Enquiry should be made to the Executive Assistant.

PHYS2001

Mechanics, and Computational Physics Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP15 S1 HPW4 Prerequisites: PHYS1002, MATH1032 or MATH1231. Corequisite: MATH2011 or MATH2110 Note/s: Excluded PHYS2999.

Harmonic motion, systems of particles, central force problems, Lagrange's equations, coupled oscillations, travelling waves, pulses, energy and momentum transfer, computer operating systems, introduction to FORTRAN, libraries and software packages, use of computers to solve problems in physics.

PHYS2011

Electromagnetism and Thermal Physics Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP15 S2 HPW4 Prerequisites: PHYS1002, MATH1032 or MATH1231 Corequisites: MATH2011 or MATH2110 Note/s: Excluded PHYS2999.

Electric field strength and potential, Gauss' law, Poisson's and Laplace's equations, capacitance, dielectrics and polarisation, magnetism, electro-magnetic induction, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves. Laws of thermodynamics, kinetic theory, microscopic processes, entropy, solid state defects, Helmholtz and Gibbs functions, Maxwell's relations, phase diagrams, chemical and electrochemical potential.

PHYS2021

Quantum Physics and Relativity Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP15 F HPW2 Prerequisites: PHYS1002, MATH1032 or MATH1231 Note/s: Excluded PHYS2989, PHYS2949.

Wave-particle duality. Operators, postulates of quantum mechanics. Applications: steps, barriers and tunnelling. H atom. Orbital, spin angular momentum, magnetic moment. Spin orbit interaction. Molecules, LCAO, rotation and vibration. Introduction to statistical mechanics. The nucleus: properties, forces, models, fission and fusion. Special theory of relativity, simultaneity, time dilation, length contraction, momentum and energy.

PHYS2031

Laboratory Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP15 F HPW3 Prerequisites: PHYS1002, MATH1032 or MATH1231 Note/s: Excluded PHYS2920.

Experimental investigations in a range of areas: x-ray diffraction, work function, semiconductor bandgap, Hall effect, carrier lifetimes, nuclear magnetic resonance, magnetic properties and electrostatics. Electronics bench experiments and tutorials on diodes, transistors, operational amplifiers, power supplies and digital electronics.

PHYS2030 Laboratory A Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S1 HPW3 Prerequisites: PHYS1002, MATH1032 or MATH1231 Note/s: Excluded PHYS2031.

Experimental investigations in a range of areas: x-ray diffraction, work function, semiconductor bandgap, Hall effect, carrier lifetimes, nuclear magnetic resonance, magnetic properties and electrostatics.

PHYS2160

Astronomy Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: PHYS1002

Galaxies, the distance scale, large structure of the universe, galaxy evolution, the very early universe.

PHYS2410

Introductory Biophysics Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW2

Prerequisite: PHYS1002 or PHYS1022.

Biomechanics. Energy budgets and transmission. Scaling theory. Fluid physiology and dynamics. Electrochemical potential. Membrane impedance, origin of membrane potentials. Generation and propagation of the nerve impulse. Physics of vision and hearing.

PHYS2500

Methods in Mathematical Physics CP7.5 HPW2

Prerequisites: PHYS1002, MATH1032 or MATH1231. Corequisites: MATH2011, MATH2120, MATH2510 Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

PHYS2601

Computer Applications in Experimental Science 2 Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP15 S1 HPW5 Proroquisite: PHYS1601

Prerequisite: PHYS1601

Technical aspects of computer hardware, peripherals and systems. Bus logic devices; simple interface design; use of a general purpose interface for communication, data collection and control. Speed and capacity limitations of conventional peripherals; techniques to improve performance beyond the computer's capabilities.

PHYS2630

Electronics Staff contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: PHYS1002 or PHYS1022 Exclusions: PHYS2920, PHYS2031

Electronic bench experiments and tutorials on diodes, transistors, operational amplifiers, power supplies and digital electronics.

PHYS2810

Introductory Atmospheric Science Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisites: PHYS1002 or PHYS1022, MATH1032 or MATH1231, CHEM1101

Introduction to the properties and problems of the atmosphere: composition and structure, thermodynamics and stability, chemical cycles, air pollution, aerosols, general circulation, solar and terrestrial radiation, ozone layer, physical basis of climate and climate change.

PHYS2819

Atmospheric Science (Aviation) Staff Contact: Dr M Box CP7.5 S1 HPW4 Prerequisites: PHYS1889, MATH1079 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Atmospheric composition, structure and stability, solar and terrestrial radiation, ozone layer, physical basis of climate and climate change, impact of aircraft operations, hazards to aircraft.

PHYS2869

Physics of Measurement (Aviation) Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP5.5 S1 HPW3 Prerequistes: PHYS 1889 or PHYS1022 Note/s: Restricted to Course 3980.

Mechanical design of apparatus. Optical instruments: application to telescopes, resolving power, optical fibres, polarisation. Properties of electromagnetic waves in the atmosphere and ionosphere.

PHYS2991

Mechanics and Thermal Physics Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP15 F HPW2 Prerequisites: MATH1032 or MATH1231 or MATH1042 or MATH1241, PHYS1002

Corequisite: MATH2100

Note/s: Excluded PHYS2001, PHYS2011.

Particle mechanics, harmonic motion, central force problems, systems of particles, Lagrange's equations with applications, coupled oscillations, wave equation. Thermodynamic laws, entropy, kinetic theory, M-B distribution, microscopic processes, Maxwell's relations, chemical potential, phase diagrams, multicomponent systems, electrochemical potential, statistics of defects in solids.

Physics Level III Subjects

Note: See notes for Physics Level II subjects.

PHYS3010

Higher Quantum Mechanics Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisite: PHYS2021 Corequisite: MATH2120 Note/s: Excluded PHYS3210. Not available in courses 3970, 3400, 3930 and 4075 without a mark of 65 or greater in PHYS2021. Fundamental principles and matrix formulation, spherically symmetric systems, angular momentum theory, perturbation theory and semiclassical radiation theory, variational methods, identical particles.

PHYS3021

Statistical Mechanics and Solid State Physics Staff Contact: Executive Assistant

CP15 S1 HPW4

Prerequisites: MATH2120, PHYS2011, PHYS2021

Canonical distribution, paramagnetism, Einstein solid, ideal gas, equipartition, grand canonical ensemble, chemical potential, phase equilibria, Fermi and Bose statistics, Bose condensation, blackbody radiation. Crystal structure, bonding, lattice dynamics, phonons, free-electron models of metals, band theory, point defects, dislocations.

PHYS3030

Higher Electromagnetism

Staff Contact: Executive Assistant

CP7.5 S1 HPW2

Prerequisites: PHYS2011, MATH2011, MATH2120, MATH2520

Note/s: Excluded PHYS3230. Not available in courses 3970, 3400, 3930 and 4075 without a mark of 65 or greater in PHYS2011.

Electromagnetic fields; Maxwell's equations, Poynting theorem, electromagnetic potentials. Plane and spherical waves. Reflection and transmission, fields in dispersive media, models and applications, emission of radiation from accelerated charges, covariant formulation of electromagnetism.

PHYS3041

Experimental Physics A Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP15 F HPW4 Prerequisite: PHYS2031

Basic experimental techniques and analysis of results in the following areas: electricity, magnetism, diffraction optics including X-ray and electron diffraction, solid state physics, nuclear physics, atomic physics and spectroscopy, vacuum systems.

PHYS3050

Nuclear Physics Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: PHYS3010 or PHYS3210 with a mark of 65 or greater

Nuclear shell model; theory of beta decay; the deuteron, nucleon-nucleon scattering; theories of nuclear reactions, resonances; mesons and strange particles, elementary particle properties and interactions; symmetries and quark models; strong and weak interactions.

PHYS3060

Advanced Optics Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: PHYS1002 Corequisite: MATH2120

Review of geometrical optics, including ray tracing, aberrations and optical instruments: physical optics, including Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction, transfer functions, coherence, and auto and cross correlation: applications of optics, including fibre optics, lasers and holography.

PHYS3110

Experimental Physics B1 Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S1 HPW4 Prerequisite: PHYS2031

Selected experiments and projects. Advanced experimental techniques and open ended projects in the areas covered in PHYS3041 Experimental Physics A together with projects involving electron and nuclear magnetic resonances, low temperature physics and super-conductivity. Fourier optics, holography.

PHYS3120

Experimental Physics B2 Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW4 Prerequisite: PHYS2031

As for PHYS3110 Experimental Physics B1.

PHYS3160

Astrophysics Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: PHYS2021

Stellar radiation, spectra classification. Hertzsprung Russell diagrams, determination of stellar masses and radii. Equations of stellar structure, energy sources in stars, nuclear reaction cycles energy transport, equations of state, degeneracy, opacity. Properties of main sequence stars, stellar evolution, structure of red giants and white dwarfs. The solar atmosphere.

PHYS3210

Applied Quantum Mechanics

Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisite: PHYS2021 Corequisite: MATH2120 Excluded: PHYS3010 Note/s: Not available to Advanced Science students in programs 0100, 0121 and 0161

Principles of wave mechanics and its applications including harmonic oscillator, spherically symmetric systems, angular momentum, perturbation theory and semi classical radiation theory identical particles and the theory of atoms, solid state devices and quantum wells

PHYS3230

Applied Electromagnetism

Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisites: PHYS2011, MATH2011, MATH2120 Excluded: PHYS3030 Note/s: Not available to Advanced Science students in programs 0100, 0121 and 0161.

Review of Maxwell's equations in integral and differential form, boundary conditions, applications to plane electromagnetic waves in vacuum and material media, dispersion, reflection and transmission, waves in waveguides, fibres and cavaties, dipoles and antenna systems.

PHYS3310 Physics of Solid State Devices Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Corequisite: PHYS3021

Review of electronic structure in semiconductors; p-n junctions; bipolar and field effect transistors including formation, characteristics and electrical breakdown. Optical devices including light emitting diodes and junction lasers. Integrated circuit structures.

PHYS3320

Topics in Condensed Matter Physics Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Corequisite: PHYS3021

Superconductivity, Meissner-Ochsenfeld effect, entropy, thermodynamics and relevant theories, Josephson junctions. Amorphous materials, preparation, magnetic properties, bandgaps, dangling bonds and ESR, mobility edge, solar cells. Polymers, structure, bonding, relaxation phenomena, electrical breakdown, liquid crystals.

PHYS3410

Biophysics Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisites: PHYS2011, PHYS2410

Physics of self-assembling systems, cellular ultrastructure. Thermodynamics of irreversible processes, application to life processes. Thermodynamical description of ecological associations. Structure of proteins and other macromolecules. Physics of nerve and muscle.

PHYS3510

Advanced Mechanics, Fields and Chaos Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Prerequisites: PHYS2001, MATH2011

Lagrange's equations and applications, variational principles, dissipative systems, Hamiltonian formulation, canonical transformations, Poisson brackets, Hamilton-Jacobi equation, continuous systems and fields, stability and chaos.

PHYS3520

Relativity and Electrodynamics

Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisites: PHYS2021, MATH2510, PHYS3030 or PHYS3230 with a mark of 65 or greater Note/s : PHYS3560 excluded.

Electric and magnetic fields of a moving charged particle. Radiation from an accelerated charged particle. 4-D spacetime (covariant) formulation of (Einsteinian) relativistic mechanics. 4-D spacetime (covariant) formulation of Maxwellian electrodynamics.

PHYS3530

Advanced Quantum Mechanics Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Corequisite: PHYS3010 Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

Formal structure, Hilbert space, Dirac notation, matrix diagonalization. Equations of motion, Schroedinger, Heisenberg and interaction pictures. Relativistic quantum mechanics, Klein-Gordon and Dirac equation, antiparticles. Introduction to group theory, representations, Lie algebras, rotation group, SU(2) and SU(3), quarks.

PHYS3550

General Relativity Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisites: PHYS2021, MATH2011

Relativistic kinematics and dynamics, tensors and tensor operations, Christoffel symbols, formulation of general relativity, curvature of space, geodesics, gravitational field equations, Schwarzschild solution, tests of the theory, astrophysical and cosmological implications.

PHYS3601

Computer Applications in Instrumentation Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP15 S2 HPW5 Prerequisite: PHYS2601

Developments in computer architecture and hardware such as digital signal processors, parallel computing architectures, neural networks etc; computers and microcontrollers in instrumentation and control applications. Seminars on architecture, instrumentation and control. Projects on peripheral and standalone systems.

PHYS3610

Computational Physics

Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Prerequisites: PHYS2001, PHYS2021, MATH2120

Use of computers in solving and visualising physical problems, including applications of least squares techniques, quantum mechanical eigenvalues and boundary value problems (Woods Saxon potential, Poisson's equation, heat conduction) and simulation techniques (phase transitions, molecular dynamics, chaos and stability).

PHYS3620

Computer Based Signal Processing Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW3 Prerequisites: PHYS2031, MATH2120 Note/s: Excluded ELEC4042.

Measurement and sampling; noise power spectra; signalto noise improvement using digital techniques: digital filters, auto- and cross- correlation, methods based on Fourier transformation; system response including transfer functions, convolution, image enhancement.

PHYS3630 Electronics Staff Contact: Exe

Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: PHYS2031

Noise and drift. Instrumentation, amplifiers, precision amplifier techniques. Digital electronics. Active filters. Oscillators. Modulation and demodulation, phase locked loops. RF techniques. Conversion between analogue and digital. Transducers. Bandwidth narrowing techniques. Power supplies.

PHYS3710

Lasers and Applications Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Note/s: Offered in odd-numbered years only.

Interaction between light and matter, fundamental properties of laser amplifiers and oscillators, giant pulse generation, mode locking and Q switching, specific laser systems including gas lasers and semiconductor lasers, applications of lasers.

PHYS3720

Optoelectronics Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Note/s: Offered in even-numbered years only.

Introduction to non-linear optics, second harmonic generation, parametric amplification, phase matching, optical bistability, modulation of light, types of optical detectors including thermal detectors, photomultipliers and semiconductor detectors.

PHYS3760

Laser and Optoelectronics Laboratory

Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW4

Techniques employed in laser technology and components used in laser applications. Construction, operation and characterisation of several types of lasers. Applications of lasers such as holography, acousto-optics, fibre optics, optical spectroscopy, safety aspects of lasers.

PHYS3789

Fundamentals of Instrumentation (Aviation)

Staff Contact: Dr M Box CP5.5 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: PHYS1889 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Electronics: power supplies, transistors op-amps, digital electronics.

Optical fibres: properties, coupling, communications diode lasers, sensors.

PHYS3810

Applications of Radiation Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Corequisite: PHYS3030 or PHYS3230

Radiation laws, equation of transfer, absorption, emission and scattering of light by molecules and particles, multiple scattering, solution of multiple scattering problems, thermal transfer, band models, applications to planetary atmospheres, remote sensing, climate.

Physics Level IV

PHYS4103/PHYS4113 Physics 4 (Honours)

Staff Contact: A/Prof J Cadogan CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of program 0100 including Level III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points, or 0161 including Level III subjects totalling 90 Credit Points

Note/s: For the combined Physics/Geology honours see entry under Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.

Honours programs consist of advanced lecture subjects and project work. Students normally undertake two separate projects during the year, in different research areas. All students take subjects in quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics and solid state physics. Additional subjects totalling 60 Credit Points are chosen from topics such as astronomy, atomic and molecular spectroscopy, condensed matter physics, experimental methods, biophysics, quantum field theory and quantum theory of solids.

Admission to the honours program is at the invitation of the Head of School and normally requires at least a credit average in Year 3.

PHYS4411

Medical Physics Staff Contact: Dr P Elliston CP15 F HPW2 Prerequisite: PHYS2021

Radiotherapy: radiation sources, interactions of radiation with the body, radiation detection and measurement. Dosimetry and radiotherapy planning. Radioisotopes, brachytherapy.

Nuclear Medicine: Radioisotope production. Radiopharmaceuticals. Basic instrumentation. Gamma camera. SPECT and PET.

Medical Imaging: x-rays and C.T. Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI). Ultrasound. Safety and quality control in Medical Physics.

PHYS4413

Medical Physics Projects Staff Contact: Dr P Elliston CP45 F HPW9 Note/s: Restricted to Course 3973 Medical Physics.

These projects for final year Medical Physics students will be in areas such as Radiotherapy, Nuclear Medicine, Medical Imaging or Biophysics. Generally carried out in a hospital environment under the supervision of a practising medical physicist but may be carried out in the university or elsewhere, if suitable facilities available. Students required to submit a written thesis and present a seminar describing their project work.

Servicing Subjects

These are mainly subjects taught within courses offered by other faculties.

For further information regarding the following subjects see the relevant Faculty Handbooks.

PHYS1918

Physics 1 (Mechanical Engineering) Staff Contact: First Year Director Note/s: Re-run in S2.

Mechanics of intermolecular systems. Atomic structure of solids; forces and defects. Plasticity of solids. Fracture of solids. Thermal properties of solids, liquids and gases. Geometrical optics, optical instruments, interference and diffraction, polarisation. Electrostatics, direct-current circuits. Elementary circuit theory. Magnetic forces and fields, electromagnetic induction. Alternating currents.

PHYS1936

Physics 1 (Textile Management)

Staff Contact: First Year Director Note/s: Not re-run in Summer Session.

Energy transfer: concepts of temperature and heat; calorimetry; gas laws; phase changes and humidity; heat transmission; refrigeration. Electrostatics and electromagnetism: electric and magnetic fields; DC circuits; electromagnetic induction. Sound: wave properties; absorption of sound. Properties of matter: atomic bond types and their relation to elasticity, plasticity and fracture; pressure in stationary and moving fluids.

PHYS1937

Physics (Industrial Design) Staff Contact: First Year Director Note/s: Not re-run in Summer Session.

Energy transfer: concepts of temperature and heat; calorimetry; gas laws; phase changes and humidity; heat transmission; refrigeration. Electrostatics and electromagnetism: electric and magnetic fields; DC circuits; electromagnetic induction. Sound: wave properties; absorption of sound. Properties of matter: atomic bond types and their relation to elasticity, plasticity and fracture; pressure in stationary and moving fluids.

PHYS1938

Physics 1 (Building) Staff Contact: First Year Director Note/s: Not re-run in Summer Session.

Energy transfer: concepts of temperature and heat; calorimetry; gas laws; phase changes and humidity; heat transmission; refrigeration. Electrostatics and electromagnetism, electric and magnetic fields; DC circuits. Properties of matter: atomic bond types and their relation to elasticity, plasticity and fracture; pressure in stationary and moving fluids.

PHYS1969

Physics 1 (Electrical Engineering) Staff Contact: First Year Director

Electrostatics, magnetostatics in vacuum, ferromagnetism, electromagnetic induction. Vectors, kinematics, particle dynamics, work and energy, the conservation of energy, conservation of linear momentum, rotational kinematics and dynamics, simple harmonic motion, gravitation. Temperature, heat and the first law of thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases. Waves in elastic media, sound waves, interference, diffraction, grating and spectra, polarisation. Relativity, quantum physics, wave nature of matter.

Mid-Year Start

Students who fail Session 1 of PHYS1969 are strongly advised to discontinue the subject and enrol in Session 2 in PHYS1949 Physics I (EE, FT1). This subject covers the Session 1 material of PHYS1969 during Session 2. Then PHYS1959 covers the rest of the syllabus over the Summer Session.

Note: The Session 2 syllabus of PHYS1969 is not repeated in Session 1 of the next year.

PHYS1949

Physics 1 (EE, FT1) Staff contact: First Year Director CP15 S2 HPW6 Prerequisites, corequisites and syllabus: identical to PHYS1969, S1

PHYS1959

Physics 1 (EE, FT2) Staff contact: First Year Director CP15 Summer Session HPW9 Prerequisite: PHYS1949

Syllabus identical to PHYS1969, S2.

PHYS1979

Physics 1 (Civil Engineering) Staff Contact: First Year Director Note/s: Re-run in S2.

Mechanics; elastic waves; electromagnetism; DC and AC circuits; introduction to electric measurement systems; instrumentation; digital electronic information processing systems; mechanical properties of matter; atomic structure; elasticity of solids; surface tension and viscosity of fluids; non-destructive testing; wave phenomena and acoustic techniques.

PHYS1998

Physics 1 (Geomatic Engineering) Staff Contact: First Year Director

Vectors, linear mechanics. Newton's laws of motion, rotational mechanics. Electric forces, fields and potential, magnetic forces and fields. Ampere's Law, Faraday's Law, Electric circuit theory, Ac, Dc and transient circuits. Geometrical optics and instuments. Fluid mechanics; Bernoulli's equation, viscosity; Stoke's Law, Nuclear physics, radioactivity, half-life, nuclear forces, binding energies, fission and fusion.

PHYS2920

Electronics (Applied Science) Staff Contact: Executive Assistant CP7.5 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: PHYS1022 or PHYS1002 Note/s: Excluded PHYS2031, PHYS2630.

The application of electronics to other disciplines. Includes principles of circuit theory; amplifiers, their specification and application, transducers; electronic instrumentation; industrial data acquisition.

PHYS2959

Introductory Semiconductor Physics (Computer Engineering)

Staff Contact: Executive Assistant

Semiconductor crystals and electrical conduction; elementry quantum theory; energy bands; band properties of semiconductor and applications, optical properties and applications, new developments, materials and techniques.

PHYS2969

Physics of Measurement (Geomatic Engineering) Staff Contact: Executive Assistant

Resolution, accuracy and sensitivity of instruments. Errors of observation; transducers; mechanical design of apparatus; optical instruments, optical fibres; photometry; analogue-to-digital conversion and digital instruments. Measurements of very large and very small quantities.

PHYS2949

Physics 2 (Electrical Engineering)

Staff Contact: Executive Assistant

Electrostatics in vacuum and in dielectric materials. Electric current. Magnetostatic in vacuum and magnetic media, magnetic materials and magnetic circuits. Time-varying fields. Capacitance and inductance calculations. General field concepts. Superconductivity. Maxwell's equation. Quantum mechanics; optical spectra and atomic structure, structural properties of solids, band theory and its applications, uniform electronic semiconductors in equilibrium, excess carriers in semiconductors.

PHYS2999

Mechanics and Thermal Physics (Electrical Engineering)

Staff Contact: Executive Assistant

Particle mechanics, harmonic motion, central force problems, systems of particles, Lagrange's equations with applications, coupled oscillations, wave equation. Thermodynamic laws, entropy, kinetic theory, M-B distribution, microscopic processes, Maxwell's relations, chemical potential, phase diagrams, multicomponent systems, electrochemical potential, statistics of defects in solids.

Physiology and Pharmacology

Physiology and Pharmacology Level II

Notes: Normal prerequisites for the courses in Physiology may be waived by the Head of School for students with a good academic record.

PHPH2112

Physiology 1 Staff Contact: Dr JW Morley CP30 F HPW6 Prerequisites: BIOS1101 and BIOS1201, CHEM1101 and CHEM1201, MATH1131 and MATH1231 or MATH1141 and MATH1241 or MATH1021 and MATH101 Corequisites: BIOC2101 and BIOC2201, or BIOC2181 and BIOC2291

Note/s: Students intending to major in Physiology and/or Pharmacology should note Level III Physiology prerequisites. Student numbers in Physiology 1 may be limited and entry to the course may be allocated on academic merit. Students who take BIOC2181 and BIOC2291 are advised that a grade of credit is normally required for progression to Level III Physiology subjects. Students who do not obtain a credit in these subjects may be enrolled at the discretion of the Head of School.

Introduces fundamental physiological principles, from basic cellular function in terms of chemical and physical principles, to the operation of the various specialised systems in the body, eg, the cardiovascular system, the respiratory system, the gastrointestinal system, the endocrine system, the nervous system. Includes a substantial series of practical class experiments on these different areas of physiology. This subject is taken by students enrolled in any of the Physiology programs.

PHPH2122

Principles of Physiology (Optometry) Staff Contact: Dr JW Morley CP30 F HPW6 Note/s: Restricted to course 3950.

Covers the same general areas of physiology as Physiology 1. Principles of Physiology is taken only by students enrolled in the BOptom degree course.

Physiology and Pharmacology Level III

PHPH3121

Membrane and Cellular Physiology Staff Contact: Prof PH Barry CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisites: PHPH2112 and both BIOC2101 and

BIOC2201 or BIOC2181 and BIOC2291 Note/s: Student numbers in this subject may be limited and entry to the course may be allocated on academic merit. Students who take BIOC2181 and BIOC2291 are advised

that a grade of credit is normally required for progression to Level III Physiology subjects. Students who do not obtain a credit in these subjects may be enrolled at the discretion of the Head of School.

The properties of cell membranes, generation of potentials, permeation of ions, solutes and water across membranes. single channel measurements, unstirred layer effects, generation of electrical signals in nerve and muscle cells produced by ion movements, transmission of information between cells and the mechanisms underlying muscle contraction. Stress on modern research techniques, underlving principles of molecular physiology and on a critical examination of appropriate classical papers.

PHPH3131

Neurophysiology Staff Contact: Prof MJ Rowe CP15 S1 HPW6 Prerequisites: As for PHPH3121 Note/s: Student numbers in this subject are limited and entry to the course is allocated on academic merit.

The neural mechanisms in sensation and the control of posture and movement. Includes segments on neural control of cardiorespiratory function; transmitters and neuromodulators; neural mechanisms in certain higher

functions, eg language and memory; nervous system plasticity; computer applications in neuroscience. Experimental work introduces the student to electrophysiological and other neuroscience research techniques.

PHPH3152

Pharmacology Staff Contact: A/Prof G Graham CP30 F HPW6 Prerequisite: As for PHPH3121

Includes a study of the absorption, distribution and metabolism of drugs, plus a study of the pharmacology of the autonomic nervous system, the cardiovascular system, the central nervous system, the kidney, the endocrine system and also a study of pharmacokinetics. Practical classes complement the lecture program by demonstrating a variety of basic pharmacological techniques.

PHPH3211

Cardio-respiratory and Exercise Physiology Staff Contact: A/Prof MA Perry CP15 S2 HPW6

Prerequisites: As for PHPH3121

An advanced course which emphasises function and control of the cardiovascular system; gas exchange in the lung and blood gas carriage in the respiratory system and work capacity, preventive medicine and laboratory testing in exercise physiology. Extensive practical components involve mammalian preparations and human subjects.

PHPH3221

Endocrine, Reproductive and Developmental Physiology Staff Contact: Prof ER Lumbers CP15 S2 HPW6 Prereauisites: As for PHPH3121

There are three major components to this subject, which consists of lectures, practical classes, tutorial and case studies. The first component of the course is a study of neuroendocrinology, molecular and systematic endocrinology, and of the endocrinology of exercise and disease. The second component of the course deals with female and male reproductive physiology. The third component of the course details the physiology of pregnancy, and that of the fetus and the newborn.

Physiology and Pharmacology Level IV

PHPH4218/PHPH4224

Physiology 4 (Honours) Staff Contact: Dr B Nail

CP120 F HPW10

Prerequisite: Completion of program 7300 including Level III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points 60 Credit Points must be from Level III Physiology subjects.

The Honours Year provides an introduction to research. Students undertake a research project with supervision which is written up as a thesis and presented as a seminar. Students are also required to participate in a General Education program which consists of a core program of seminars, an essay and participation in discussion groups. PHPH4258/PHPH4264 Pharmacology (Honours) Staff Contact: Dr B Nail CP120 F HPW10 Prerequisite: Completion of program 7301 including Level III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points

The Honours Year provides an introduction to research. Students undertake a research project with supervision which is written up as a thesis and presented as a seminar. Students are also required to participate in a General Education program which consists of a core program of seminars, an essay and participation in discussion groups.

Professional Studies

Professional Studies Level I

PROF0101

Aviation Studies: International Societies Staff Contact: Dr C Desmarchelier CP11.3 S1 HPW3 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

The historical and sociological perspectives are used to illustrate many world cultures, including the impact of migration. In depth analysis of selected countries indicates how the major social institutions, such as the family, and religion illustrate differences in ethnic and cultural identity. Understanding cultural diversity increases rapport within the aviation industry.

PROF0102

Crew Resource Management 1

Staff Contact: Capt J Faulkner CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

This subject deals with the effective use of all resources in the decision making process with focus on the mechanism of communication within the hierarchy of the cockpit and the cabin. Evaluation of communication will focus on the impact of modern technology, changes in methods of communication, and the reduction in crew numbers.

PROF0103

Language of Management

Staff Contact: Dr C Desmarchelier CP9.4 S2 HPW2.5 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Effective communications is the key to effective cabin resource management. This process involves interpersonal relations, management through effective spoken English; variations of space and intonation; use of standard English pronunciations; de-coding management jargon and persuasive communication in the field of management.

PROF1002

Instructional/Education Techniques 1 Staff Contact: Mr B Buckley CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

This subject introduces students to current theory and practice in instruction and instruction design. The role of the flight instructor is examined in the light of psychological and educational theory. Practice in instructional techniques is provided in a micro-teaching centre in which video records of students are used as the basis of effective feedback. Students are introduced to instruction based on competency development and assessment.

Professional Studies Level II

PROF0202

Crew Resource Management 2

Staff Contact: Capt J Faulkner CP12.8 S1 HPW4 Prerequisite: PROF0102 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

The interrelationships between Captain and crew will be used to illustrate the principles of the hierarchy of command. Effective teamwork will be developed through negotiation of the principles of communication and effective decision management.

PROF0203

Economics of Management Staff Contact: Dr C Desmarchelier, Mr R Robertson CP6.4 S2 HPW1.7

Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

This subject covers a broad range of the management decisions faced by the airlines. The subject introduces the aviation environment within which the airline management functions and makes economic decisions. Revenue issues are studied with demand analysis, and an airlines ability to manage price and to predict loads. The key elements of supply and costs are analysed by reference to avialable airline data. The final aspect studied is the combination of the demand and supply issues.

PROF0204

International Negotiation Staff Contact: Dr C Desmarchelier CP6.5 S2 HPW1.7 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

This subject teaches students the process of conflict resolution through detailed analysis of conflict psychology and negotiation. Emphasis wil be given to cockpit and intercollegiate negotiation from an international perspective.

PROF2001

Flight Safety I Staff Contact: Dr C Desmarchelier CP5.6 S1 HPW1.5 Note/s: Restricted to students in course 3980 programs 2002 and 2003.

This subject acts as an introduction to the study of flight safety and its application to aircraft operations.

Subjects covered include the use of quick access recorders for fleet performance monitoring, corporate structures for safety departments and accident/incident analysis.

Safety auditing, emergency planning and in-flight security will be studied.

PROF2002

Instructional/Education Techniques 2 Staff Contact: Mr B Buckley CP7.5 S1 HPW2 Note/s: Restricted to students in course 3980 programs 2002 and 2003.

This subject provides students with models of effective Flight Instruction emphasising principles of effective communication. Aspects of adult learning theory and practices, communication, human motivation, attention, perception and memory are incorporated in students' planning, delivery and evaluation of instruction sessions.

Training sessions in the Instructional Micro Laboratory emphasises the process of effective communication and exchange of information. Individual self evaluation is based on video recordings of each students instructional sessions.

Professional Studies Level III

PROF0301

Aviation Studies: Researching Societies Staff Contact: Dr C Desmarchelier CP11.3 S1 HPW3 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Frameworks for comparing and contrasting the culture of societies and regions; library research reports will be contrasted in focus countries and regions of the world. Identifying major historical and cultural themes and their impact on contemporary social life.

PROF0302

Human Factors In Aviation Staff Contact: Dr B Wilson, Dr C Desmarchelier CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Cockpit management requires aptitude and interpersonal skills. The ability to analyse and dissect personal interactions; understand health requirements as affected by altitude; personality differences and maturational differences in personnel; the psychology of management; consumer liaison and other science based influences on aviation.

PROF0303

Management Communication Skills Staff Contact: Dr C Desmarchelier CP11.3 S2 HPW3 Note/s: Restricted to course 3980.

Mastery of written and oral communication, management modes of communication including report writing; interactive negotiation within an organisational hierarchy.

PROF0304

Stress Management

Staff Contact: Dr B Wilson, Dr C Desmarchelier

CP7.5 S2 HPW2 Note/s: restricted to students in course 3980 programs 2002 and 2003.

Identification and management of levels of stress within a business hierarchy, developing physical and mental competencies to deal with known stressors, leisure activities that compliment work engendered stress in avaiation.

PROF3001

Flight Safety II Staff Contact: Dr C Desmarchelier CP5.6 S1 HPW1.5 Prerequisite: PROF2001 Note/s: restricted to students in course 3980 programs 2002 and 2003.

The emphasis will be on the holistic aspects of flight safety from an operations management perspective, with specific reference to technical and human factors and corporate philosophies which incorporate aspects of flight safety.

Psychiatry

Psychiatry Level II

PSCY2201 Human Behaviour Staff Contact: Dr P Ward CP15 F HPW3 Note/s: Restricted to Combined degree course 3821.

Objectives: To provide students with key concepts in the five main topic areas and demonstrate the practical application of these concepts in medical practice. The five main topic areas are: research methods in behavioural sciences, psychology in relation to medicine, sociology in relation to medicine, bioethics and human sexuality. Students are thus encouraged to develop an understanding of human behaviour as the result of the complex interaction of a number of factors so that they are more likely to appreciate and respect their patients and colleagues as persons. Taught in both sessions. Didactic material and some case material is presented in lectures and the tutorial program is structured to consolidate this information, frequently using discussion of specific case examples. Emphasis is placed on developing skills in clear professional communication, with feedback on written assignments, tutorial presentations, and encouragement to use visual aids in presentations. Specific topics covered include: risk behaviours; anxiety; stigma; social class and health: the sexual response and how it changes across the lifespan; and a range of bioethical topics including human and animal experimentation, euthanasia, the doctor and the state.

A handbook for the course is produced each session and may be borrowed from the Biomedical Library Closed Reserve or purchased from the School of Psychiatry. Assessment: In Session 1, assessment consists of two written examinations, a tutorial assignment, and a tutorial presentation. In Session 2, students are required to write a major essay on Bioethics, present a tutorial paper and sit a final written examination.

Psychology

Psychology Level I Subject

PSYC1002 Psychology 1 Staff Contact: Dr A Adams CP30 F HPW5 Note/s: A high proficiency in English is necessary to pass this subject. Excluded GENB4001, GENB4002, GENS4620, GENS5050.

Introduces the content and methods of psychology as a basic science, with emphasis on the biological and social bases of behaviour, relationship to the environment, and individual differences. Training in the methods of psychological enquiry, and in the use of elementary statistical procedures.

Credit is given for participating in various School-approved research studies for up to six hours during the year. An alternative is available.

Psychology Level II Subjects

PSYC2001 Research Methods 2 Staff Contact: Ms M Gleitzman CP15 S1 HPW4 Prerequisite: PSYC1002 Advanced Pass (a mark of 55 or greater)

General introduction to the analysis of data by means of inferential statistics (z, t and chi square). Issues in the use of statistics (power, robustness). General features of research methodology. Laboratory and statistical traditions affecting design and control procedures. The implications of the use of inferential statistics for research methodology generally. Ethics of research and interpretation of data.

PSYC2011

Psychological Measurement and Assessment Staff Contact: Dr S McDonald CP15 S2 HPW4 Prerequisite: PSYC2001

Principles and techniques of psychological measurement. Types of tests and issues relevant to their construction, administration and interpretation in decisions about selection and classification. Professional responsibilities in use of tests in decision making.

PSYC2061

Social and Developmental Psychology Staff Contact: Prof J Forgas **CP15 S1 HPW4** Prerequisite: PSYC1002 Advanced Pass (a mark of 55 or greater) Note/s: Excluded PSYC2031, PSYC2116, PSYC3111

Two strands:

1. Social - The basic principles of research and theory in social psychology, with a special emphasis on understanding how people relate to each other. Issues such as the nature of human sociability, the perception and interpretation of social behaviour, ambiguities of interpretation of interpersonal behaviour, verbal and nonverbal communication processes, impression formation and impression management and related topics will be covered.

2. Developmental - The age at which certain abilities or dispositions develop or are learned, and the processes by which developmental changes occur. Issues such as nature and nurture, continuity vs discontinuity, nomothetic vs ideographic approaches and the methods and ethics of developmental research will be covered from various perspectives - psychodynamic, biological/ethological, environmental/learning, and cognitive - developmental.

PSYC2071

Perception and Cognition

Staff Contact: A/Prof S Andrews CP15 S2 HPW4

Prerequisite: PSYC1002 Advanced Pass (a mark of 55 or greater)

Note/s: Excluded PSYC2021, PSYC3021

Introduces the fundamental principles underlying human perception and cognition such as sensory coding. perceptual organisation, perception of spatial layout, perceptual learning, object recognition, attention, memory storage and retrieval, problem solving and decision making. The practical program will provide an introduction to the use of psychophysical methods, experimental approaches to the study of cognitive processes, and the application of findings in society.

PSYC2081

Learning and Physiological Psychology

Staff Contact: Dr J Cranney

CP15 S1 HPW4

Prerequisite: PSYC1002 Advanced Pass (a mark of 55 or greater)

Note/s: Excluded PSYC3031

An examination of brain and behaviour relationships with emphasis on learning, memory and motivation. Topics may include habituation, sensitisation, classical/operant conditioning, basic motivations, hunger, sex aggression, neuropsychology of amnesia and normal memory.

PSYC2091 Psychology 2A Staff Contact: Prof B Gillam CP15 S2 HPW4 Prerequisite: PSYC1002 Advanced Pass (a mark of 55 or greater)

Note/s: Excluded PSYC2042. Restricted to course 3431.

The approach of psychology to issues arising in the management of human affairs and to the remediation of human problems. Topics include psychology as a scientific discipline, an overview of areas such as clinical psychology, neuropsychology and developmental disabilities in which psychological knowledge is applied to help individuals to change or to function optimally, and specific areas of public concern where psychology has a major contribution to make such as education, selection, training in industry, traffic and aircraft safety, and the law. The practical program will aim to teach survey research skills and will focus also on the professional and social responsibilities of psychologists.

Psychology Level III Subjects

Notes: Students may not complete more than six Level III Psychology subjects (90 Credit Points) unless PSYC3001 Research Methods 3A has been passed.

Students may not enrol in more than seven Level III Psychology subjects (105 Credit Points).

Not all Level III Psychology subjects will necessarily be offered in each year.

PSYC3001

Research Methods 3A Staff Contact: Dr K Bird CP15 S1 HPW4 Prereauisite: PSYC2001

Analysis of variance for single factor and multifactor designs. MANOVA model analyses of repeated measures data. Simultaneous inference procedures for contrasts defined on parameters of ANOVA and MANOVA models. General principles of experimental design. Analysing experimental data with the PSY program.

PSCY3011

Besearch Methods 3B Staff Contact: Dr K Bird CP15 S2 HPW4 Prerequisite: PSYC3001

Multiple regression and its application to prediction, analysis of designed experiments and construction of structural models. Principal components analysis and factor analysis. Data analysis using SPSS.

PSYC3021

Perception Staff Contact: Prof B Gillam CP15 S1 HPW4 Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and either PSYC2021 or PSYC2031 Note/s: Excluded PSYC2071.

The study of the sensory basis of perception; the study of perception as an adaptive process by which individuals are able to correctly apprehend the external environment and localise themselves within it; the study of perceptual development in infants and young children.

PSYC3031

Behavioural Neuroscience

Staff Contact: Dr J Cranney CP15 S2 HPW4 Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and either PSYC2021 or PSYC2031 Note/s: Excluded PSYC2081.

An examination of brain-behaviour relationships with

emphasis on contemporary models of the neural bases of learning, memory and motivation. Topics may include classical and operant conditioning, neuropharmacology, the neural basis of feeding and its disorders, invertebrate and vertebrate models of learning, amnesias and theories of normal memory.

PSYC3051

Physiological Psychology Staff Contact: Prof G Paxinos CP15 S2 HPW4 Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and either PSYC2081 or PSYC3031

The neural control of behaviour with special emphasis on cerebral localisation of function in humans. Clinical conditions will be considered to the extent they illuminate mechanisms and theory of brain function, and the professional issues raised by different theories will be canvassed.

PSYC3121

Social Psychology Staff Contact: Prof J Forgas CP15 S2 HPW4 Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and either PSYC2031 or PSYC2061 Note/s: Excluded PSYC3131.

A review of the history, principles and methods, and ethics of social psychology at an advanced level. Substantive research areas such as the nature of affiliation and attraction, interpersonal relationships, the study of beliefs, values and attitudes, persuasion and processes of attitude change, social influence processes, and group behaviour, among others, will be covered.

PSYC3141

Behaviour in Organisations Staff Contact: Dr S Schneider CP15 S1 HPW4 Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and either PSYC2031 or PSYC2061

The application of general psychological theories and principles to contemporary management problems. It will aquaint students with research in employee motivation, satisfaction, selection, training, evaluation, and teamwork as well as other topics in industrial and organisational psychology, including the role of the professional in organisations and in dealing with other professionals.

PSYC3151

Cognition and Skill Staff Contact: A/Prof J Taplin CP15 S1 HPW4 Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and either PSYC2021 or PSYC2071

Considers the cognitive processes underlying the development of skill in a variety of domains ranging from general skills such as reading and recognising objects to specialised skills such as solving algebra problems and air-traffic control. The differences between novice and expert performance are discussed to illustrate theories of expertise and demonstrate the contribution of individual and environmental factors to skill acquisition. Implications for training and assessing skilled performance are considered.

PSYC3161

Language and its Development

Staff Contact: A/Prof M Taft CP15 S2 HPW4 Prorequisites: PSYC2001

Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and either PSYC2021 or PSYC2071

Describes the structure of language and how it is acquired and used in reading, writing, speech comprehension and speech production. All levels of language are examined: phonemes and graphemes, morphemes, words, sentences and text. Bilingualism and language dysfunction are also given consideration.

PSYC3201

Psychopathology Staff Contact: Dr P Birrell CP15 S1 HPW4 Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and PSYC2081 Note/s: Excluded PSYC3071, PSYC3081.

An introduction to the scientific analysis of behaviour and mental disorders. The major syndromes, focussing upon current models and theories of causation and the empirically-based evaluation of these aetiological models and theories described. Treatment of the disorders will be outlined, especially where modern treatment developments throw light on fundamental causal mechanisms. Professional and ethical aspects of various treatments will be considered.

PSYC3211 Cognitive Science Staff Contact: Dr P Atkins CP15 HPW4 Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and PSYC2071 Note/s: Subject not offered in 1997.

Considers a variety of different approaches adopted in the study of mental processes. In particular the underlying assumptions of cognitive models are highlighted and critically appraised. Includes topics such as computer models of learning and memory, artificial intelligence, consciousness, cognitive representations and the association between mind and body. The professional implications of these topics will be discussed. PSYC3221 Vision and Brain Staff Contact: Prof B Gillam CP15 HPW4 Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and PSYC2071 Note/s: 1. Excluded PSYC3021. Not offered in 1997.

Seeing is an amazing achievement, taking up 40% of the visual cortex. This subject will consider how we see and how this reveals and is related to principles of brain functioning. Topics will include stereo (3-D vision), the coding of brightness and colour, perceiving motion and self-motion, brain damage and the question of specialised visual systems, visual imagery, visual attention, and vision and art.

PSYC3231

Child Development: Perception and Cognition Staff Contact: A/Prof D Burnham CP15 S1 HPW4

Prerequisites: PSYC2001, PSYC2061 and PSYC2071 Note/s: 1. Excluded PSYC3111.

The development of infants' and children's auditory and visual abilities will be considered in relation to their adaptive search for perceptual, cognitive and social invariance in their environment. Cognitive development will be considered from three different theoretical perspectives: Piagetian theory, changes in information processing capabilities, and the formation of domain-specific knowledge and beliefs from infancy to adulthood.

PSYC3241

Psychobiology of Memory and Motivation Staff Contact: Dr R Richardson CP15 HPW4 Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and PSYC2081

Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

Research and theory in memory and motivation as they underpin adaptive behaviour. Primary consideration will be given to general-purpose and specialised forms of learning. Implications for the origin and treatment of clinical disorders will be described.

PSYC3251

Animal Cognition Staff Contact: A/Prof RF Westbrook CP15 S2 HPW4 Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and either PSYC2081 or PSYC3031

Note/s: Excluded PSYC3041.

Key topics include how animals represent space, time, and number, their capacity to solve problems and to reason, to learn about relations including causal ones, and the means by which they communicate. Questions about animal intentionality and consciousness will also be dealt with, as will issues concerning interpretation of data obtained from animal research.

PSYC3261

Current Topics in Behavioural Neuroscience Staff Contact: Prof EJ Kehoe CP15 HPW4 Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and PSYC2081 Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

An occasional elective dealing with recent developments in behavioural neuroscience.

PSYC3271

Personality and Individual Differences Staff Contact: Dr G Huon CP15 S2 HPW4 Prerequisites: PSYC2011 and either PSYC2031 or PSYC2061 Note/s: Excluded PSYC3101

The study of persons from two separate, but related perspectives. The psychology of *personality* involves the study of the structure and the processes involved in the organised functioning of individuals, their traits, cognitions and motives. The expression and measurement of the differences in those psychological characteristics between individuals and groups, and the theories or explanations that account for them, is what is involved in a psychology of *individual differences*.

PSYC3281

Interpersonal Behaviour Staff Contact: Prof J Forgas CP15 HPW4 Prerequisites: PSYC2001 and PSYC2061 Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

A critical, evaluative perspective, dealing with selected topic areas of contemporary research on social behaviour, such as the development of social understanding, emotional development, the role of affect in social behaviour, social cognition, social interaction processes, and group dynamics. The range of topics will reflect the changing emphasis in contemporary research on interpersonal behaviour.

PSYC3291

Psychology 3A Staff Contact: Prof K McConkey CP15 HPW4 Prerequisites: PSYC2091 Note/s: Excluded PSYC2042. Restricted to course 3431. Not offered in 1997.

A range of seminar topics aimed at assisting students to develop a position on key questions or issues in psychology as scientific discipline and how to argue that position in a logical and coherent way. There will be an emphasis on placing theoretical and scientific knowledge in a social context and on using that knowledge in professionally responsible ways.

Psychology Level IV Subjects

PSYC4003

Psychology 4 (Thesis/Course 3431) Staff Contact: Dr P Lovibond

CP120 F

Prerequisites: PSYC2001, PSYC2011, PSYC2061, PSYC2071, PSYC2081, PSYC2091 and Level III Psychology subjects totalling 120 Credit Points (consisting of PSYC3001, PSYC3011, PSYC3201, PSYC3291, 1 subject selected from PSYC3151, PSYC3161, PSYC3211, PSYC3221 and PSYC3231, 1 subject selected from PSYC3051, PSYC3241, PSYC3251 and PSYC3261, 1 subject selected from PSYC3121, PSYC3141, PSYC3271 and PSYC3281 and 1 other) Psychology 4 in the BSc(Psychol) degree course. A supervised research thesis and course work to be determined in consultation with the Head of School.

PSYC4013

Psychology 4 (Course 3431)

Staff Contact: Dr P Lovibond CP120 F

Prerequisites: PSYC2001, PSYC2011, PSYC2061, PSYC2071, PSYC2081, PSYC2091 and Level III Psychology subjects totalling 120 Credit Points (consisting of PSYC3001, PSYC3011, PSYC3201, PSYC3291, 1 subject selected from PSYC3151, PSYC3161, PSYC3291, 1 and PSYC3231, 1 subject selected from PSYC3051, PSYC3241, PSYC3251 and PSYC3261, 1 subject selected from PSYC3121, PSYC3141, PSYC3271 and PSYC3281 and 1 other) with an average of at least 70%.

Psychology 4 in the BSc(Psychol) degree course. A supervised research project to be determined in consultation with the Head of School and course work.

PSYC4023

Psychology 4 (Thesis) Honours Staff Contact: Dr P Lovibond

CP120 F

Prerequisites: Completion of Stages 1 – 3 of Advanced Science programs 1200 or 1206 or 7312 with an average of at least 70% across Level II and Level III Psychology subjects.

A supervised research thesis and course work to be determined in consultation with the Head of School.

PSYC4033

Psychology 4 Honours Staff Contact: Dr P Lovibond CP120 F Prerequisites: Completion of Stages 1 – 3 of Advanced Science programs 1200 or 1206 or 7312.

A supervised research project to be determined in consultation with the Head of School and course work.

Servicing Subjects

These are subjects taught within courses offered by other faculties.

PSYC2106

Psychology (Industrial Relations) CP15 HPW3 Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

Problems and limitations affecting social research in industry. Critical review of American research from Hawthorne to Herzberg and of British research from Tavistock and Trist to Emery in Australia. Conflict and organic theories of organisation and related theories of motivation and morale. The use of library resources. Practice in the skills and discipline required to obtain and evaluate empirical evidence in this field. Recent developments under the heading of 'participation' and democracy in industry.

For further information see the Faculty of Commerce and Economics handbook.

PSYC2116

Human Development (Optometry) Staff Contact: A/Prof D Burnham

CP7.5 S1 HPW3

Note/s: Restricted to Course 3950. Excluded PSYC2051, PSYC2061, PSYC3111.

Historical background and schools of psychology; current approaches to psychology; introduction to statistics and statistical inference; human development, including introduction to issues and methods in developmental psychology, and investigation of the physical, perceptual, cognitive, and psychosocial development of the human through the life span.

PSYC3506

Psychology for Optometrical Practice Staff Contact: Dr P Birrell CP7.5 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: PSYC2116 Note/s: Restricted to Course 3950.

Areas of psychology relevant to optometrical practice. Abnormal psychology: concepts of normality and abnormality, symptoms of various mental disorder, eye movement dysfunctions, referral; psychological testing: standardisation, norms, types of test, validity, reliability, selection/diagnosis; neuropsychology: general deficits due to brain damage and those with visual implications, referral; developmental disability: diagnosis, assessment, prevalence and distribution, association with other disabilities, e.g. visual; reading difficulties: causes, assessment and treatment approaches.

Science and Technology Studies

The School of Science and Technology Studies (STS) offers subjects in two streams: History and Philosophy of Science and Technology; and Science, Technology, and Society. The subjects in the two streams are designated by two different subject codes (HPST and SCTS). However, any combination of HPST or SCTS subjects is permissible, subject to the relevant prerequisites or corequisites. Entrance to most Level I/III subjects is possible without having studied Level I HPST or SCTS subjects.

Science and Technology Studies Level I

Students undertaking subjects in Science and Technology Studies supplement class contact hours by study in the Library. Only two Level I subjects may be counted towards course 3970

HPST1106 Myth, Megalith, and Cosmos Staff Contact: Tony Corones CP15 S1 HPW3

A general introduction to the history and philosophy of science. Provides a background to HPST1107, From the Closed World to the Infinite Universe, but is a self-contained subject in its own right. Examines the evidence for scientific knowledge in prehistoric cultures, the astronomy and

cosmology of the ancient Near East civilisations, and the development of earlier Greek scientific thought.

Assessment: 2 short essays, 2 tests, tutorials.

HPST1107

From the Closed World to the Infinite Universe Staff Contact: Guy Freeland CP15 S2 HPW3

A general introduction to the history and philosophy of science. Follows on from HPST1106, Myth, Megalith, and Cosmos, but constitutes a self-contained subject in its own right without prerequisites. Examines the momentous transition from the ancient/medieval model of a closed world to modern cosmological theory.

Assessment: 2 short essays, 2 tests, tutorials.

HPST1108

Science: Good, Bad, and Bogus: An Introduction to the Philosophy of Science Staff Contact: Peter Slezak CP15 S2 HPW3

What is science? What are its distinctive characteristics as a form of inquiry? Why are astrology and 'creationism' widely considered to be pseudosciences? A critical consideration of the claims of astrology, psychoanalysis, parapsychology, and creation science provides a vehicle for raising central questions concerning the nature of science.

Assessment: Essay, tutorials, class tests.

SCTS1106

Science, Technology, and Social Change Staff Contact: David Miller CP15 S1 HPW3

Relations between science, technology, and society in the 20th century. Theories of technological design and change. Examination of controversies including: pollution protection; nuclear energy; and genetic engineering. The control of technology. Technology assessment. The nature of public involvement in decisions about scientific and technological development.

Assessment: Essay, tutorials, class tests.

SCTS1107

Understanding Technological Controversy Staff Contact: David Miller CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: SCTS1106 or 62.101

The lecture series examines scientific and technical controversies in general; how they arise, how they are conducted, how and why they are resolved or remain unresolved. The tutorials are devoted to supervised group work on issues of concern to students in the areas of the environment, energy, genetic engineering, and communication technologies.

Assessment: Essay, test, individual tutorial and group work.

Science and Technology Studies Level II/III

HPST2106 The Scientific Theory Staff Contact: Guy Freeland CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: Completion of Level I Science subjects totalling at least 60 Credit Points

A critical examination of the scientific theory, its origins, nature and nurture, with particular reference to selected historical examples chosen from both the physical and biological sciences. Topics include the structure of scientific revolutions; scientific explanation; relationships between theory and observation; the function of models; the principles of theory establishment and rejection.

Assessment: One essay, two tests, tutorials.

HPST2107

The Darwinian Revolution Reconsidered Staff Contact: Randall Albury CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106

The background to Darwin's theory of evolution, and its impact on 19th century science and society. Was there a 'Darwinian Revolution'? The effect of the development of genetics on the retrospective evaluation of Darwin and of other biological theorists. Shaping of social, political and religious thinking by Darwinian and non-Darwinian ideas in the 20th century.

Assessment: One essay, two tests, tutorials.

HPST2108

Introduction to the History of Medicine Staff Contact: Randall Albury CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106 Note/s: Excluded GENS5522, GENT0902, HPST2128.

Development of theory and practice in Western medicine from Hippocratic times to the 20th century. 'Bedside' medicine from antiquity to the French Revolution; 'Hospital' medicine in the early 19th century; 'Laboratory' medicine in the late 19th century; 'Technological' medicine in the 20th century, with particular emphasis on the social role of modern medicine.

HPST2109

Computers, Brains, and Minds: Foundations of Cognitive Science Staff Contact: Peter Slezak CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106 Note/s: Excluded GENS5525.

Introduction to contemporary discussions of the mind, thought, intelligence, and consciousness. Stress on the recent revolutionary developments in the computer simulation of thought or 'artificial intelligence' and linguistics. Can computers think? Is the brain a machine? Exploration of theories, methods, and philosophical issues.

Assessment: Essay, class tests, tutorials.

HPST2116

History of the Philosophy and Methodology of Science

Staff Contact: Tony Corones CP15 S2 HPW3

Prerequisite: As for HPST2106

Note/s: Not recommended for students without some background in philosophy or HPST. Not offered in 1997.

A survey of the history of ideas about the nature and method of science, considering such issues as Aristotelianism, rationalism and empiricism, Kantianism, positivism, pragmatism, conventionalism, falsificationism, realism, and instrumentalism.

Assessment: Essays, tutorials.

HPST2117

Production, Power, and People: The Social History of Technology in the 18th and 19th Centuries Staff Contact: Nessy Allen CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106 Note/s: Excluded GENT0908.

The history of technology in its social and cultural context, with special emphasis on the Industrial Revolution. Technology and its effects on human beings; the professionalisation of engineering; the spread of industrialisation and the Second Industrial Revolution. Emphasis on the social and economic effects of the interactions of technology and society.

Assessment: Essay, tutorials, two tests.

HPST2118 Body, Mind, and Soul: The History and Philosophy of

Psychology Staff Contact: Peter Slezak CP15 S1 HPW3 Prereauisite: As for HPST2106.

Note/s: Excluded 62.106. Not offered in 1997.

The development of ideas concerning the nature of mind and its relation to the body. Topics include the immortality of the soul; division of mind and body; the dispute over innate ideas; behaviourism; psychoanalysis; experimental psychology and the 'cognitive revolution'; minds as machines and the question of whether computers can think.

Assessment: Essay, tutorial assessment, tests.

HPST2119

Philosophy of the Social Sciences: Issues and Topics Staff Contact: Peter Slezak CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106 Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

Can human behaviour be understood and explained scientifically? Are social behaviour and meaningful action to be explained by causal laws, as in the natural sciences, or are there special methods which are uniquely appropriate to human behaviour? Examines the long-standing controversy about the radically contrasting ways to understand human beings and their social existence. The course examines this debate through considering laws, explanations, causes, and theories in the natural sciences, in contrast with the empathic or intuitive understanding of the meaningfulness of human actions.

Assessment: Essay, class tests, tutorials.

HPST2126

God, Life, the Universe & Everything: Science and the Search for Ultimate Meaning Staff Contact: Peter Slezak

CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106

'Ultimate' questions about God, the meaning of life and the point of it all, have traditionally been the business of religion. Can science provide an answer to these questions, or is there always a realm of understanding which is beyond scientific knowledge? This subject examines philosophical issues in epistemology, metaphysics and philosophy of science. Topics will include arguments for the existence of God and the underlying questions of evidence and explanation in science.

HPST2127

Discrediting Science? – Postmodernism and the Crisis of Legitimation Staff Contact: Anthony Corones CP15 S2 HPW3

Prerequisite: As for HPST2106

This subject examines the perception that postmodernism discredits science. Discussion is focused on postmodernist 'incredulity towards metanarratives', and the way in which this provokes the crisis of legitimation. Topics and debates covered include constructivism, relativism, realism and anti-realism, the naturalistic turn in epistemology, rationality, hermeneutics, and the politics of knowledge.

HPST2128

Australian Medical History: A Comparative Study Staff Contact: Susan Hardy CP15 S2 HPW3

Prerequisite: As for HPST2106 Note/s: Excluded GENS5522, GENT0902, HPST2108, HPST3119.

Examines how the European version of medicine evolved in and was adapted to the Australian environment from 1788 to the mid-twentieth century – how the landscape, climate and social, political and economic structures affected the way medical care and medical personnel were viewed. Consideration is also given to the development of medicine on the North American continent, noting similarities and differences between the situation there and in Australia.

HPST2129

The Predecessors of Pythagoras: Origins of the Harmonic Cosmology Staff Contact: Graham Pont CP15 S2 HPW3 Prereauisite: As for HPST2106

Examines the origins of cosmological ideas usually associated with early Greek thinkers. The principal topics are the 'analogy of macrocosm and microcosm', and the 'harmony of the spheres'. Estimates the extent to which the Pythagoreans, and Plato, synthesised ideas of older cultures, particularly Egypt, Babylon, China and India.

HPST3106

The Discovery of Time Staff Contact: Guy Freeland CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106

The history of time, from Antiquity through the Twentieth Century. Clocks and other instruments for the measurement of time; civil and religious calendars; concepts of time; philosophy and theology of time; conceptions of history and progress; the cognition of time; the age of the Earth and the antiquity of humanity. Time and the development of modern science.

Assessment: Essay, tutorials, two class tests.

HPST3108

Deity and Mother Earth Staff Contact: Guy Freeland CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106

Conceptions of deity, from earliest time to the present, in relation to changing notions of sexuality and generation, and the place of human beings in relation to their environment and the cosmos; the roles of the sexes within different cultures. The Earth Mother Goddess. The environmentalist movement; the Gaia hypothesis.

Assessment: Essay, two tests, tutorials.

HPST3118

Reading Option in History and Philosophy of Science and Technology Staff Contact: David Miller CP15 S1 or S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106 and permission of Head of School

Students wishing to work in an area not covered by an existing subject may apply to the School to take a reading option. Approval of a program for a reading option will depend on its suitability, and the availability of a staff member to undertake supervision.

Assessment: Essays, tests, tutorials.

HPST3119

Researching Medical History in Australia Staff Contact: Randall Albury CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: HPST2108 Note/s: Excluded HPST2128

This research-oriented subject is intended for students who have completed HPST2108 'History of Medicine' and who wish to undertake further study in this area, with a particular focus on Australia. Background information will be provided in lectures, and students will engage in original research. Weekly seminars will address the techniques and resources available for researching the history of medicine in Australia.

HPST3126

Thinking Technology through: Philosophies of Technology Staff Contact: Tony Corones CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106

What is Technology? How does it shape our form of life? Can we do anything about it? What should we be doing about it? These issues are approached through the philosophy of technology. Issues considered include technology and the life-world, technological determinism, technology and values, and the relations between philosophy of technology and philosophy of science.

SCTS2106

Scientific Knowledge and Political Power Staff Contact: George Bindon CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106 Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

An introduction to the political dimensions of 20th-century science. Topics include growth of expenditure on science in the twentieth century; science and politics; science and economic growth; the science-technology relationship; approaches to science policy; critiques of the role of science in contemporary society.

SCTS2107

The Sociology of Science and Technology Staff Contact: David Miller CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106

An examination of the communal nature of scientific and technological activities which will include: an historical survey of the development of scientific and engineering professions; the internal working of scientific communities; scientific communication; the reward system; fraud; disciplines and specialities in science and engineering.

Assessment: Essays, tutorials.

SCTS2108

Information Technology, Politics and Policies Staff Contact: John Merson CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for SCTS1106 or completion of Level I

science subjects totalling at least 60 Credit Points. Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

Key issues for 'info-tech' society, including social policies and the future of work and education; mass media and telecommunications in the electronic age; commercialisation and shifting patterns of trade in the world economy; deregulation and the role of 'info-tech' in global restructuring.

SCTS2109

The New Biotechnologies and their Social Context Staff Contact: David Miller CP15 S1 HPW3

Prerequisite: SCTS1106, or by permission of the Head of School

Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

The social implications of the new technologies, including recombinant DNA techniques, genetic manipulation of animals, and test-tube babies. The present achievements and likely future developments of the new genetic and reproductive technologies, together with detailed discussions of the social, ethical, and political implications of these developments.

SCTS2116

Technological Change and Economic Development Staff Contact: George Bindon

CP15 S2 HPW3

Prerequisite: Completion of Level I science subjects totalling at least 60 Credit Points including SCTS1106; or permission of Head of School

Ideas about technological change and its relationships to economic development. Rise of the industrial estate; emergence of the 'post-modern'/'post-industrial' state; Reich's 'global web'; metropolitan centres and the periphery; collapse of Soviet empire; emergence of 'Asia-Pacific rim' and implications of this for Australia.

Assessment: Class contributions, assignments, tests.

SCTS2117

The Challenge of Managing and Measuring Science and Technology

Staff Contact: George Bindon CP15 S2 HPW3

Prerequisite: Completion of Level I science subjects totalling at least 60 Credit Points including SCTS1106; or permission of Head of School

Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

The attempts to analyse and control science and technology by use of rational/quantitative techniques. Science and technology 'indicators'. Management and innovation. Technological forecasting. Science policy. Use of scientometrics in social studies of science.

Assessment: Class contributions, assignments, tests.

SCTS2118

Technology, Environment, Politics Staff Contact: Gavan McDonell CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106

Provides a theoretical background for understanding 'the social crisis of the environment'. Images of nature and science as key factors in the development of modernity. Positivism, nature science and the birth of social science. Progress, technocracy, totalitarianism in the twentieth century. Critical theory and the philosophical/political critique of science and technology since World War Two. Postmodernity, the lifeworld, trust and system feedbacks. Global markets and ecological impacts.

SCTS2119

Science, Technology and Everyday Life: History and Current Issues Staff Contact: David Miller

CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106 Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

Examines and analyses the place of science and technology in everyday existence in Australia, Britain and the United States over the last two hundred years as a way of addressing the 'public understanding' of science and technology. The history of infrastructural and domestic technologies (water, sewerage, heating and cooling, transport, communications). Contemporary community efforts to mobilise scientific and technical knowledge in pursuit of infrastructural, environmental and health objectives.

SCTS3106

Technology, Sustainable Development, and the Third World

Staff Contact: John Merson CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106

Sustainable development, along with the technological and social changes that are involved in achieving it, both at a national and global level. The course is divided into three parts: (1) the historical causes of the present global environmental and economic crisis; (2) possible solutions to problems of food production, environmental degradation, industrialisation, energy use, and population growth; (3) ideas for a New World Economic Order and the economic and technological changes required to bridge the ever increasing gap between rich and poor nations.

Assessment: Essay, tutorials.

SCTS3107

Women and Science Staff Contact: Nessy Allen CP15 S1 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for HPST2106

A series of seminars on: the constraints and opportunities facing women scientists; an historical survey of women scientists, including some eminent Australians; the philosophical issues and implications for social policy raised by women's participation in science.

Assessment: Seminar presentations, essays, class participation.

SCTS3108

Technological Development in 20th-Century Australia Staff Contact: George Bindon CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for SCTS1106 Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

The historical development of technology in Australia during the 20th century, with focus on three key dimensions: linkage between scientific research, industrial development, and economic growth; technological change and its impact on Australian society; the distinctive feature of Australia's geopolitical situation.

SCTS3109

Society, Technological Hazards, and Environmental Management

Staff Contact: Gavan McDonell CP15 S1 HPW3

Prerequisite: SCTS1106 or completion of Level I science science subjects totalling at least 60 Credit Points **Note/s:** Not offered in 1997.

Concerns over risks associated with technological and environmental hazards. The present anxieties over social control and the relations between ethics and politics. Institutional and global aspects of environmental management in relation to hazards such as toxic wastes, genetic engineering, ozone hole; international negotiation.

SCTS3116

The Political Economy of Energy and Sustainable Development Staff Contact: Gavan McDonnell CP15 S2 HPW3 Prerequisite: As for SCTS3109 Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

Energy, force, work, and power; social construction of energy use; the 'energy' crisis; energy use and climate change; introduction to environmental economics; institutional power and market arrangements for energy; environmental management. International relations and issues in energy use and control.

Assessment: Essays, tests, tutorials.

SCST3117

Technology, Globalization, and the Role of the State Staff Contact: George Bindon

CP15 S2 HPW3

Prerequisite: Completion of SCTS subjects totalling at least 30 Credit Points

Note/s: Not offered in 1997.

An analysis of the interaction between technology, economic growth, and the internationalism of industry; the growing pressure on the State to adopt an increasingly interventionist role.

SCTS3119

Reading Option in Science and Technology Studies Staff Contact: David Miller

CP15 S1 or S2 HPW3

Prerequisite: As for HPST2106 and permission of Head of School

Students wishing to work in an area not covered by an existing subject may apply to the School to take a reading option. Approval of a program for a reading option will depend on its suitability, and the availability of a staff member to undertake supervision.

SCTS3126

Society and Environmental Process: Botany Bay in the Sydney Region

Staff Contact: Gavan McDonell

CP15 S2 HPW3

Prerequisite: Three subjects from the following: GEOG1051, GEOG2081, GEOG2102, GEOG3211, GEOG3062, GEOG3042, HPST3108, SCTS3106, SCTS3109, SCTS3116

Note/s: Excluded SCTS3020.

Provides an interdisciplinary framework for the interpretation of the ways in which human environments have been socially constructed. This will be done in the particular context of Botany Bay and the Sydney Region. Emerging environmental issues at the regional, national, and global levels will be identified and examined in the light of geographic, historical, sociological, economic, political, and urban change and development. Prospects and processes for intervention will be examined. Each student will complete a research project.

Assessment: Group project, assignment, seminar summaries, class participation.

Science and Technology Studies Level IV Honours Program

SCTS4106/SCTS4156

Science and Technology Studies (Honours) (FT/PT) Staff Contact: Nessy Allen CP120 F

Prerequisite: Completion of program 6200 including Level II/III subjects totalling 105 Credit Points with an average grade of credit or better

In the Honours Program, candidates are required to present a thesis and to complete coursework as approved by the Head of School.

Wool and Animal Science

Wool and Animal Science Level II

WOOL3803

Genetics 1 Staff Contact: A/Prof J James CP10 S2 L4 T2 Note/s: Restricted to Program 6840.

Mendelian inheritance. Chromosomes, linkage and the physical basis of heredity. Gene action in physiology and development. Elements of molecular genetics. Principles of quantitative genetics, strength of inheritance and relationships. Selection and crossbreeding. Genetics applied to animal and plant improvement. Applications of genetics in sheep and wool production.

Wool and Animal Science Level III

WOOL3901 Biostatistics 1 Staff Contact: A/Prof J James CP10 S2 L2 T2 Prerequisite: MATH2819 or BIOS2041 Note/s: Restricted to program 6840.

Design and analysis of comparative experiments, for continuous and discrete random variables. Analysis of variance for fixed, mixed and random models. Linear regression and correlation. Multiple comparison methods.

WOOL4813

Genetics 2 Staff Contact: A/Prof J James CP15 S2 L3 T3 Prerequisite: WOOL3803 Note/s: Restricted to program 6840.

Genetic structure of populations. Forces causing genetic change. Partition of genetic and phenotypic variation. Resemblance between relatives and estimation of genetic parameters. Direct and correlated selection responses. Aids to selection and selection indexes. Inbreeding and genetic drift. Genotype environment interaction. Heterosis and its utilisation. Interaction of natural and artificial selection. Limits of selective progress. Applications of molecular genetics.

Graduate Study Courses and Programs

Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences

Dean: Professor WJ O'Sullivan

The Schools of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences offer facilities for students to proceed to the award of a Graduate Diploma, the award of a Masters degree by research and the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy; and the award of a Masters degree by course work in Psychology (8251 and 8252), in Biotechnology (8042) and in Marine Science (8265).

Faculty of Science

Dean: Professor JF Scott

The Schools of the Faculty of Science supervise the graduate diploma courses in Computational Science (5535), Food and Drug Analysis (5510), Physical Oceanography (5530) and Physics (5515 and 5516). The Schools of the Faculty also offer facilities for students to proceed to the award of masters degrees in Chemistry (8770), Computational Science (8790), Mathematics (8740), Optometry (8760) and Statistics (8750), Masters degrees by research and to the award of Doctor of Philosophy.

Students completing undergraduate science degrees which include an appropriate mix of subjects may qualify for admission to higher degree programs in Faculties other than Biological and Behavioural Sciences and Science.

Enrolment Procedures

All students re-enrolling in 1997 or enrolling in graduate courses should contact the Postgraduate Section for enrolment details.

Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences

Facilities are available in each of the Schools for research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Science, Doctor of Philosophy and Graduate Diploma. The Department of Biotechnology (within the School of Applied Bioscience in the Faculty of Applied Science) offers a Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology and a Masters degree course in Biotechnology by formal study, and the School of Psychology offers Master of Psychology (Applied) and Master of Psychology (Clinical) degree courses.

Higher Degree Qualifying Program

Students without a BSc Honours degree wishing to register as higher degree candidates must usually complete a qualifying program, admission to which is subject to the approval of the Faculty Higher Degree Committee.

Applicants must normally have a degree or diploma in an appropriate field of study from an approved university or institution, and in the case of a diploma, appropriate professional experience.

Undergraduates of this University may be admitted to the full-time or part-time Honours undergraduate course. Other applicants may be admitted to a full-time, part-time or external qualifying program. The duration of the qualifying program is a minimum of one year for full-time and two years for part-time or external students.

Content of Qualifying Program

The qualifying program consists of the whole of the usual program for the final Honours year of the undergraduate course, the following being the prescribed Level IV subjects:

BIOC4318	Biochemistry Honours (Full-time)
BIOC4618	Biochemistry Honours (Part-time)
BIOS4018	Biological Science Honours (Full-time)
BIOS4014	Biological Science Honours (Part-time)
BIOS4028	Botany Honours (Full-time)
BIOS4024	Botany Honours (Part-time)
BSSM4103	Genetics Honours (Full-time)
BSSM4109	Genetics Honours (Part-time)
MICR4013	Microbiology and Immunology Honours (Full-time)
MICR4023	Microbiology and Immunology Honours (Part-time)
PSYC4023	Psychology 4 (Thesis) Honours
PSYC4033	Psychology 4 (Honours)
BIOS4038	Zoology Honours (Full-time)
BIOS4034	Zoology Honours (Part-time)

The qualifying program is graded in the usual way, and in appropriate cases the results are expressed as a grading equivalent to Honours.

Alternative Qualifying Program

Applicants who cannot attend the University regularly for the above programs may be admitted as external qualifying students to a program similar to a standard Honours year. The following are the alternative qualifying subjects:

BIOC6308	Biochemistry
BIOS9917	Biological Science
BIOS9943	Botany
MICR6043	Microbiology
PSYC6000	Psychology
BIOS9945	Zoology

The results in alternative qualifying subjects are graded Pass or Fail only.

Fees

Candidates enrolled in the Alternative Qualifying Program are exempt from student service fees.

Graduate Diplomas

The Graduate Diploma is designed as a one year full-time period of study and research. It is intended primarily as an advanced training program for graduates from overseas universities who wish to obtain specialised training in particular areas of biological and behavioural science. The expectation is that for suitably qualified students, the course would allow entrance to a higher degree program (MSc or PhD) provided suitable supervision and facilities were available. The course is also available to graduates of Australian universities who have not done an Honours course and who wish to pursue graduate study in a discipline other than that in which they obtained their first degree.

At the successful conclusion of the course the students would be provided with a Diploma Certificate showing their Higher Degree Qualifying status by the University and a statement of their proficiency from the relevant School.

Entrance for students for whom English is the second language would be dependent on achieving an adequate standard of written and spoken English.

The academic year for the University of New South Wales consists of two sessions, commencing in late February – early March and mid-July, respectively. It is preferred that new students arrive 2-3 weeks prior to the beginning of the Session, so that they can be oriented prior to the commencement of formal teaching.

Brief descriptions of the courses currently offered within the Schools of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and in the Department of Biotechnology follow.

School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics

5345 Biochemistry Graduate Diploma Course Full-time CP120 Part-time CP60

Graduate Diploma (by Research) GradDip

Staff Contact: Dr D Lee

The course is tailored according to the background and requirements of the individual student. In most cases it would include advanced formal undergraduate training, including lectures in general and medical biochemistry, training in the use of modern biochemical techniques, eg scintillation counting, gas liquid chromatography (GLC), high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), molecular biology, spectrophotometry, nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy, and animal and plant cell culture. The student would also carry out a research project (or projects) in the laboratory of an academic member of staff and write a report on the project.

The School of Biochemistry has a wide range of interests and can offer research projects in most areas of biochemistry. Specialised areas of research are molecular biology, marine biochemistry, parasite biochemistry and plant biochemistry.

School of Biological Science

5350 Biological Science Graduate Diploma Course Full-time

Graduate Diploma GradDip Full-time CP120 Part-time CP60

Staff Contact: School Office

The course is designed to meet the needs and objectives of individual students building on that students' competence and experience. It includes a formal coursework component and a research project which is carried out under the supervision of a member of the academic staff. Students receive advanced formal training to provide them with background information relevant to their research project.

The School has a wide range of interests, and training and research are offered in both plant and animal sciences. Areas of biology in which facilities and appropriate supervision are available include: ecology, taxonomy, environmental physiology, marine and fisheries biology, genetics and evolution, mycology, ultrastructure, comparative physiology, mammalian studies.

School of Microbiology and Immunology

,

5355

Microbiology and Immunology Graduate Diploma Course Full-time

CP120 Graduate Diploma GradDip

Staff Contact: School Office

The structure of the course would be decided after discussions with students, taking into account their particular background, interest and career goals. Usually students would attend one or more of the advanced third year courses in either microbial genetics, environmental microbiology, immunology, medical bacteriology or animal virology. The rest of the year would be spent carrying out a research project supervised by a member of academic staff.

The School of Microbiology and Immunology has a number of research teams working on a range of well funded projects in microbiology, molecular biology and immunology. Specialised areas of research include microbial ecology, molecular genetics, environmental microbiology, marine microbiology; the pathogenesis of intestinal and gastroduodenal infection, the immunology of the intestinal tract, the allergic reaction.

School of Psychology

533 Psychology Graduate Diploma Course Full-time

CP120 Graduate Diploma GradDip

Staff Contact: Dr J Cranney

This one year course is adapted to suit the needs and objectives of each student, taking into account the areas of psychology in which they have already demonstrated competence. The expectation is that students who achieve an appropriate standard in the course are then admitted to a higher degree program, provided suitable supervision and facilities are available.

The course comprises formal teaching in an approved set of subjects drawn from the following areas: research methods and statistics, perception, learning, cognitive psychology, psycholinguistics, social psychology, clinical psychology, developmental psychology, personality, physiological psychology, abnormal psychology, and applied psychology. Both lectures and practical work will be given.

Students normally also carry out a research project under the supervision of a member of the academic staff of the School. Active research programs exist in experimental psychology, social psychology, clinical psychology, behavioural neuroscience and industrial/occupational psychology. Particular attention within each of these programs is paid to the interrelationship between scientific theory and the practical application of psychological knowledge.

Department of Biotechnology

5015 Biotechnology Graduate Diploma Course Full-time or Part-time

Graduate Diploma GradDip

Staff Contact: School Office

The graduate diploma course provides the opportunity for graduates with no previous tuition in biotechnology to undertake training in this discipline.

A degree in a science-based course is required for admission. If the degree course has not included a biology component, the candidate is required to undertake some basic biology training as a prerequisite or corequisite.

Under normal circumstances, students whose previous training has included a substantial component of biotechnology are not admitted to the course.

The course comprises study of undergraduate and graduate formal subjects, plus extensive laboratory training in biotechnology.

The diploma is awarded after one year's full-time study, consisting of an average of 18 hours per week, or two years part time study, consisting of an average of 9 hours per week. The program includes the listed obligatory subjects plus sufficient of the listed elective subjects to meet the hours of study required. The electives include subjects necessary for students without previous tuition in biochemistry and or microbiology, as well as alternatives for those with previous tuition in these disciplines. The choice of electives in each individual case is subject to approval by the Head of School.

Obligatory Subjects

BIOT3011	Biotechnology A
BIOT3021	Biotechnology B
BIOT5013	Practical Biotechnology

Elective Subjects

BIOT3031	Microbial Genetics
BIOT3061	Monoclonal Antibody and Genetic Techniques in Biotechnology
BIOT8010	Graduate Seminars
BIOT7100	Biological Principles
BIOT7110	Bioengineering Principles

Other suitable electives from the Department of Food Science and Technology and/or other Schools.

Masters Degrees

Centre for Marine Science

Presiding Member of Management Committee: Professor JH Middleton Director: Dr PI Dixon

8265

Master of Marine Science Degree Course (MMarSc) CP120

The Master of Marine Science is a course work degree to be completed in one year of full time study. It is intended primarily as an advanced training program for

- Graduates from overseas universities who require specialised training in marine science but do not wish to undertake a research degree.
- Graduates, especially from overseas universities, who do not meet the requirements for entry to the MSc (Research) degree.
- Australian Science graduates who wish to update their qualifications or obtain a qualification in an area which is different from that of their initial award.

The course is multi disciplinary in approach and includes advanced treatments of all areas of marine science with provision for specialisation. It consists of lectures, tutorials, practical sessions, case history and a supervised project.

The Master of Marine Science degree course is available to graduates in science who have completed a four year degree. Others may be admitted if they have submitted evidence of such academic and/or professional attainment as may be approved by the appropriate Faculty on the recommendation of its Higher Degree Committee. Applicants with other qualifications may be admitted after completion of a qualifying program approved by the appropriate Faculty. The program shall be of one year duration (full-time) or two years part-time.

The program is as follows:

MSC15001	Marine Environmental Monitoring & Assessment
MSC15002	Management of Marine Resources
MSC15003	Experimental Design & Analysis
MSC15004	Oceanographic Processes
MSC15005	Topics in Marine Science
MSC15006	Graduate Seminars in Marine Science
MSC15007	Marine Science Project
MSC15008	Special topic*

* If a student has previous relevant experience in one of the courses designated, a special topic may be substituted in consultation with the course director.

School of Psychology

Head of School: Professor KM McConkey

Senior Administrative Officer: Mr T Clulow

The School offers courses leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Psychology (Applied) and Master of Psychology (Clinical).

Master of Psychology (Applied) Degree Course Full-time or Part-time Master of Psychology (Applied) MPsychol(App)

This course provides graduate training for psychologists who intend to work in industry, commerce, consulting practice, service organisations, trade unions, or the public service. The program focuses on the theories, practice, and research in industrial and organisational psychology and in human factors. It is accredited as fifth and sixth years of study leading to full membership of the Australian Psychological Society and to its College of Organisational Psychologists, and registration as a psychologist in New South Wales.

The normal entrance requirement is completion of an honours Class 1 or Class 2 degree in Psychology from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent.

The minimum period of registration before the award of the degree is four sessions for full-time students and six sessions for part time students. Students with advanced standing may have the minimum period reduced by up to one half of the program ie a reduction of one session if a student has completed a PhD in an approved area of Psychology and one session if a student has completed part of the course work program.

The course consists of three components, all of which are compulsory: 1. course work (weekly lectures and seminars with associated written forms of assessment), 2. professional practice (completion of a minimum of 1,000 hours of supervised applied practice in applied field settings, weekly Applied meetings and Career Development Workshops), and 3. a research thesis. The three components total 300 credit points (135 in Stage 1 and 165 in Stage 2).

Stage 1

PSYC7000	Research and Evaluation Methods
PSYC7001	Psychological Assessment 1
PSYC7002	Psychological Assessment 2
PSYC7100	Psychology of Human Resources 1
PSYC7101	Psychology of Human Resources 2
PSYC7102	Psychological Principles of Training
PSYC7115	Vocational Interviewing and Counselling
PSYC7118	Professional Practice (Applied) 1
PSYC7119	Professional Practice (Applied) 2

Stage 2

PSYC7004	Professional and Ethical Issues
PSYC7108	Research Thesis (Applied)*
PSYC7116	Occupational Health and Stress
PSYC7117	Advanced Topics in Applied Psychology
PSYC7120	Professional Practice (Applied) 3
PSYC7121	Professional Practice (Applied) 4

*Contributes approximately 25 per cent to the overall grading for the degree.

Notes: Part-time students normally are expected to take half the full-time program in any one session.

8251 Master of Psychology (Clinical) Degree Course Full-time or Part-time Master of Psychology (Clinical) MPsychol(Clin)

This course provides graduate training for psychologists who intend to work as clinicians in hospitals, community health and other settings where they might be engaged in health promotion and the diagnosis, assessment or treatment of people with a range of psychological problems or disabilities. It is accredited as fifth and sixth years of study leading to full membership of the Australian Psychological Society and to its College of Clinical Psychologists, and registration as a psychologist in New South Wales.

The normal entrance requirement is completion of an honours Class 1 or Class 2 degree in Psychology from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent.

The minimum period of registration before the award of the degree is four sessions for full-time students and six sessions for part-time students. Students with advanced standing may have the minimum period reduced by up to one half of the program ie a reduction of one session if a student has completed a PhD in an approved area of Psychology and one session if a student has completed part of the course work program.

The course consists of three componenets, all of which are compulsory: 1. course work (weekly lectures and seminars with associated written forms of assessment), 2. professional practice (completion of a minimum of 1,000 hours of supervised clinical practice within the School Clinic and in field clinical settings, weekly Clinical meetings and Skills Training Workshops), and 3. a research thesis. The three components total 330 credit points (165 in Stage 1 and 165 in Stage 2).

It should be noted that the course extends over two calendar years and not just four academic sessions with vacation breaks.

Stage 1

PSYC7000	Research and Evaluation Methods
PSYC7001	Psychological Assessment 1
PSYC7002	Psychological Assessment 2
PSYC7204	Child Clinical Psychology
PSYC7209	Developmental Disabilities
PSYC7210	Human Neuropsychology
PSYC7212	Experimental Clinical Psychology 1
PSYC7213	Experimental Clinical Psychology 2
PSYC7214	Experimental Clinical Psychology 3
PSYC7216	Professional Practice (Clinical) 1
PSYC7217	Professional Practice (Clinical) 2
	· · ·

Stage 2

PSYC7004	Profesional and Ethical Issues
PSYC7206	Research Thesis (Clinical)*
PSYC7215	Experimental Clinical Psychology 4
PSYC7218	Professional Practice (Clinical) 3
PSYC7219	Professional Practice (Clinical) 4
PSYC7220	Psychology of Health and Illness

*Contributes approximately 25 per cent to the overall grading for the degree.

Notes: Part-time students normally are expected to take half the full-time program in any one session.

Department of Biotechnology

Biotechnology Degree Course

The Department also offers a formal graduate course at the Masters degree Level (Master of Applied Science in Biotechnology). The course includes advanced treatments of all areas of biotechnology. It is open to graduates with a four-year degree in biotechnology or a related discipline, or who have, in the opinion of the Higher Degree Committee, acquired equivalent qualifications or experience. Intending students are referred to Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees set out later in this handbook.

The course consists of lectures, tutorials, practical sessions, case history studies and a supervised project. The minimum period of registration before the award of the degree is two sessions for full-time students and four sessions for part-time students.

To qualify for the degree students must satisfy the examiners in the prescribed examinations, which include the submission and assessment of a report on the specified project.

8042 Biotechnology Degree Course Full-time or Part-time

Master of Applied Science MAppSc

See Applied Science Handbook.

Faculty of Science

Facilities are available in each of the schools for research leading to the award of the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

The following formal courses leading to graduate awards are also offered:

School of Chemistry: Graduate Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis School of Mathematics: Graduate Diploma in Physical Oceanography School of Physics: Graduate Diploma in Physics, Graduate Diploma in Physics Research Techniques

School of Chemistry: Master of Chemistry

School of Mathematics: Master of Mathematics, Master of Statistics School of Optometry: Master of Optometry

For admission to registration for all degrees of Master (except Master of Statistics), candidates must have completed one of the following:

1. An approved degree of Bachelor with Honours;

2. An approved three year course leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor plus an approved qualifying program. Suitable professional and or research experience may be accepted in lieu of the qualifying program

3. An approved four year course leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor.

Applicants for registration for the degree of Master of Statistics shall have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor with major studies in the field of statistics in the University of New South Wales or other approved university.

The manner of presentation and examination of reports of projects undertaken as part of formal courses shall be determined by the Head of the School.

The conditions governing these higher degrees are set out later in this handbook.

Graduate Diplomas

School of Chemistry

5510

Food and Drug Analysis Graduate Diploma Course Full-time or Part-time

Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis DipFDA

Staff Contact: A/Prof P Southwell-Keely

According to demand, the course may be available on a full-time basis over one year or on a part-time basis over two years.

The course in food and drug analysis is designed to provide systematic training at an advanced level for chemists who wish to extend their acquaintance with analytical techniques, and thus is suitable for those who may wish to practice as public analysts. It is also suitable for those who wish to work in the food or pharmaceutical industry. The prime aim is to present discussions of the principles and design of analytical methods which are therefore presented on a comparative basis.

It is considered that the techniques involved in the handling of foods and drugs together with those discussed in the ancillary subjects of the course provide a firm basis of approach to many other fields of chemistry.

Intending students are referred to the conditions for the award of graduate diplomas set out elsewhere in this handbook.

Year 1*	
CHEM7125	Food and Drugs 1
CHEM7115	Treatment of Analytical Data
CHEM7425	Instrumental Techniques in Food and Drug Analysis
Year 2*	
CHEM7225	Food and Drugs 2
CHEM7325	Toxicology, Occupational and Public Health
MICR2201	Introductory Microbiology
or	• •
CHEM7555	Project Work in Food and Drug Chemistry

*Full-time students take years 1 and 2 in the one year.

School of Mathematics

5530

Physical Oceanography Graduate Diploma Course Full-time or Part-time

Graduate Diploma GradDip

Staff Contact: Dr John Middleton

This graduate diploma is intended to train graduates in the physical sciences or engineering in the basic techniques of physical oceanography.

It is intended to develop student skills in planning and execution of oceanographic experiments, in the theory of oceanographic fluid mechanics, the applications and limitations of oceanographic equipment and of commonly used data analysis techniques.

Recent rapid developments in marine science coupled with the relative scarcity of persons able to take up support positions demonstrate the need for skilled persons who will be able to assist oceanographic research with minimum training. This program is aimed at providing such skilled graduates.

Intending students are referred to the conditions for the award of graduate diplomas set out elsewhere in this handbook. Basic entry qualifications for this program are a degree in Engineering or in Science with major studies in mathematics or physics.

The program, requiring 140 credit points for completion, consists of a major project OCEA5115 worth 72 credit points of the total accreditation for the program, the remaining 68 being comprised as indicated below.

Subjects	CP
Experimental Project	72
Geophysical Fluid Dynamics	15
Instrumentation	6
Applied Data Analysis	15
ects	
Image Analysis in Remote Sensing	12
Microwave Remote Sensing	12
Coastal Engineering	12
Coastal Engineering	12
Estuarine Hydraulics	12
Remote Sensing Applications	12
Theoretical Project	32
Ocean Modelling	15
	Subjects Experimental Project Geophysical Fluid Dynamics Instrumentation Applied Data Analysis ects Image Analysis in Remote Sensing Microwave Remote Sensing Coastal Engineering Estuarine Hydraulics Remote Sensing Applications Theoretical Project Ocean Modelling

Appropriate existing subjects within mathematics, physics or engineering chosen on the basis of individual background

The course may be taken over one year full-time or two years part time. The total number of Postgraduate Assessable Hours (PAH) is estimated to be 840 hours.

School of Physics

5515

Physics Graduate Diploma Course Full-time or Part-time

Graduate Diploma in Physics GradDipPhys

Staff Contact: A/Prof RJ Stening

The Graduate Diploma in Physics offers an advanced training program for graduates from overseas universities who wish to obtain specialized training in physics. The course is also available to graduates from Australian universities who have not done an Honours course and who wish to pursue postgraduate study in physics. Students qualified to enrol in the Honours course would be expected to do so rather than to enrol in the GradDipPhys. For suitably qualified students the expectation is that the course would allow entrance to a higher degree program provided suitable supervision and facilities were available.

The GradDipPhys. will be offered with course work and research project requirement similar to Physics Level IV, with substitutions if required to be approved by the School Postgraduate Committee. The course involves two sessions full-time study or four sessions part-time study comprising a total of at least 140 hours of lectures, plus a single research project over the period of study or two different research projects, one in each half of the period of study. The total number of Postgraduate Assessable Hours (PAH) is estimated to be 840 hours. All students normally take courses in quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics and solid state physics. Other lecture courses and the research projects are offered in general areas of physics including astrophysics, biophysics, condensed matter physics and theoretical physics.

5516

Physics Research Techniques Graduate Diploma Course Full-time or Part-time

Graduate Diploma in Physics GradDipPhysResTech

Staff Contact: A/Prof RJ Stening

The Graduate Diploma in Physics Research Techniques offers an advanced training program for graduates from overseas universities who wish to obtain specialized training in research techniques in physics. The Diploma would not normally provide sufficient qualification for direct entry to a higher degree program but could do so if a special choice of study were chosen by a suitably qualified student. The course involves two sessions full-time study or four sessions part-time study comprising (for full-time enrolment) approximately 14 class contact hours per week at Level III/IV, averaged over two sessions, plus a research project and a literature review. The total number of Postgraduate Assessable Hours (PAH) is estimated to be 840 hours. All students normally take courses and the research projects are offered in general areas of physics including astrophysics, biophysics, condensed matter physics and theoretical physics.

Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science

Director: Professor CAJ Fletcher

The Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science is a joint initiative of the Faculties of Engineering and Science to provide a focus for the very active UNSW community of computational engineers and scientists exploiting state-of-the-art workstation clusters, vector and parallel supercomputers. The Centre contributes to graduate training through coursework and research programs, carries out both fundamental and applied research through developing and using computer codes, provides short courses for industry-based engineers and scientists and organises conferences and workshops on the

00

latest computational techniques. The Centre has three areas of special emphasis: a) Industrial Computational Fluids and Heat Transfer, b) Environmental Modelling, c) Finite Element Structural Analysis.

1. Core Subjects (12 credit)

I. COLE SUN		
ANCE8001	Computational Mathematics	12
ANCE8002	Supercomputing Techniques	12
ANCE8003	Project (M Computational Sc Degree)	
2. Generic C	omputational Subjects (12 credit)	

NCE8101	Data Analysis and Visualization	12
NCE8102	Mesh Generation	12
NCE8103	Fundamental Applied Computation	12
NCE8104	Advanced Computational Algorithms	12
NCE9105	Computational Techniques for Fluid Dynamics	12
NCE8207	Advanced Computational Science	12
NCE8208	Physics and Modelling of the Atmospheric Boundary Layer	12
/ATH5435	Applied Algebraic Computation	12
	· · ·	

Detailed course information is given under Computational Science.

* UNSW offers qualifications in both Computer Science and Computational Science. Computer Science provides broad training in computing, normally leading to careers in all areas of the computer industry. Computational Science provides training in computational simulation of complex scientific and engineering phenomena and lead to engineering or science based careers in industry, universities or government institutions such as CSIRO.

5535

Graduate Diploma in Computational Science

Staff Contact: Prof CAJ Fletcher

The graduate diploma will provide thorough training in modern computational techniques in the discipline-specific areas: A) Environmental Modelling; B) Computational Chemistry; C) Computational Physics, through coursework.

Admission to the Graduate Diploma program requires the student to have at least a pass degree in Science, Engineering or other mathematically-based discipline. The Graduate Diploma program can be completed in one year of full-time study.

Students are required to complete, satisfactorily, 96 credit points, as follows:

I) The two core subjects (ANCE8001, ANCE8002, above)

II) One generic computational subject (above)

III) Three discipline-specific subjects offered by the Centre or the Faculty of Science.

IV) Two elective subjects offered by the Centre or the Faculties of Science and Engineering.

Candidates may apply to upgrade to the Masters program after completing not less than 36 credits. Entry will be competitive and based on the student's record. Transfer of credit is based on the particular circumstances of the case. One credit equals one hour per week of classes for a 14 week session.

Masters Degrees

School of Chemistry

Head of School: Professor MN Paddon-Row

Director of Graduate Studies: A/Prof M Guilhaus (contactable via Chemistry Academic Office)

The School of Chemistry offers a Master of Chemistry degree course in Food and Drug Chemistry which is suitable for students wishing to obtain advanced specialised knowledge in these topics. The normal entry qualification is a good Honours degree or equivalent qualification, or lesser qualification together with significant scientific experience. Other candidates may be required to undertake a qualifying programme.

8770

Master of Chemistry (Food and Drug Chemistry)

This course involves an advanced study of the chemistry, stability, mode of action where applicable, and analysis of food constituents, food additives, and selected drugs. The program may be taken either full-time or part-time. In addition to formal, examinable lecture courses and laboratory instruction, the program involves a short research project supervised by a member of the academic staff. Entry into this program is excluded in the case of applicants who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis (Course 5510)

Lecture/Laboratory Courses

- 1. Food and Drugs 1
- 2. Treatment of Analytical Data
- Instrumental Techniques in Food and Drug Analysis
- 4. Food and Drugs 2
- 5. Toxicology, Occupational and Public Health
- 6. Introductory Microbiology or Project Work in Food and Drug Chemistry

The lecture time for the whole course is 160 hours. An additional 392 hours is spent by students in formal laboratory work.

Research project

A short research project undertaken over approximately 4 months full-time (400 hours laboratory work) is selected in relation to the combined interests of the student and the supervisor.

School of Mathematics

Head of School: Professor CE Sutherland Director of Graduate Studies: Dr PJ Blennerhassett

The School offers graduate courses leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Mathematics (MMath) and Master of Statistics (MStats).

8740

Master of Mathematics Degree Course Full-time or Part-time

Master of Mathematics MMath

The Master of Mathematics degree course is intended for suitably qualified graduates in applied mathematics, pure mathematics or statistics, but others may be admitted after completing a qualifying course. The course may be completed in one year of full-time or two years of part-time study. The course may be taken as a preliminary step towards the award of a PhD in mathematics. It also provides advanced training for persons specialising in the
teaching of mathematics in tertiary institutions. In addition an appropriate program may provide training for those employed or seeking employment in the area of industrial mathematics.

The program consists of seven approved lecture courses, the duration of each being two hours per week for one session. With the approval of the Head of the School of Mathematics a student may substitute for one or more of these lecture courses a reading course supervised by a member of staff. Again with this approval a student may substitute for at most three of these courses graduate courses offered in a relevant discipline outside the School of Mathematics. Students are also required to participate in relevant departmental seminars. In addition, students are required to undertake a project supervised by a staff member. The project consists of either a critical review of the literature in a specific field of mathematics, or a short research project. It is anticipated that students spend three hours per week for two sessions on their project. Each candidate's proposed program of study requires the approval of the Head of the School of Mathematics.

The conditions for the award of the degree are set out elsewhere in this handbook.

8750 Master of Statistics Degree Course Full-time or Part-time

Master of Statistics MStats

The Master of Statistics Course covers a wide range of statistical theory and practice and provides advanced training for practising statisticians. The course may be completed in two years of full-time or four years of part-time study, and it is available to graduates with a pass degree in statistics or an honours degree in a related field (commonly mathematics) with supporting studies in statistics. Honours graduates in statistics may be exempted from a maximum of half the course. The conditions for the award of the degree are set out elsewhere in this handbook.

The academic requirement for the degree is 240 Credit Points. Unless otherwise noted, all subjects listed below are 12 Credit Points each, while subjects offered by other schools vary in value.

Each candidate's program of study must be approved by the Head of the School.

Compulsory Subjects (offered every year)

MATH5815	Experimental Design 1
MATH5835	Stochastic Processes
MATH5855	Multivariate Analysis 1
MATH5905	Statistical Inference
MATH5925	Project (60 Credit Points)
MATH5935	Statistical Consulting (24 Credit Points)

Elective Subjects (offered every second year)

MATH5806	Applied Regression Analysis
MATH5816	Mathematics of Security Markets 2 (Prerequisite: MATH5965)
MATH5825	Experimental Design 2 (Prerequisite: MATH5815)
MATH5826	Statistical Methods in Epidemiology
MATH5845	Time Series
MATH5865	Multivariate Analysis 2
MATH5875	Sample Survey Design
MATH5885	Sequential Analysis
MATH5895	Nonparametric Methods
MATH5915	Medical Statistics
MATH5945	Categorical Data Analysis
MATH5955	Statistical Quality Control
MATH5965	Mathematics of Security Markets 1
MATH5975	Economic Quality Control Models (Prerequisite: MATH5955)
MATH5985	Industrial Designs (<i>Prerequisite:</i> MATH5815)

Up to 60 Credit Points may be taken in graduate subjects offered by other Departments or Schools within the University, subject to the approval of the Head of School. Such subjects include:

CIVL9403	Theory of Land Use/Transport Interaction
CIVL9405	Urban Transport Planning Practice
CIVL9417	Transport and Traffic Flow Theory
CMED8201	Population Genetics
CMED8202	Human Genetic Analysis
ECON3204	Econometric Model Building
MATH3161	Optimization Methods
MATH3181	Optimal Control
MNGT0331	Business Forecasting
MNGT0334	Total Quality Management
MNGT0336	Applications of Statistics in Finance and Accounting

School of Optometry

Head of School: Associate Professor DJ O'Leary

The course consists of any 4 subjects selected from the 13 electives offered. The subjects are generally independent and any 4 of them are suitable for a student seeking advanced professional training. However, before undertaking an overseas placement in OPTM8001 Advanced Clinical Optometry, students are required to have taken OPTM8009 Ocular Therapy. The course may be completed in one year of full-time study, or (to meet the needs of practising optometrists) in two or three years of part-time study. The course provides advanced training in clinical and theoretical aspects of optometry, with opportunities for specialisation in fields such as contact lenses, occupational optometry, and behavioural optometry. Conditions for admission and for the award of the degree of Master of Optometry are set out in this handbook.

8760

Master of Optometry Degree Course Full-time or Part-time

Master of Optometry MOptom

Four elective graduate subjects chosen from the list below

OPTM8001	Advanced Clinical Optometry
OPTM8002	Advanced Physiological Optics (Not offered in 1997)
OPTM8003	Behavioural Optometry
OPTM8004	Advanced Contact Lens Studies
OPTM8005	Advanced Contact Lens Practice (Not offered in 1997)
OPTM8006	Occupational Optometry (Not offered in 1997)
OPTM8007	Clinical Photography (Not offered in 1997)
OPTM8008	Project
OPTM8009	Ocular Therapy (Not offered in 1997)
OPTM8010	Public Health Optometry (Not offered in 1997)
OPTM8011	Advanced Studies in Ocular Disease (Not offered in 1997)
OPTM8012	Visual Neuroscience
OPTM8014	Human Visual Development (0.5 unit subject) (Not offered in 1997)
	, , , , ,

Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science

8790

Master of Computational Science

Staff Contact: Prof CAJ Fletcher

The MComputationalSc degree will provide thorough training in modern computational techniques in the discipline-specific areas: A) Environmental Modelling; B) Computational Chemistry; C) Computational Physics, through coursework and a focussed project in your major field.

Admission to the Masters program requires the equivalent of a 4-year degree in Science, Engineering or other mathematically-based discipline at a satisfactory level. Candidates must have adequate higher-level language (preferably Fortran) programming skills. The Masters program can be completed in one year of full-time study.

Students are required to complete, satisfactorily, 120 credits, as follows:

I) The two core subjects (ANCE8001, ANCE8002, see Grad Dip)

II) One generic computational subject (see Grad Dip)

III) Two discipline-specific subjects offered by the Centre or the Faculties of Science and Engineering.

IV) One elective subject offered by the Centre or the Faculties of Science and Engineering.

V) Forty eight credit project supervised by academic members of the Centre and/or the Faculty of Science.

180 SCIENCE

Subject Descriptions

Graduate Study

Descriptions of all subjects are presented in alphanumeric order within organisational units. For academic advice regarding a particular subject consult with the contact for the subject as listed. A guide to abbreviations and prefixes is included in the chapter 'Handbook Guide', appearing earlier in this book.

Anatomy

ANAT5151

Introductory Functional Anatomy Staff Contact: Head of School

Overview of basic human anatomy and physiology with an emphasis on structures and systems which are most vulnerable to chemical and physical trauma under industrial conditions, such as the eye, ear and skin. Other systems studied include the musculo-skeletal system, central and peripheral nervous systems, circulatory, respiratory, gastrointestinal, endocrine and urogenital systems.

Biochemistry

BIOC6308

Alternative Higher Degree Qualifying Program Staff Contact: Prof I Dawes CP120

Similar in content and standard to BIOC4318 Biochemistry Honours but designed specifically for students who cannot regularly attend the University.

Biological Science

BIOS3014

Ecological Studies in Arid Lands Management Staff Contact: Dr D Croft CP 15 S2 L2 T4

Techniques in ecological studies of animal communities. Adaptations to an arid environment, environmental and social determinants. Behaviour, diet and condition of native and feral animals. Competition between native and introduced herbivores. Strategies in the management of arid zone wildlife. Concurrent studies in relevant units in the School of Biological Science are prescribed to cover aspects of vegetation description and plant environment interactions.

BIOS9917

Alternative Higher Degree Qualifying Program Staff Contact: A/Prof P Greenaway Full-time CP120 Part-time CP60

Similar in content and standard to BIOS4018 Biological Science Honours but designed specifically for students who cannot regularly attend the University.

BIOS9943

Alternative Higher Degree Qualifying Program Staff Contact: A/Prof P Greenaway Full-time CP120

Part-time CP60

Similar in content and standard to BIOS4028 Botany Honours but designed specifically for students who cannot regularly attend the University.

BIOS9945

Alternative Higher Degree Qualifying Program Staff Contact: A/Prof P Greenaway Full-time CP120 Part-time CP60

Similar in content and standard to BIOS4038 Zoology Honours but designed specifically for students who cannot regularly attend the University.

Biomedical Engineering

BIOM9012

Biomedical Statistics Staff Contact: Dr R Odell CP16 S2 L3 T1

Probability and distributions. Estimation and hypothesis testing. Associations between disease and risk factors. Linear models; analysis of variance, simple and multiple regression, discriminant analysis. Distribution-free methods. Analysis of survival data. Experiment design.

Biotechnology

BIOT3011 Biotechnology A Staff Contact: Dr D Glenn CP15 S1 L3 T3 Prerequisite: BIOC2101 and BIOC2201

The basic principles involved in the operation of microbial processes on an industrial scale. Includes: the selection, maintenance and improvement of microorganisms; the influence of physical and chemical factors on the microbial environment; the control of environmental factors; the effects of operational patterns on batch and continuous flow cultivation; aeration and agitation; scale-up of microbial processes; air and media sterilization; the harvesting, purification and standardization of products; the principles involved in microbial processes for chemical, pharmaceutical and food production, microbial waste treatment and environmental control. The laboratory component includes manipulation of microorganisms, laboratory-scale fermenter operation, microbial enzyme isolation, visits to industrial fermentation plants and industrial seminars.

BIOT3021

Biotechnology B Staff Contact: Prof P Rogers CP15 S2 L2 T4 Prerequisite: BIOT3011

Application of principles of biotechnology to the analysis and design of microbial processes of industrial relevance (antibiotics, microbial enzymes, single cell protein from carbohydrates and hydrocarbons, fermented foods and beverages, amino acids and vitamins, microbial polysaccharides, activated sludge and photosynthetic processes for waste treatment, microbial leaching of lowgrade minerals). Emphasis on quantitative approach: mass and heat balance calculations, kinetic and thermodynamic analysis, detailed equipment design and specification, process design and layout, process simulation, plant location, application of optimization techniques. The economics of microbial processes are considered and comparison made with alternative modes of production or treatment. The economics of agroindustry in Australia using microbial processes. Marketing of fermentation products, clinical trials required, legal

constraints, patent rights. Technical and economic feasibility studies, and a design project.

BIOT3031

Microbial Genetics Staff Contact: Dr D Glenn, Dr F Foong CP15 S1 L2 T4 Prerequisites: BIOS2011, BIOS2021, BIOC2101, BIOC2201 and MICR2201 Note/s: Excluded MICR3021.

This unit is suitable for students majoring in Microbiology, Biochemistry, Biotechnology or Genetics. It deals with major aspects of the genetics of bacteriophage, bacteria and yeast. Topics include plasmids and transposible genetic elements, gene transfer, mutagenesis and DNA repair, mutants, bacteriophage genetics, gene cloning (vectors, recombinant DNA techniques) and genetics of nitrogen fixation.

BIOT3061

Monoclonal Antibody and Genetic Techniques in Biotechnology

Staff Contact: Dr S Mahler CP15 S2 L2 T4 Prerequisite: BIOC2101 and BIOC2201

Recent developments in biotechnology have resulted in techniques which are widely applied in industrial, clinical, veterinary, agricultural and research laboratories. Many of these techniques have resulted from the development of monoclonal antibodies and the development of gene probes. The course includes: antibody structure; production of monoclonal antibodies, cell fusion, hybridoma selection, culture techniques, purification; analytical techniques employing monoclonal antibodies (RIA, ELISA); therapeutic application of antibodies, immunotoxins; gene probes; restriction fragment length polymorphisms (RFLP); gene probes for disease detection, identification of bacteria and viruses; forensic application of DNA fingerprinting. Tutorial and practical work to complement the lectures.

BIOT5013

Practical Biotechnology Staff Contact: Prof P Rogers CP30 F T6

Illustration, demonstration and operation of laboratoryscale and pilot-scale equipment. Visits to appropriate industries. Experimental project or critical review.

BIOT7051

Applied Genetics Staff Contact: Dr D Glenn CP20 S2 L2 T3

Isolation of commercially useful microorganisms. Mutagenesis and the isolation of mutants of the following types: auxotrophs; catabolic mutants; feedback inhibition and repression resistance; constitutive; catabolite repression resistance; resistance to antimicrobial agents and to viruses; extended enzyme substrate specificity; altered enzyme properties; changes in promoter and attenuator activity.

Techniques of genetic exchange: transformation; conjugation; transduction; cell fusion; sexual and parasexual cycles. The use of these techniques in strain construction.

Recombinant-DNA technology: plasmid and virus technology; cloning vectors for use in microorganisms, plant and animal cells. Strain construction using rec-DNA techniques. Properties of expression, excretion and genetic stability of constructs.

BIOT7061

;

Peptide and Protein Technology Staff Contact: Dr F Foong CP20 S1 L2 T3

Industrial scale production of enzymes, peptide hormones, antibodies including monoclonal antibodies, vaccines; regulation of synthesis by environmental control and genetic manipulation; recovery and down-stream processing techniques; immobilization by entrapment and binding.

Applications of proteins in medical therapy and diagnosis and as analytical tools including ELISA and affinity chromatography: applications of enzymes in the food and beverage industries.

BIOT7071

Biochemical Engineering Staff Contact: Prof P Gray S2 L2 T3

Design of bioreactors; range of biocatalysts from free enzymes to immobilized cells; heat and mass transfer, scale-up, economic feasibility studies as applied to bioprocesses; design of equipment and facilities for sterile operation and to meet recDNA guidelines; downstream processing, design and operation; instrumentation and control; use of computer-linked systems; mathematical simulation.

Detailed examples of bioprocesses including: amino acid production, signle cell protein and liquid fuels, secondary metabolite production, growth and product formation of animal and plant tissue cultures. Patent and commercial aspects of bioprocesses.

BIOT7081

Environmental Biotechnology Staff Contact: Department Office CP20 S2 L2 T3

Environmental Biotechnology examines the way microbes decompose chemically complex materials. Applications include the use of bacteria and fungi to detoxify wastes, converting them to usable substances. Prevention of biodeterioration of valuable materials is also an important area of study. Lectures cover biodegradation of minerals, metals, cellulosics, aromatics, hydrocarbons and waste-water treatment. Students present research reviews and conduct experimental projects.

BIOT7091

Applied Cellular Physiology Staff Contact: Dr F Foong CP20 S2 L2 T3

Elemental and molecular composition of cells; formulation of growth media; stoichiometry of growth processes and product formation; metabolic regulation; stringent response; mechanisms of metabolite uptake and product release; maintenance energy; thermodynamics of cellular growth and activities. Effect of mutation on cellular physiology; recombinant-DNA products. Fermentation processes: inoculum preparation, physiology of selected processes.

BIOT7010

Reading List in Biotechnology (Microbiology) Staff Contact: Prof N Dunn CP12 S1 or S2 T3

BIOT7020

Reading List in Biotechnology (Biochemistry) Staff Contact: Prof N Dunn CP12 S1 or S2 T3

BIOT7100

Biological Principles Staff Contact: Department Office CP12 S1 L3

A study of the characteristics of living systems. Biological molecules: carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and nucleic acids. Cell structure and function: prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells. Basic biochemistry: thermodynamics and catalysis of metabolism; catabolic and anabolic processes; properties of enzymes; DNA replication; protein synthesis. Comparative metabolism of viruses, bacteria, fungi, plants and animals. Metabolic regulation. Modes of nutrition and nutrient cycles. Reproduction and genetics: eukaryotic and prokaryotic systems; sexual and asexual reproduction; bacterial genetics; recombinant DNA technology. Basic plant biology; plant structure and function; transport. Invertebrate zoology, evolution and animal behaviour. Microorganisms of commercial significance. Biodeterioration and biodegradation.

BIOT7110 Bioengineering Principles Staff Contact: Prof P Rogers CP12 S1 L3

A subject designed to provide an introductory course for students in the MAppSc Biotech program who have not previously undertaken any bioengineering studies.

Steady state and differential balances as a basis for quantification of complex real systems. Concepts in rate processes and kinetic analysis with application to biological systems. Experimental determination of rate data. Correlation of simple lumped rate processes and simultaneous distributed processes and the concepts involved in dimensionless numbers.

Lamina and turbulent flow. The structure of homogeneous and boundary layer turbulence flow in pipes and channels. Mixing theory. Process vessel reactor models.

Fluid viscosity, Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluids, convective and molecular transport processes. Heat and mass transport, film coefficients. Film, boundary layer, penetration and surface renewal theories.

Quantification of complex systems. Empirical and mechanistic models in biological systems.

BIOT7123

Biotechnology Project Minor Staff Contact: Department Office CP32 F T4

A small experimental or design project, or an extensive literature review and analysis of a selected topic in biotechnology.

BIOT8010 Graduate Seminars Staff Contact: Department Office CP8 F T2

Chemistry

Student enquiries should initially be directed to the Course Coordinator A/Prof P Southwell-Keely.

CHEM7115

Treatment of Analytical Data F L1

Errors of measurement, the treatment, interpretation and comparison of sets of measurements, associated data and problems involving analysis of variance. Topics: description of sets of measurements, tests of significance, associated data, linear regression analysis; analysis of variance; biological assays, bacteriological counts, sampling problems.

CHEM7125 Food and Drugs 1 S1 L3 T3

This unit covers the basic chemistry of food constituents and the appropriate methods of analysis of food constituents. Materials covered include monosaccharides, oligosaccharides, polysaccharides, food gums, proteins and enzymes, oils and fats, vitamins, plant pigments and food colouring matter, essential oils and food flavouring agents, preservatives and food additives.

CHEM7225 Food and Drugs 2 F L1 T3

This unit is

This unit is concerned with the chemistry and analysis of common drugs such as antibiotics, sulphonamides, analgesics, barbiturates etc. Special techniques in drug analysis are studied, e.g. affinity chromatography, immunoaffinity chromatography, immunoassays, radioimmunoassays, ELISA, HPLC using special phases, chival columns, ISRP columns, hypercarb columns; capillary gas chromatography, flash chromatography. Further work on the chemistry and analysis of preservatives.

CHEM7325

Toxicology, Occupational and Public Health F L1 T3

Important classes of toxic materials found in the environment; treatment of pesticide residues, industrial chemicals of various types, toxic gases, mould metabolites and bacterial toxins occurring in food, carcinogenic substances, toxic metals etc. Effects of these substances on living organisms, particularly people. Practical work: pesticide residue analysis, blood and urine analysis, gas sampling and analysis, trace metal determination and experiments on the animal metabolism of toxic substances.

CHEM7425

Instrumental Techniques in Food and Drug Analysis S2 L2 T4

Principles involved in modern instrumental techniques; detailed application and interpretation of results. UV-visible spectroscopy, Raman, IR and NIR spectroscopy; phosphorescence and fluorescence methods, mass spectroscopy, high and low resolution NMR spectroscopy. Qualitative and quantitative application of instrumental analysis to foods and drugs.

CHEM7555

Project Work in Food and Drug Chemistry

Short laboratory projects and/or literature assignments in selected topics of Food, Drug and Biological Chemistry, including laboratory synthesis of drugs, analysis of drug mixtures, stability of drugs, synthesis and characterization of food additives, analysis of natural and synthetic food flavours etc. Computerized methods of searching the chemical literature, use of computer graphics to study molecular properties.

CHEM8101

Computational Chemistry C3 SS HPW3 Contents to be advised

Computational Science

ANCE8001

Computational Mathematics Staff Contact: CANCES CP12 S1 HPW3

Discretization, linear algebra, ODE and PDE solvers, appropriate for contemporary computational engineering and scientific applications.

ANCE8002

Supercomputing Techniques Staff Contact: CANCES CP12 S1 HPW3

For understanding and efficiently using vector and parallel supercomputers for contemporary computational engineering and scientific applications.

ANCE8003

Project (MComputationalSc Degree) Staff Contact: CANCES CP48

Case study experience to give the student practice in applying the techniques learnt in specific subjects towards solving or computationally analyzing practical problems.

ANCE8101

Data Analysis and Visualization CP12 SS HPW3

Statistical data analysis, error assessment, spectral analysis and data filtering, recent development in data analysis techniques, data storage, organisation of technical data and data formats, graphic analysis of real data sets, graphic packages for data visualisation. ANCE8102 Mesh Generation Staff Contact: CANCES CP12 SS HPW3

Algebraic and PDE grid generation techniques for structured and unstructured grids. Exposure to techniques used in commercial packages, such as PATRAN. Relationship to pre-processing. Relationship to solution accuracy and error control.

ANCE8103

Fundamental Applied Computation Staff Contact: CANCES

CP12 SS HPW3

Basic computational skills for candidates with limited previous training, structured to provide an appropriate foundation for the core subjects. This subject is equivalent to the FACEd program (self-contained computer-based learning modules for industry-based engineers and scientists).

ANCE8104

Advanced Computational Algorithms Staff Contact: CANCES CP12 SS HPW3

This is a specialized advanced subject to cover: i) special algorithms for vector supercomputing; ii) special algorithms for parallel supercomputing; iii) special computational algorithms taught by visitors or UNSW staff.

ANCE9105

Computational Techniques for Fluid Dynamics Staff Contact: CANCES CP12 SS HPW3

General and specific computational techniques for fluid flow behaviour occurring in industrial, geophysical and chemical processes etc.

ANCE8207

Advanced Computational Science

Staff Contact: CANCES CP12 SS HPW3

Special topics taught by visitors or UNSW staff.

ANCE8208

Physics and Modelling of the Atmospheric Boundary Laver

CP12 SS HPW3

Theory of boundary layer flows; numerical modelling of turbulence and flow over complex terrain; boundary layer parameterisation; dispersion of pollutants and particulates.

Marine Science

MSCI5001

Marine Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Staff Contact: Director, Centre for Marine Science CP12

This unit is designed to give each student an understanding of the various techniques used in monitoring a coastal environment. Physical, chemical, biological and geological methods are applied in a field situation. Field work is involved.

MSCI5002

Management of Marine Resources Staff Contact: Director, Centre for Marine Science

CP6

This unit covers issues concerning exploitation of renewable and non renewable marine resources viewed from both economic and non economic frameworks. The management of marine resources with emphasis on fisheries and minerals is the central theme of the unit.

MSC15003

Experimental Design and Analysis

Staff Contact: Director, Centre for Marine Science CP6

Applications of statistics to marine science data. Probability, estimation statistics and tests of hypotheses. Experimental design, ANOVA, linear and multiple regression, multivariate analysis, non parametric methods. Emphasis is placed on the applications of computer software packages.

MSCI5004

Oceanographic Processes

Staff Contact: Director, Centre for Marine Science CP12

The physical, biological and geological processes of the marine environment; the dynamics of ocean currents including surface waves, geostrophy, tides, upwelling subduction, basin scale gyres, El Nino: biological processes including primary formation of particulate matter, secondary production, biological cycles; geological processes.

MSCI5005

Topics in Marine Science

Staff Contact: Director, Centre for Marine Science CP48

Students choose 4 topics (each 4 hours per week for one session) from those listed below to make up the required contact hours per week. The topics chosen must be approved by the course co-ordinator: marine biology, aquaculture, zooplankton, marine botany, fisheries, coastal ecology, marine pollution, environmental microbiology, fluid dynamics, estuarine hydraulics, dispersion processes, instrumentation, coastal engineering, remote sensing, atmosphere-ocean dynamics, marine geology, coastal environmental assessment, aquatic chemistry, computers in chemistry, spectroscopic analysis, environmental chemistry, modern developments in chemical synthesis.

MSCI5006

Graduate Seminars in Marine Science

Staff Contact: Director, Centre for Marine Science CP12

A series of seminars of particular relevance to the practice of marine science. Includes both specialist topics in the disciplines that contribute to the marine sciences and detailed study and evaluation of case studies and contemporary issues in marine science.

MSCI5007

Marine Science Project

Staff Contact: Director, Centre for Marine Science CP24

A study of an aspect of marine science and submission of a project report. The project may be either experimental or theoretical in approach.

MSCI5008

Special Topic Staff Contact: Director, Centre for Marine Science CP12

A special reading program and seminar course to cover perceived areas of special need. This subject is designed to meet the particular needs of individual students.

Mathematics

Mathematics graduate subjects are not offered every year. Contact the School of Mathematics Office to see which subjects are offered in any particular year.

MATH5105

Numerical Analysis of Differential Equations Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Finite difference methods for the numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential equations. Initial value problems for first-order systems of ordinary differential equations – general one-step methods, extrapolation, Runge-Kutta methods, linear multistep methods, stability and backward-difference schemes for stiff problems. Time permitting, difference methods for parabolic and hyperbolic partial differential equations will be discussed.

MATH5110

Advanced Numerical Analysis

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Development and analysis of numerical methods for the computational solution of mathematical problems.

MATH5115

Topics in Numerical Analysis Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

A selection of topics from: finite element methods, boundary element methods, approximation theory, integral equations and iterative techniques for matrix problems.

MATH5130

Advanced Mathematical Methods

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Fundamental methods for solution of problems in applied mathematics, physics and engineering.

MATH5155

Discrete Optimization

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Analysis, solution and application of optimization problems where the variables change discretely. Topics selected from: integer programming, network flows, scheduling problems, complexity theory, matroid theory, polyhedral combinations, and other areas of operations research.

MATH5165

Continous Optimization

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Analysis, solution and application of optimization problems where the variables change continuously. Topics selected from: nonlinear programming, convex optimization, nonsmooth analysis and optimization, variational inequalities and complementarity problems, infinite dimensional optimization, stochastic optimization, and numerical optimization.

MATH5170

Advanced Optimization

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Development, analysis and application of methods for optimization problems.

MATH5175

Topics in Optimization and Optimal Control Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Special topics in the analysis, solution and application of optimization and optimal control problems.

MATH5185

Topics in Modern Applied Mathematics A Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

A selection of topics from optimization, optimal control and numerical analysis not offered in other graduate subjects.

MATH5205

Nonlinear Analysis

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

The mathematical theory of nonlinear differential equations, whose behaviours may range from coherence to chaos. Major topics include soliton theory covering integrable partial differential equations and their method of solution using the inverse scattering method, asymptotic methods for nonlinear differential equations covering global techniques and singularity analysis, and functional and complex analytic methods of proving qualitative results for equations of physical interest.

MATH5215

Topics in Dynamics

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

A selection of topics from: bifurcation theory, Hamiltonian systems, perturbation methods, the theory of solitons and chaotic systems.

MATH5245

Topics in Fluid Mechanics

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

A selection of topics from: boundary layer theory, turbulent flows, stability theory, waves, viscous flows and computational techniques.

MATH5250

Advanced Fluid Dynamics

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

The mathematical modelling and theory of problems arising in the flow of fluids.

MATH5255

Waves

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Hyperbolic waves, the first-order wave equation, Burgers equation, hyperbolic systems, gas dynamics and the wave equation. Dispersive waves, linear dispersive waves, wave patterns, linear and nonlinear theories of water waves, modulated waves including the weakly nonlinear theory, stability and wave resonances.

MATH5265

Atmosphere-Ocean Dynamics

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

The dynamics of large scale atmospheric and ocean circulation. Key concepts include geostrophy, potential vorticity, available potential energy and Ekman boundary layers and transport. Quasi-geostrophic models, eddies in the atmosphere and oceans and their role in the transport of heat and momentum and energy exchange. Windforced models for ocean gyres and the atmospheric circulation forced by meridional heating (including Hadley Cells). Additional topics may include tropical circulation and El Nino, air-sea exchange, climate change and the Greenhouse effect.

MATH5275

Topics in Modern Applied Mathematics B Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office

CP12

A selection of topics from dynamics, fluid mechanics and oceanography not offered in other graduate subjects.

MATH5285

Ocean Modelling

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Analytical and numerical modelling of ocean dynamics, and their interpretation. The course examines aspects of modelling of oceanic circulation using analytical and numerical modeling techniques. Theoretical analyses of the primitive equations will be used to identify individual physical processes such as surface Ekman layers, stratified flow over topography and wind-forced coastal currents under idealised conditions. A general numerical ocean model will be used to illustrate these results by comparison with the idealised analytical work, and by extension to more complex cases. Theoretical and practical aspects of model implementation will be considered including numerical stability, open boundary conditions, surface and convective mixed layer algorithms, as well as interpretation in the light of observations.

MATH5295

Atmospheric Modelling

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Atmospheric dynamics and their simulation using numerical models. This course combines atmospheric dynamics and numerical modelling. It covers the following topics: derivation and interpretation of the equations governing the motion of the earth's atmosphere from the surface to just above the stratopause, the important types of wave motions supported by the governing equations, the use of scaling analysis to develop several distinct kinds of atmospheric models and the application of a range of numerical techniques to solving the equations governing these models. The last section will form the major part of the course, and will examine the various numerical algorithms in terms of accuracy, stability, consistency and efficiency. The choice of lateral boundary conditions also will be discussed in detail. During the course, computer laboratory sessions will be held and course participants will put together a working numerical model of their choice, from one of those introduced in the course. This model will be 'realistic' in the sense that it will produce 24 hour predictions of the state of the atmosphere using real (observed) data as initial and boundary conditions.

MATH5305

Computational Techniques

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics covered are chosen from the following: stability of timestepping schemes, iterative methods for elliptic equations, including multigrid techniques, special treatment of nonlinear terms and outflow/radiation conditions. The emphasis is on finite differences, and the course involves a computer project.

MATH5315

Topics in Mathematical Computing

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

The design and implementation of accurate and efficient numerical methods, typically as programs in Fortran or C. Topics could include the use of advanced computer architectures such as vector and parallel processors.

Pure Mathematics

MATH5405

Automata and Formal Languages Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: finite automata and regular languages, pushdown automata and contextfree languages, Turing machines and phase structure languages, computational complexity, LL(k) and LR(k) grammars.

MATH5415

Information and Coding Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: error detecting and correcting codes, information and entropy, coding ergodic Markov processes, Shannon's Source Coding and Channel Coding theorems, perfect codes, Hamming codes, algebraic (B.C.H. and quadratic residue) codes, associated combinatorial structures, ciphers.

MATH5425

Fuzzy Logic and Neural Nets Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: how fuzzy logic handles imprecise and vague concepts, fuzzy control theory, artificial neural nets and their learning algorithms, approximation by neural nets, supervised and unsupervised networks.

MATH5435

Applied Algebraic Computation

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Introduction to Maple. Programming in Maple, with applications to include construction and analysis of computational algorithms. Manipulation of perturbation and Taylor series approximations to partial differential equations, manipulation of Taylor series approximations in the error analysis of discretised ordinary and partial differential equations.

MATH5505

Topics in Algebra Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

MATH5515

Topics in Analysis Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

MATH5525

Topics in Geometry Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

MATH5535

Topics in Number Theory Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

MATH5605

Operator Theory

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: invariant subspaces, integral equations and Fredholm theory, functional calculus, decomposition theorems, Hankel and Toeplitz operators, operators on Hp spaces, Ergodic theory, semigroups.

MATH5615

Banach and Operator Algebras

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: commutative Banach algebras and Gelfand theory, spectral theory of operators on Hilbert space, introduction to C* and von Neumann algebras, relationship to group representations and ergodic theory.

MATH5625

Distributions and Partial Differential Equations Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: derivatives, convolutions and Fourier transforms of distributions, weak solutions of differential equations, existence and uniqueness for the Cauchy problem, Holmgren's Theorem, elliptic boundary-value problems via the Schauder approach.

MATH5635

Dynamical Systems

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: automorphisms of measure spaces, recurrence, ergodicity, entropy, conjugacy and orbit equivalence, topological dynamics with applications to number theory, fractals and chaos.

MATH5645

Number Theory

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: elementary number theory, prime numbers, number theoretic functions, Dirichlet series, prime number theorem, continued fractions, diophantine approximation, quadratic reciprocity, algebraic number theory, class number theorem.

MATH5655

Homological Algebra

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: concept of a category, additive and abelian categories, representable functors, exact sequences, homology, derived functors, Ext and Tor, relations with algebraic topology, derived categories, homological dimension.

MATH5665

Algebraic Topology Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office

CP12

Topics from: functors and natural transformations, homotopy of maps, homotopy groups, covering spaces,

simplicial and singular homology and cohomology, homological algebra.

MATH5675

Set Theory and Topology

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: set theory, axiom of choice, ordinals and cardinals, topological spaces, compactness, quotient topologies.

MATH5685

Complex Analysis Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office

CP12

Topics in advanced complex function theory chosen from the following: conformal mappings, analytic continuation, entire and meromorphic functions, elliptic functions, asymptotic methods, integral formulae, harmonic functions, Riemann surfaces.

MATH5695

Stochastic Differential Equations

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: Brownian motion, Itô calculus, Malliavin calculus, Girsanov's theorem, Clark's theorem, the Harrison-Pliska model of option pricing.

MATH5705

Commutative Harmonic Analysis Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: Fourier series and integrals for *Tn* and *Rn*, locally compact abelian groups, Pontrjagin duality, Plancherel Theory.

MATH5715

Non-Commutative Harmonic Analysis Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: locally compact groups, Haar measure, homogeneous spaces, convolution algebras, representations, irreducibility, induced representations, Mackey theory, compact groups, Peter Weyl theory, nilpotent groups, Kirillov theory.

MATH5725

Lie Groups and Algebras

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: revision of manifolds and linear algebra, topological groups, Haar measure, Lie groups, Lie algebras, substructures, classification of semi-simple complex Lie algebras, highest weight representations.

MATH5735

Advanced Algebra

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: rings, commutative rings, factorization theory, modules, associative and Lie algebras, Wedderburn theory, category theory.

MATH5745

Group Theory

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: abelian, nilpotent and solvable groups, further representation theory, Euclidean reflection groups, Chevalley groups, group homology and cohomology, group extensions.

MATH5755

Mathematical Foundations of Quantum Mechanics

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: origin and interpretation of Schrödinger's equation, unbounded operators on Hilbert space, spectral theory, functional calculus and time evolution, the role of symmetry groups, irreducible and induced representations.

MATH5765

Albegraic Geometry

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: algebraic curves, cohomology, Riemann-Roch theorem, elliptic curves, Jacobians, classical projective geometry, quadrics, cubic surfaces, Grassmanians, Schubert calculus, commutative algebra, modules, homological concepts, dimension.

MATH5775

Calculus on Manifolds

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: manifolds, vector fields, flows, introduction to Morse theory, differential forms, Stokes theorem, de Rham cohomology.

MATH5785

Geometry

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Topics from: axiomatic geometry, affine geometry, Desargues theorem, projective geometry, spherical and hyperbolic geometry.

Statistics

MATH5806

Applied Regression Analysis Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Generalised linear models. Ridge regression. Analysis of residuals. Nonlinear regression.

MATH5815

Experimental Design 1 Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Modified designs for fixed effects models. Incomplete and balanced incomplete block designs. Confounding and fractional replication. Randomization theory.

MATH5816

Mathematics of Security Markets 2

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office Prerequisite: MATH5965 CP12

More advanced applications of stochastic calculus to security markets.

MATH5825

Experimental Design 2 Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office Prerequisite: MATH5815 CP12

Extensive treatment of random and mixed models. Combinatorial structure of designs, crossover and lattice designs, response surfaces.

MATH5826

Statistical Methods in Epidemiology Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Measures and models of disease association, relative risks and odd ratios, attributable risk, interactions, Mantel-Haenszel formulae, confounding, logistic regression, survival analysis.

MATH5835

Stochastic Processes

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Random Walk and Exponential Random Walk: interpretation in Mathematical Finance, martingales. Wiener Processs: calculation of functionals and distributions related to the Wiener process, reflection principle and barrier problem. Stochastic integration: Ito formula, calculations based on the Ito formula. Linear and bilinear stochastic differential equations: interpretation in Mathematical Finance, connections with partial differential equations, pricing of simple options. The Girsanov Theorem: linear barrier problem, examples of exotic options.

MATH5845

Time Series

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Spectral estimates, discrete and continuous spectra. Periodogram analysis. Probability theory, special processes. Ergodicity and linear filters. Estimation and hypothesis testing.

MATH5855

Multivariate Analysis 1 Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Likelihood ratio tests for means, variances and structure. Discriminant, principal component, canonical and factor analysis. Computing will feature prominently.

MATH5865

Multivariate Analysis 2

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

The general linear hypothesis and analysis of dispersion. Tests based on roots, distribution theory.

MATH5875

Sample Survey Design Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office

CP12

Simple, stratified and systematic random sampling. Estimation of proportions, ratios, and sample sizes. Multistage sampling.

MATH5885

Sequential Analysis

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

The sequential probability ratio test OC and ASN functions. General theory of sequential tests. Sequential estimation.

MATH5895

Nonparametric Methods

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Sign test, run tests, goodness of fit tests. Order statistics and range. Rank order statistics. Wilcoxon and signed rank tests, one and two-way rank analyses of variance. Rank correlation. Randomization theory and permutation tests. Paired comparisons. Censoring and truncation.

MATH5905

Statistical Inference Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office

CP12

Decision theory. General theory of estimation and hypothesis testing.

MATH5915

Medical Statistics

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Bioassay, generalised linear models, analysis of multivariate discrete data including loglinear model analysis of contingency tables, survival analysis, competing risks, hazard models for point processes.

MATH5925

Project

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP60

A thorough study of a set of statistical papers or some workplace problem of the student's choice.

MATH5935

Statistical Consultancy Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP24

This is a practical subject which introduces students to the general framework of statistical consulting and gives students experience in solving statistical problems arising in practice.

MATH5945

Categorical Data Analysis

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Logistic models. Loglinear models. Multiway contingency tables. Ordered categories. Implementation of techniques in a statistical package.

MATH5955

Statistical Quality Control

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Lot acceptance sampling plans. Acceptance inspection for continuous production. Process control charts. Multicharacteristic quality control. Economic design of control plans. Quality evaluation.

MATH5965

Mathematics of Security Markets 1

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Derivative securities, forward and futures contracts, swaps. Option pricing using Black Scholes and binomial approaches. Stochastic models for asset dynamics, term structure of volatilities and interest rates. Introduction to Itô calculus, diffusion processes and stochastic differential equations.

MATH5975

Economic Quality Control Models Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Prerequisite: MATH5955

Economic design of acceptance sampling plans. Economic design of process control charts. Quality evaluation. Tolerance design and tolerancing. Taguchi's online quality control. Online process parameter design, process improvement methods and preventive maintenance.

MATH5985

Industrial Designs

Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12 Prerequisite: MATH5815

The economics of reducing variation. Analysis of variance. Orthogonal arrays. Multiple level experiments. Special designs. Attribute data. Taguchi's offline quality control. Offline process parameter design.

Servicing Subjects

These are subjects taught within courses offered by other faculties.

For further information regarding the following see the Faculty of Engineering Handbook.

MATH5045

Advanced Mathematics for Electrical Engineers Staff Contact: School of Mathematics Office CP12

Boundary value problems in partial differential equations. Selected topics from complex variable analysis, integral transforms, and orthogonal functions and polynomials.

Medicine

CMED8201

Population Genetics Staff Contact: Dr A Stark CP2 S1 HPW5 Prerequisite: One unit of statistical methods, or theory, as approved by the Head of School

The genetic structure of populations: genetic relationships, mating systems (random and assortative mating, inbreeding, sexual selection), finite populations, systematic forces (selection, mutation, migration), genetic distance between populations, genetic load, stable populations, molecular population genetics, evolutionary trees; computer methods.

CMED8202

Human Genetic Analysis Staff Contact: Dr A Stark CP2 S2 HPW5 Prerequisites: One unit of genetics and one unit of statistical

methods, or theory, as approved by the Head of School

Principles and methods of human genetics: design of surveys; estimation and applications of genic and genotypic frequencies, selective values, mutation and migration rates, coefficients of kinship, inbreeding and assortative mating, recombination fractions and heritabilities; segregation analysis; risks of recurrence of disease; consequences of human intervention; computer methods.

Microbiology and Immunology

MICR6043

Alternative Higher Degree Qualifying Program Staff Contact: Prof A Lee CP120

Similar in standard to MICR4013 Microbiology Honours, but designed for students who cannot regularly attend the University.

Oceanography

Administered by the School of Mathematics. Please contact Dr John Middleton.

OCEA5115

Experimental Project in Physical Oceanography CP72

A report of an experimental project, including recording, preparation, analysis and interpretation of field or laboratory data.

OCEA5125

Geophysical Fluid Dynamics CP15

Aspects of the physical features of the oceans. Includes ocean waves rotational and gravitational, tides, large scale wind driven ocean circulation, coastal dynamics, thermohaline circulations and mixing processes.

OCEA5135

Instrumentation CP6

Laboratory, moored, shipborne, airborne and space instrumentation commonly used in oceanographic experiments; their applications and limitations.

OCEA5145

Applied Time Series Analysis CP15

Classification of random processes, sampling for discrete analysis, Fourier analysis, spectra, filtering. Crossspectra, estimation and hypothesis testing, confidence limits, application to experiment planning. Emphasis on computer analysis of actual data.

OCEA5155

Theoretical Project in Physical Oceanography CP32

A theoretical project aimed at developing the prediction of oceanographical phenomena, tailored to meet individual student background but taken only by those students with a strong theoretical background.

Optometry

Initial contact for these subjects should be directly with the School of Optometry. All units are full year course.

OPTM8001

Advanced Clinical Optometry CP30

Clinical work on selected patients, with special emphasis on advanced techniques and new developments. Optometric examination procedures, including: external and internal examination of the eyes; visual functions; tonometry; objective optometry; evaluation of binocular functions; aniseikonia; sub-normal vision; geriatric and pediatric optometry; the clinical application of electrophysiological techniques. Assessment of new instruments, methods and treatment.

This subject is offered as either a domestic option at the University of New South Wales, or as an overseas option at the Pennsylvania College of Optometry in Philadelphia, USA. The overseas option involves a 4 week period at the PCO; travel and accommodation costs are to be met by the candidate.

OPTM8002

Physiological Optics CP30

Notes: Subject not offered in 1997.

Advanced pathophysiology of the anterior eye; physiology and pharmacology of the intraocular pressure. Physiology of the corneal epithelium, edothelium, stroma. Physiology and biochemistry of the tears. Modern studies in the development and physiology of ametropia. Perceptual organisation of the retinal image; neural networks in the retina and their mathematical analogs; visual transfer functions. Electrophysiological analysis of cortical processing; electrophysiological analysis of retinal function in normal and pathological cases. The electro-oculogram, electromyography. Advanced ocular biometry. Colour vision physiology and psychophysics. Temporal and spatial effects. Defective colour vision. Parafoveal colorimetry. Colour scales and colour spaces.

OPTM8003 Behavioural Optometry CP30

An integrated subject, in which binocular vision and pleorthoptics are studies from theoretical and clinical viewpoints. Clinical experience is provided by selected patients. Includes: the nature and control of eye movements and role in maintaining the perception of a stable visual world. Binocular and monocular subjective visual directions. The neurophysiological substrate of binocular vision and its phenomena. Stereopsis and its measurement. Accommodation, convergence, and oculo-motor imbalance. Laboratory and clinical methods of measuring eye position and visual directions. The aetiologies, measurements and treatment of strabismus, anomalous correspondence, eccentric fixation amblyopia.

OPTM8004

Advanced Contact Lens Studies CP30

Current concepts in anatomy and physiology of the cornea and tear film, and microbiology and pathophysiology in relation to contact lens wear. New developments in contact lens materials, design and lens care systems. Optics and fitting of contact lenses in relation to optics of the eve, corneal topography, and eyelid characteristics. lens manufacturing techniques, patient screening, predictive testing, and advanced lens fitting techniques. Managing symptoms and adverse eye effects. Dealing with lens dehydration. Managing therapeutic and post-surgical cases. Contact lens interactions with medications and environmental agents. Special applications of contact lenses in research and industry. Future trends in industry R & D and marketing for contact lenses and associated products. Refractive surgery and alternative forms of vision correction.

OPTM8005

Advanced Contact Lens Practice CP30

Notes: Subject not offered in 1997.

New instrumentation for ocular evaluation and measurement. Anterior segment photography. Clinical comparison of contact lens and care system products. Bifocal, toric, and extended wear lens evaluation. Design, manufacture, verification, and modification of lenses, from the manufacturer's perspective. Lens fitting for sports vision, specialty cases, keratoconus, and cosmetic applications. AIDS management in contact lens practice. Patient instruction and management. Contact lens practice in the health care industry. Practice management, staffing, economics, inventory control, marketing. Application of quality and customer service concepts to contact lens practice.

OPTM8006

Occupational Optometry CP30

Notes: Subject not offered in 1997.

Visual and general ergonomics. Illuminating Engineering. Human factors engineering. Anthropometry. Task analysis. Physical and chemical hazards. Radiation effects and hazard analysis. Risk engineering. Workplace design and modification. Ocular and visual factors on specific tasks. Visual fitness. Vision screening. Legal aspects. Issues in common visually based activities. The subject matter will comprise consideration of subject matter at a higher level than in the undergraduate course in a seminar format and include up to half the time at work sites.

OPTM8007

Clinical Photography

CP30

Notes: Subject not offered in 1997.

Introduction to clinical photography, cameras and lens systems, colour films, black-and-white films and filters, apparatus and accessories. Patient preparation and lighting, Copying, slide making, macrophotography, Computer hardware and software available for slide production for lecture presentation. Dark room techniques. anterior eve photography, and fundus photography with hydriatic and non-mydriatic equipment. Image analysis and its application to fundus interpretation, photo-refraction and corneal modelling systems and including medical imaging techniques such as CAT scans, NMI and PET, Video equipment, ophthalmic applications, editing and production of videotapes. The subject matter will comprise of subject matter at a higher level than in the undergraduate course. Emphasis will be placed upon the development of practical skills and the application of the attained information to patient management.

OPTM8008

Project

CP30

An investigation into some aspect of Optometry or Visual Science.

OPTM8009 Ocular Therapy CP30 Notes: Subject not offered in 1997.

Pharmacology and clinical pharmacy, anterior segment disease, glaucoma systemic/medical considerations in eye care CPR in emergencies, advanced diagnostic techniques.

OPTM8010

Public Health Optometry CP30

Notes: Subject not offered in 1997.

Structure of the Australian health care system. Optometry's present and future role in the health care system. Comparative study of health care systems. Optometry in the multi-disciplinary health care system. Quality assurance in health care. Demography and epidemiology. Social issues and optometric involvement. Disease management. Law and ethics.

OPTM8011

Advanced Studies in Ocular Disease CP30

Notes: Subject not offered in 1997.

Ocular diseases, systemic diseases and their ocular manifestations, tutorials and seminars in which the students will prepare and present detailed information on aetiology, epidemiology, signs, symptoms, clinical manifestations, pathology, mechanisms and management of ocular conditions.

OPTM8012

Visual Neuroscience CP30

Visual development, neural plasticity and critical periods. Non-visual influences on visual function. Visual neuropharmacology. The neuroscience of form, colour, motion and depth processing, spatial and temporal mechanisms, shape and object perception. Sub-cortical pathways. Parallel processing in the visual system: the magno and parvocellular systems. Parallel processing. Organisation of the cerebral cortex. Parietal function its inputs and vision. Frontal cortex and visually directed activities. Visual cognition. Cerebral lateralisation. Visuo-motor co-ordination. Accommodation and vision. After effects and apparent motion, interocular transfer, psychophysical constancies. Object recognition and primitives. Fixation and attention. Oculomotor system saccades, voluntary eye movements, visual direction, nystagmus. Neuroscience of visually directed activities.

OPTM8014

Human Visual Development

CP30

Notes: Subject not offered in 1997.

Development of vision in relation to motor/ language/mentation/laterality. Development of temporal concepts. Sequencing. Critical periods in vision and other modalities. Amblyopia and suppression.. Visual cognition and its development. Cortical plasticity in adults – a possibility for rehabilitation. Perceptual constancies. Visual attention and neglect in development. Organisation of the motor system. Motor system development disorders. Non-visual influences on the development of visual function.

Physics

Not all graduate subjects are necessarily offered in any one year. Initial contact should be made with A/ Prof RJ Stening.

PHYS7611

Computational Physics Staff Contact: School Office SS HPW3

Contents to be advised.

PHYS9183

Methods of Theoretical Physics Notes: For PhD degree, MSc and GradDip students.

Response functions and Green's functions. Symmetry and group theory. Many particle systems. Tensor calculus and variational techniques.

PHYS9283

Methods of Experimental Physics

Notes: For PhD degree, MSc and GradDip students.

Signal processing and retrieval. Resonance spectroscopy techniques. Diffraction and scattering techniques. Electron microscopy.

Servicing Subjects

These are subjects taught within courses offered by other faculties.

For further information regarding the following subject see the Faculty of Architecture handbook.

PHYS7159

Acoustic Theory

Sources of acoustic radiation; simple, dipole, quadrupole, plane, impulsive source, random source, aerodynamic sources. Free field propagation in fluids, interference and diffraction, absorption, shock waves. Boundary effects: reflection and transmission at fluid/fluid and fluid/solid interfaces, fluid waveguides, solid waveguides. Reception and analysis; transducers. Fourier analysis, statistical methods, impulse measurement.

Psychology

PSYC6000 Alternative Higher Degree Qualifying Program Staff Contact: Dr J Cranney CP120F

Refer to the School of Psychology for details.

PSYC7000

Research and Evaluation Methods Staff Contact: Dr K Bird CP15 S1 HPW2

Problems of experimental design in clinical and applied fields; measurement and scaling; analysis of change, including sequential analysis, and the application of the experimental methods to the individual cases. Design and evaluation of programs.

PSYC7001

Psychological Assessment 1 Staff Contact: Dr S McDonald CP15 S1 HPW3

A theoretical basis, background information and practical skills in methods of assessment typically used in clinical and industrial psychology. Theory and research on interviewing, introduction to DSM IIIR, assessment interviewing, assessment of intellectual functioning, test access and use and computerised testing, neuro-psychological and organicity assessment, personality assessment and its use, assessment and goal attainment scaling, and ethical, legal and professional issues.

PSYC7002

Psychological Assessment 2 Staff Contact: Dr K Bird

CP15 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: PSYC7001

The application of the principles of experimental psychology to problems of behavioural assessment in a wide variety of situations, eg organisational behaviour; lifestyle change; the management of behavioural disorders; institutional behavioural programs. Assessment procedures studied include: psychological tests, behavioural analysis and case history taking, psychophysiological and other objective measures.

PSYC7003

Graduate Colloquium Staff Contact: School Office CP15 F HPW2

Participation in the Postgraduate Student Seminar and attendance at the School Colloquium.

PSYC7004

Professional and Ethical Issues Staff Contact: Prof K McConkey CP15 S1 HPW2

An examination of the organisation and regulation of psychology as a profession, with particular emphasis on the ethical and legal requirements expected of a professional psychologist. Special attention given to the code of professional conduct and ethical dilemmas and issues that arise in the context of working with individuals, cultural groups, organisations, other professionals and the public at large. Topics dealing with contemporary issues explored in depth (e.g. marketing psychology, political influencing skills in large organisations, psychologists contribution to such as the environment, policing and law etc.).

PSYC7100

Psychology of Human Resources 1 Staff Contact: Dr S Schneider CP15 S1 HPW2

General framework for understanding organisational settings and how social structures and procedures affect work motivation, job satisfaction, performance and health. Emphasis placed on the particular contribution which psychologists can make to such as job analysis and design, selection, and performance appraisal, interpersonal and intergroup relations, the socio technical analysis of production systems, social influence, leadership style, job enrichment, and communication patterns.

PSYC7101

Psychology of Human Resources 2

Staff Contact: Dr S Schneider CP15 S2 HPW2 Prerequisite: PSYC7100

An advanced examination of some topics covered in PSYC7100 Psychology of Human Resources 1 with a particular emphasis on the application of sound measurement and research principles to selection, job evaluation and work motivation. Special attention given to the application of social psychological principles to the work setting.

PSYC7102

Psychological Principles of Training Staff Contact: Dr J Bright CP15 S2 HPW2

Relevant principles from learning theory and cognitive psychology applied to training in industry and retraining for new technology. Training for adaptability and transfer; the important role of automaticity and attitudes in training. Development of work related cognitive, motor and social skills, and the use of computerised packages. Research on the effectiveness of different methods of training.

PSYC7105

Professional Practice (Applied)

Staff Contact: Dr J Bright CP30 F

Note/s: 680 hours (340 hours in each of years 1 and 2 of the course).

The application of theoretical aspects covered in the course to a variety of situations. Supervised work experience in a variety of settings together with a weekly meeting to allow systematic discussion of relevant professional, ethical and legal issues.

PSYC7108

Research Thesis (Applied) Staff Contact: Dr S Schneider CP90 F

Research thesis involving an investigation into some aspect of applied psychology.

PSYC7115

Vocational Interviewing and Counselling Staff Contact: Dr G Huon

CP15 S2 HPW2

The theory and practice of vocational interviewing and counselling, and approaches to career decision making and work adjustment throughout life. The role of occupational information and psychological tests, and the impact of work, leisure, retirement and unemployment on these areas will be considerd. The specific problems of minority groups in these areas will be highlingted.

PSYC7116

Occupationa Health and Stress

Staff Contact: Dr J Bright CP15 S2 HPW2 Note/s: Excluded PSYC7220

The impact of work on the individual. Models of stress, stress transmission and health. Health and safety legislation and interventions to promote health and safety through the design of work and of the work place.

PSYC7117

Advanced Topics in Applied Psychology Staff Contact: Dr A Adams CP15 S1 HPW2

Advanced treatment of established and emerging areas in applied psychology.

PSYC7118

Professional Practice (Applied) 1 Staff Contact: Dr J Bright CP15 S1 Note/s: Excluded PSYC7105

Attendance at weekly professional practice meetings and career development workshops (2 hours) and the completion of placements to a total of 250 hours.

PSYC7119

Professional Practice (Applied) 2 Staff Contact:Dr J Bright

CP15 S2 Prerequisite: PSYC7118 Note/s: Excluded PSYC7105

Attendance at weekly professional practice meetings and career development workshops (2 hours) and the completion of placements to a total of 250 hours.

PSYC7120

Professional Practice (Applied) 3 Staff Contact: Dr J Bright CP15

Prerequisite: PSYC7119 Note/s: 1. Not offered in 1997. 2. Excluded PSYC7105

Attendance at weekly professional practice meetings and career development workshops (2 hours) and the completion of placements to a total of 250 hours.

PSYC7121

Professional Practice (Applied) 4 Staff Contact: Dr J Bright CP15 Prerequisite: PSYC7120

Note/s: 1. Not offered in 1997. 2. Excluded PSYC7105

Attendance at weekly professional practice meetings and career development workshops (2 hours) and the completion of placements to a total of 250 hours.

PSYC7204

Child Clinical Psychology Staff Contact: Dr P Lovibond CP15 S1 HPW2

Description, assessment and treatment of child and adolescent psychopathology. Role of constitutional and environmental factors in behavioural and emotional dysfunction. Theoretical bases of behavioural, cognitive, and family treatment approaches. Integrated cognitive behavioural management programs.

PSYC7206

Research Thesis (Clinical) Staff Contact: Dr R Bryant CP90 F

A research thesis involving an investigation into some aspect of clinical or community psychology.

PSYC7209

Developmental Disabilities Staff Contact: A/Prof J Taplin

CP15 S2 HPW2

An essentially practical subject focusing on childhood disorders, such as mental retardation, infantile autism, physical and sensory handicaps, specific learning difficulties, and hyperactivity. Methods of assessment include standardised tests of child development, behavioural checklists and interviews, and observation of present behaviour. Behavioural change procedures that may be effective in the treatment and management of the behavioural problems in question.

PSYC7210

Human Neuropsychology

Staff Contact: Dr S McDonald CP15 S2 HPW3

Neural bases of human behaviour, with particular emphasis on clinical applications. Issues in assessment and rehabilitation, functional analysis of each cerebral lobe, and particular disorders such as the dementias and aphasias.

PSYC7212

Experimental Clinical Psychology 1

Staff Contact: Dr R Bryant and Dr J Henry CP15 S1 HPW4 Corequisite: PSYC7213

An introduction to clinical practice and covers the major anxiety and mood disorders. Topics covered include: interviewing, diagnosis, mental state examination, case formulation, and introduction to treatments.

PSYC7213

Experimental Clinical Psychology 2 Staff Contact: Dr P Lovibond CP15 S1 HPW2 Corequisite: PSYC7212

Models and research strategies for understanding psychopathology and clinical interventions. Specific disorders are analysed in detail to illustrate more general themes: the relationship between genetic and environmental factors in aetiology, the integration of laboratory and clinical evidence, and the status of biological, behavioural and cognitive models of dysfunction and treatment.

PSYC7214

Experimental Clinical Psychology 3 Staff Contact: Dr R Bryant and Dr J Henry CP15 S2 HPW4

Prerequisites: PSYC7212 and PSYC7213

A continuation of the problem-oriented approach begun in PSYC7212 and deals with a number of common psychological problems and approaches to their treatment.

Topics covered include: social skills, psychopharmacology, eating disorders, and personality disorders.

PSYC7215

Experimental Clinical Psychology 4 Staff Contact: Dr R Bryant and Dr J Henry CP15 S1 HPW2 Prerequisite: PSYC7214

The assessment and management of a range of disorders including schizophrenia, post-traumatic stress disorders, and dissociative disorders.

PSYC7216

Professional Practice (Clinical) 1 Staff Contact: Dr R Bryant and Dr J Henry CP15 S1

Attendance at weekly clinical meetings (1 hour) and skills training workshops (2 hours).

PSYC7217

Professional Practice (Clinical) 2 Staff Contact: Dr R Bryant and Dr J Henry CP15 S2 Prerequisite: PSYC7216

Attendance at weekly clinical meetings (1 hour) and skills training workshops (2 hours), and supervised work with clients in the Psychology Clinic (70 hours for session).

PSYC7218

Professional Practice (Clinical) 3

Staff Contact: Dr R Bryant and Dr J Henry CP15 S1

Prerequisite: PSYC7217

Note/s: 1. Across PSYC7218 and PSYC7219 students must complete three field placements, one must be at least 27 days while the other two are completed in at least 36 days (800 hours total).

Attendance at weekly clinical meetings (1 hour), supervised work with clients in the Psychology Clinic (70 hours for session) and field placements.

PSYC7219

Professional Practice (Clinical) 4 Staff Contact: Dr R Bryant and Dr J Henry CP15 S2 Prerequisite: PSYC7218 Note/s: 1. See note under PSYC7218.

Attendance at weekly clinical meetings (1 hour), supervised work in the Psychology Clinic (70 hours for session) and field placements.

PSYC7220

Psychology of Health and Illness Staff Contact: Dr P Birrell CP15 S2 HPW2

Prerequisite: PSYC7214 Note/s: Excluded PSYC7116.

Applications of psychological principles, derived from human and animal research, to human health, including health promotion, risk factor reduction, and the psychological assessment and management of medical illnesses, with a special focus on chronic illnesses.

Conditions for the Award of Degrees

First Degrees

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of *first degrees* are set out in the appropriate **Faculty Handbooks**.

For the full list of undergraduate courses and degrees offered see Table of Courses by Faculty (Undergraduate Study) in the *Calendar*.

The following is the list of *higher degrees, graduate diplomas and graduate certificates* of the University, together with the publication in which the conditions for the award appear.

Higher Degrees

For details of graduate degrees by research and course work, arranged in faculty order, see UNSW Courses (by faculty) in the Calendar.

Higher Degrees

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Doctor of Science	DSc	Calendar
Doctor of Letters	DLitt	Calendar
Doctor of Laws	LLD	Calendar
Doctor of Education	EdD	Professional Studies
Doctor of Juridicial Science	SJD	Law
Doctor of Medicine	MD	Medicine
Doctor of Philosophy	PhD	Calendar
		and all handbooks
Master of Applied Science	MAppSc	Applied Science
Master of Architecture	MArch	Built Environment
Master of Archives Administration	MArchivAdmin	Professional Studies
Master of Art	MArt	College of Fine Arts
Master of Art Administration	MArtAdmin	College of Fine Arts
Master of Art Education	MArtEd	College of Fine Arts
Master of Art Education(Honours)	MArtEd(Hons)	College of Fine Arts
Master of Arts	MA	Arts and Social Sciences
		University College
Master of Arts (Honours)	MA(Hons)	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Art Theory	MArtTh	College of Fine Arts
Master of Biomedical Engineering	MBiomedE	Engineering
Master of Building	MBuild	Built Environment
Master of the Built Environment	MBEnv	Built Environment

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Master of the Built Environment		
(Building Conservation)	MBEnv	Built Environment
Master of Business Administration	MBA	AGSM
Master of Business Administration		
(Executive)	MBA(Exec)	AGSM
Master of Business and Technology	MBT	Engineering
Master of Chemistry	MChem	Science*
Master of Clinical Education	MClinEd	Medicine
Master of Commerce (Honours)	MCom(Hons)	Commerce and Economics
Master of Commerce	MCom	Commerce and Economics
Master of Community Health	MCH .	Medicine
Master of Computational Science	MCommPaed	Medicine
Master of Computer Science	MCompSe	Science [*]
Master of Construction Management	MConstMat	Built Environment
Master of Couple and Family Therapy	MCFT	Professional Studies
Master of Defence Studies	MDefStud	University College
Master of Design(Honours)	MDes(Hons)	College of Fine Arts
Master of Education	MEd	Professional Studies
Master of Education in Creative Arts	MEdCA	Professional Studies
Master of Education in Teaching	MEdTeach	Professional Studies
Master of Educational Administration	MEdAdmin	Professional Studies
Master of Engineering	ME	Applied Science
		Engineering
Master of Engineering without		University College
supervision		Applied Colores
040011101011		Applied Science
Master of Engineering Science	MEngSc	Engineering
	in Lingeo	Applied Science
		University College
Master of Environmental		
Engineering Science	MEnvEngSc	Engineering
Master of Environmental Studies	MEnvStudies	Applied Science
Master of Equity & Social Administration	MEqSocAdmin	Professional Studies
Master of Health Administration		College of Fine Arts
Master of Health Personnel Education		Professional Studies
Master of Health Planning		Reference Studies
Master of Higher Education	MHEd	Professional Studies
Master of Industrial Design	MID	Built Environment
Master of Information Management	MIM	Professional Studies
Master of Information Science	MInfSc	Engineering
Master of International Social		5 5
Development	MIntSocDev	Professional Studies
Master of Medicine	MMed	Medicine
Master of Landscape Architecture	MLArch	Built Environment
Master of Laws		Built Environment
Master of Librarianshin		Law Diofessional Otudian
Master of Management Economics	MMatEc	University College
Master of Mathematics	MMath	Science*
Master of Medicine	MMed	Medicine
Master of Mining Management	MMinMgmt	Applied Science
Master of Music	MMus	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Music (Honours)	MMus(Hons)	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Music Education (Honours)	MMusEd(Hons)	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Optometry	MOptom	Science*
Master of Policy Studies	MPS	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Project Management	MProjMgt	Built Environment
waster of Public Health	MPH	Medicine
Master of Psychological Modicing		Protessional Studies
master of a sychological Medicine		medicine

CONDITIONS FOR THE AWARD OF DEGREES 199

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Master of Psychology (Applied) Master of Psychology (Clinical) Master of Real Estate	MPsychol MPsychol MRE	Science† Science† Built Environment
Master of Real Property Master of Safety Science Master of Science	MRProp MSafetySc MSc	Built Environment Applied Science Applied Science Built Environment Engineering Medicine Science*† University College
Master of Science without supervision	MSc	Applied Science Built Environment Engineering
Master of Science (Industrial Design) Master of Social Work Master of Sports Science Master of Sports Medicine Master of Statistics Master of Surgery Master of Taxation Master of Town Planning Master of Urban Development and Design	MSc(IndDes) MSW MSpSc MSpMed MStats MS MTax MTP MUDD	Built Environment Professional Studies Professional Studies Medicine Science* Medicine ATAX Built Environment Built Environment
Graduate Diplomas		
Graduate Diploma	GradDip	AGSM Applied Science Architecture Arts and Social Sciences Commerce and Economics Engineering Medicine Professional Studies Science*t
Advanced Taxation Arts Couple and Family Therapy Clinical Education Community Paediatrics Equity and Social Administration Higher Education Health Personnel Education	GradDipAdvTax GradDipArts GradDipC/F Therapy GradDipClinEd GradDipCommPaed GradDipEq&SocAdmin GradDipHEd GradDipHPEd	Board of Studies in Taxation Arts and Social Sciences Professional Studies Medicine Professional Studies Professional Studies Medicine
Archives/Records	GradDiplM-Archiv/Rec	Professional Studies
Librarianship Industrial Management International Social Development Music Paediatrics Pharmaceutical Sciences Sports Medicine Taxation Studies Education Food and Drug Analysis	GradDipIM-Lib GradDipIndMgt GradDipIntSocDev GradDipMus GradDipPaed GradDipPharmSc GradDipSpMed GradDipTaxStud DipEd DipFDA	Professional Studies Engineering Professional Studies Arts and Social Sciences Medicine Medicine Board of Studies in Taxation Professional Studies Science*

;

Fitle	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook

Graduate Certificates

Arts	GradCertArts	Arts and Social Sciences
Commerce	GradCertCom	Commerce and Economics
Health Administration	GradCertHealthAdmin	Professional Studies
Higher Education	GradCertHEd	Professional Studies
Music	GradCertMus	Arts and Social Sciences
Pharmaceutical Sciences	GradCertPharmSc	Medicine
*Faculty of Science.		
†Faculty of Biological and Behavioural	Sciences.	

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

 The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty or board (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor with Honours from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment as a candidate for the degree.

Enrolment

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one month prior to the date at which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case before making the offer of a place the Committee shall be satisfied that initial agreement has been reached between the School* and the applicant on the topic area, supervision arrangements, provision of adequate facilities and any coursework to be prescribed and that these are in accordance with the provisions of the guidelines for promoting postgraduate study within the University.

(3) The candidate shall be enrolled either as a full-time or a part-time student.

(4) A full-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than three years and no later than five years from the date of enrolment and a part-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than four years and no later than six years from the date of enrolment, except with the approval of the Committee.

(5) The candidate may undertake the research as an internal student i.e. at a campus, teaching hospital, or other research facility with which the University is associated, or as an external student not in attendance at the University except for periods as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(6) An internal candidate will normally carry out the research on a campus or at a teaching or research facility of the University except that the Committee may permit a candidate to spend a period in the field, within another institution or elsewhere away from the University provided that the work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee. In such instances the Committee shall be satisfied that the location and period of time away from the University are necessary to the research program.

(7) The research shall be supervised by a supervisor and where possible a co-supervisor who are members of the academic staff of the School or under other appropriate supervision

arrangements approved by the Committee. Normally an external candidate within another organisation or institution will have a co-supervisor at that institution.

Progression

4. The progress of the candidate shall be considered by the Committee following report from the School in accordance with the procedures established within the School and previously noted by the Committee.

(i) The research proposal will be reviewed as soon as feasible after enrolment. For a full-time student this will normally be during the first year of study, or immediately following a period of prescribed coursework. This review will focus on the viability of the research proposal.

(ii) Progress in the course will be reviewed within twelve months of the first review. As a result of either review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate. Thereafter, the progress of the candidate will be reviewed annually.

Thesis

5. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) it must be an original and significant contribution to knowledge of the subject;

(b)the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to enrolment for the degree;

(c) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences may be required by the Committee to write a thesis in an appropriate foreign language;

(d) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;

(e) it must consist of an account of the candidate's own research but in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

6. (1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that one of the following:

(a) The thesis merits the award of the degree.

(b) The thesis merits the award of the degree subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of school.

(c) The thesis requires further work on matters detailed in my report. Should performance in this further work be to the satisfaction of the higher degree Committee, the thesis would merit the award of the degree.

(d) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree in its present form and further work as described in my report is required. The revised thesis should be subject to re-examination.

(e) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree and does not demonstrate that resubmission would be likely to achieve that merit.

(3) If the performance in the further work recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to submit the thesis for re-examination as determined by the Committee within a period determined by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) After consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination of the thesis, the Committee may require the candidate to submit to written or oral examination before recommending whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree, the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate be permitted to resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

Fees

7. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

*'School' is used here and elsewhere in these conditions to mean any teaching unit authorised to enrol research students and includes a department where that department is not within a school, a centre given approval by the Academic Board to enrol students, and an interdisciplinary unit within a faculty and under the control of the Dean of the Faculty. Enrolment is permitted in more than one such teaching unit.

Master of Chemistry (MChem), Master of Mathematics (MMath) and Master of Physics (MPhysics)

1. The degree of Master of Chemistry or Master of Mathematics or Master of Physics by formal coursework may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program or advanced study.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate fouryear degree of Bachelor with Honours Class 2 or higher from The University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Science (hereinafter referred to as the Committee).

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of two academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or four sessions in the case of a part-time candidate. The maximum period of a candidate shall be four academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a full-time candidate and eight sessions for a part-time candidate. In special cases an extension of this time may be granted by the Committee.

Fees

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Master of Engineering (ME) and Master of Science (MSc)

1. The degree of Master of Engineering or Master of Science by research may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has demonstrated ability to undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) An applicant who submits evidence of such other academic or professional attainments as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) When the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant, before being permitted to enrol, to undergo such examination or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case, before permitting a candidate to enrol, the head of the school in which the candidate intends to enrol shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

(3) An approved candidate shall be enrolled in one of the following categories.

- (a) full-time attendance at the University;
- (b) part-time attendance at the University;

(c) external not in regular attendance at the University and using research facilities external to the University.

(4) A candidate shall be required to undertake an original investigation on an approved topic. The candidate may also be required to undergo such examination and perform such other work as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(5) The work shall be carried out under the direction of a supervisor appointed from the full-time members of the University staff.

(6) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee following a report by the candidate, the supervisor and the head of the school in which the candidate is enrolled and as a result of such review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(7) No candidate shall be granted the degree until the lapse of three academic sessions in the case of a full-time candidate or four academic sessions in the case of a part-time or external candidate from the date of enrolment. In the case of a candidate who has been awarded the degree of Bachelor with Honours or who has had previous research experience the Committee may approve remission of up to one session for a full-time candidate and two sessions for a part-time or external candidate.

(8) A full-time candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than six academic sessions from the date of enrolment. A part-time or external candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

Thesis

4. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the original investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall present an account of the candidate's own research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Three copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

5. (1) There shall be not fewer than two examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee, at least one of whom shall be external to the University unless the Committee is satisfied that this is not practicable.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the merits of the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(a) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or

(b) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school; or

(c) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or

(d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

(3) If the performance at the further examination recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to represent the same thesis and submit to a further oral, practical or written examination within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the reports of any oral or written or practical examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate may resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

Fees

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Master of Engineering (ME), Master of Science (MSc) and Master of Surveying (MSurv) without supervision

1. The degree of Master of Engineering or Master of Science or Master of Surveying without supervision may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has demonstrated ability to undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation.

Qualifications

2. A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor from the University of New South Wales with at least three years relevant standing in the case of Honours graduates and four years relevant standing in the case of Pass graduates, and at a level acceptable to the Committee.

Enrolment

3. An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree without supervision shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar not less than six months before the intended date of submission of the thesis. A graduate who intends to apply in this way should, in his or her own interest, seek at an early year the advice of the appropriate head of school* with regard to the adequacy of the subject matter and its presentation for the degree. A synopsis of the work should be available.

Thesis

4. (1) A candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall present an account on the candidate's own research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Three copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

5. (1) There shall be not fewer than two examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee, at least one of whom shall be external to the University unless the Committee is satisfied that this is not practicable.

(2) Before the thesis is submitted to the examiners the head of the school in which the candidate is enrolled shall certify that it is prima facie worthy of examination.

(3) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(a) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or

(b) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school; or

(c) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or

(d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

(4) If the performance at the further examination recommended under (3)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to represent the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(5) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate may resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

Fees

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Master of Mathematics (MMath) Master of Physics (MPhysics)

See Master of Chemistry above for these degrees

Master of Optometry (MOptom)

1. The degree of Master of Optometry or Master of Physics by formal coursework may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program or advanced study.

Qualifications

2.(1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor of four full-time year's duration (or the part-time equivalent) from The University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Science (hereinafter referred to as the Committee).

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undertake such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidte for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of two academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or four sessions in the case of a part-time candidate. The maximum period of a candidate and eight sessions for a part-time candidate. In special cases an extension of this time may be granted by the Committee.

Fees

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Master of Psychology (Applied) (MPsychol(Applied)) and Master of Psychology (Clinical) (MPsychol(Clinical))

1. The degree of Master of Psychology (Applied) or Master of Psychology (Clinical) by formal coursework and thesis may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study. The degree shall be awarded at the Pass level or with the grade of Honours Class 1 or with the grade of Honours Class 2 (two divisions).

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor with Honours in Psychology from the University of New South Wales or a qualification

considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution, at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences (hereinafter referred to as the Committee).

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar by 1 November of the year before the year in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of four academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or six sessions in the case of a part-time candidate. The maximum period of candidature shall be six academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a full-time candidate and ten sessions for a part time candidate. In special cases a variation of these times may be granted by the Committee.

Fees

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Master of Science (MSc), Master of Science (MSc) without supervision

See Master of Engineering above for these degrees.

Master of Statistics (MStats)

1. The degree of Master of Statistics by formal coursework may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded a degree of Bachelor with major studies in statistics from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Science (hereinafter referred to as the Committee).

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of four academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or eight sessions in the case of a part-time candidate. In the case of a candidate who has been awarded a degree of Bachelor with Honours in statistics the Committee may approve remissions of up to two sessions for a full-time candidate and four sessions for a part-time candidate. The maximum period of candidature shall be six academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a full-time candidate and ten sessions for a part time candidate. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

Fees

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Graduate Diploma (GradDip or DipFDA)

1. A Graduate Diploma may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the diploma shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty (hereinafter referred to as the Committee).

(2) An applicant who submits evidence of such other academic or professional attainments as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the diploma.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for diploma shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the diploma shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) No candidate shall be awarded the diploma until the lapse of two academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or four sessions in the case of a part-time candidate. The maximum period of candidature shall be four academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a full-time candidate and six sessions for a part-time candidate. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

Fees

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Scholarships

The scholarships listed below are available to students whose courses are listed in this book. Each faculty handbook contains in its scholarships section the scholarships available for study in that faculty. Travel scholarships are shown separately. Applicants should note that the scholarships and their conditions are subject to review and the closing dates for awards may vary from year to year.

Scholarship information is regularly included in the University publication 'Uniken/Focus'.

Students investigating study opportunities overseas should also consult Study Abroad which is published by UNESCO and is available in the University library. The British Council (02 9326 2365) may be of assistance for information about study in Britain. The Australian-American Education Foundation (06 247 9331) can provide information about study in America. Information may also be obtained from the embassy or consulate of the country in which the study is proposed and from the proposed overseas institution. Details of overseas awards and exchanges administered by the Department of Employment, Education, Training and Youth Affairs (DEETYA) can be obtained from the Awards and Exchanges Section, DEETYA, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.

KEY

- L Students with Australian Citizenship or Permanent Resident status can apply.
- I International students can apply.

Postgraduate scholarships for research or coursework are identified with the following codes:

- R Available for study by research (normally Masters by Research or PhD).
- C Available for study by coursework (normally Masters by Coursework or Graduate Diploma).

The scholarship information is normally provided in the following format:

- Amount
- Duration
- Conditions

Unless otherwise stated, application forms are available from the Scholarships Unit, c\- the Student Centre (Lower Ground Floor, Chancellery). Applications normally become available four to six weeks before the closing date.

Undergraduate Scholarships

Following are details of scholarships available to undergraduate students at UNSW.

The scholarships are listed according to the year of study for which the scholarship is available (ie scholarships for first year students; scholarships for second or later year students; scholarships for Honours year students) or whether they are available to undertake travel, and then also by Faculty and course (eg scholarships in Science or Engineering). If a scholarship is available to all students it will be listed in the General Scholarships section. For further information contact:

The Scholarships Unit The University of New South Wales Sydney 2052 Australia Tel (02) 9385 3100/3101/1462 Fax (02) 9662 1049 Email: R.Plain@unsw.edu.au

Scholarships for students entering the first year of an undergraduate course

General

The Alumni Association Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Candidates must be the children or grandchildren of alumni of the University of New South Wales. Applications close mid-January.

The Australian Development Co-operation Scholarship (ADCOS) (I)

- Tuition fees. Some students may be eligible for airfares and a stipend
- Determined by normal course duration

This award is for international students from selected countries only. Information and application forms should be obtained from the Australian Education Centre or Diplomatic Post in the home country. The award conditions and entitlements vary depending on the home country. The closing date is normally early in the year before the year of study.

The Australian Vietnam Veterans Trust Education Assistance Scheme (L)

\$3,500 pa for the duration of the course

Applicants must be a child of a Vietnam veteran and under the age of 25 at the time of application. The award is subject to the same income test as AUSTUDY. Applicants can be undertaking any year of a Bachelors course. Applications and further information are available from the Australian Vietnam War Veterans Trust National Office, PO Box K978, Haymarket NSW 2000 (02 9281 7077). Applications close 31 October.

The Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be an active member of a UNSW Sports Club. Apply directly to the Manager, Sports Association, UNSW, Sydney 2052 Australia. Tel (02) 9385 6022, Fax (02) 9385 6180.

The UNSW Co-Op Program (L)

- \$10,400 pa and between 9 and 20 months industry training
- The duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are offered by industry groups through the University in the three faculties of Applied Science, Commerce and Economics and Engineering. Scholars are selected by interview with emphasis placed on achievements in community and extra-curricular activities as well as communication and leadership skills.

A minimum TER of around 90 is expected. The Co-Op Application Form is available from school Careers Advisers or the Co-op Office on (02) 9385 5116. Applications close September 30 with interviews held at the end of November and beginning of December.

The Girls Realm Guild Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need

The scholarships are available to female students under 35 years of age who are enrolling in any year of a full-time

undergraduate course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need. Applications close 25 March.

The John Niland Scholarships (L)

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The scholarship provides assistance to enhance the opportunity of students from country high schools in Australia to enrol in an undergraduate program of study at UNSW. Applicants will be students who complete the HSC (or its counterpart matriculation requirement) in the top five percent of their state-wide cohort, having been enrolled at a country high school in Australia. Selection will be based on academic merit, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and consideration of social and/or economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close 30 October.

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NH&MRC) Aboriginal Health Research Scholarships (L)

- \$22,250
- Up to 3 years

Applicants may be undertaking an undergraduate degree in order to pursue research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications close mid-July.

The Ngunnagan Club Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$2,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to students enrolled at an Australian country high school who complete the HSC (or its counterpart matriculation requirement) in the top five per cent of their state cohort. Applicants should complete an official application form by 31 October in the year prior to their intended enrolment at UNSW. Final performance in the HSC (or its counterpart matriculation) examination should be reported to the Scholarships Unit once known.

The W.S. and L.B. Robinson Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$6,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or have parents who reside in Broken Hill. Applicants should be undertaking a course related to the mining industry, for example courses in Mining Engineering, Geology, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Metallurgical Process Engineering, Chemical Engineering or Science. A letter of application should be sent to Pasminco Mining, PO Box 460, Broken Hill, NSW 2880. Applications close 30 September each year.

Faculty of Science

The Faculty Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$3,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress.

Up to six scholarships are available and carry the title of Faculty Scholar. The scholarships are available to full-time students enrolled in one of the disciplines of the Faculty of Science. Students undertaking the combined Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Arts course may also apply. Application forms are available from the Faculty Office or the Scholarships Unit. Applications normally close mid-February.

The School Scholarships (Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics) (I, L)

- Up to \$2,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress.

The scholarships are available to full-time students enrolled in the Schools of Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics. Application forms are available from the Faculty Office or the Scholarships Unit. Applications normally close mid-February.

Chemistry

The John Ragnar Anderson Memorial Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$1,000 pa
- · Up to three years subject to satisfactory progress

Two scholarships are available to assist students in their first year of full-time undergraduate study in the School of Chemistry. They will be awarded on the basis of academic merit. Applications close 31 March.

Scholarships for students in their second or later years of study

General

The Alumni Association Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- · 1 year with the possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Candidates must be the children or grandchildren of alumni of the University of New South Wales. Applications close early January.

The Australian Vietnam Veterans Trust Education Assistance Scheme (L)

• \$3,500 pa for the duration of the course

Applicants must be a child of a Vietnam veteran and under the age of 25 at the time of application. The award is subject to the same income test as AUSTUDY. Applicants can be undertaking any year of a Bachelors course. Applications and further information are available from the Australian Vietnam War Veterans Trust National Office, PO Box K978, Haymarket NSW 2000 (tel 02 9281 7077). Applications close 31 October.

The Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be an active member of a UNSW Sports Club. Apply directly to the Manager, Sports Association, UNSW, Sydney 2052. Tel (02) 9385 6022, Fax (02) 9385 6180.

The Girls Realm Guild Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need

The scholarships are available only to female students under 35 years of age who are enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need. Applications close 25 March.

The Minproc Engineering Limited Scholarship (L)

- \$6500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a student entering either Year 3 or 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering Science course with subject content in the fields of Engineering or Mineral Chemistry, or a Bachelor of Engineering with majors in the fields of Chemical, Metallurgical or Mechanical Engineering, or related courses. Applications close early March.

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NH&MRC) Aboriginal Health Research Scholarships (L)

- \$22,250
- Up to 3 years

Applicants may be undertaking an undergraduate degree in order to pursue research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications close mid July.

The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L, R, C)

• \$5,000 - \$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

The Pig Research and Development Corporation (PRDC) Undergraduate Encouragement Award (L)

\$600 lump sum

Applicants must be in the later stage of an undergraduate degree and interested in undertaking a research project related to the Australian pig industry. Applications close 3 times a year (ie 1 March, 1 July, 1 October).

The Sam Cracknell Memorial Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year

Applicants should have already completed at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and be enrolled in a full-time course during the year of application. Selection is based on academic merit, participation in sport both directly and administratively and financial need. Applications close 31 March.
The Telstra Education Fellowships (L)

- \$7,500
- 1 year

Applicants must be in the final year of study in the disciplines of computer, electrical or electronic engineering or computer science. Applications normally close at the end of July.

The W.S. and L.B. Robinson Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$6,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or have parents who reside in Broken Hill. Applicants should be undertaking a course related to the mining industry, for example courses in Mining Engineering, Geology, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Metallurgical Process Engineering, Chemical Engineering and Science. A letter of application should be sent to Pasminco Mining, PO Box 460, Broken Hill, NSW 2880. Applications close 30 September.

Honours Year Scholarships

General

The Alumni Association Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Candidates must be the children or grandchildren of alumni of the university of new south wales. Applications close 13 January.

The Apex Foundation for Research into Intellectual Disability Studentships (I,L)

• \$1,000 paid in a lump sum

The studentships are available to students preparing a thesis related to intellectual disability. Applications should be in the form of a letter which includes a curriculum-vitae and thesis plan and must be supported by a letter from the head of school/department. Applications should be sent to the honorary secretary, apex foundation studentships, PO Box 311, Mt Evelyn Vic 3796 by 31 May.

The Australian and New Zealand Council for the Care of Animals in Research and Teaching (ANZCCART) Student Award (I,L)

\$1,000 for attendance at the annual conference

Applicants can be Honours students from any discipline. The award provides assistance for a student to attend the annual conference. Applications are available from ANZCCART, PO Box 19 Glen Osmond, SA, 5064, (tel 08 303 7325). Applications close in July.

The Australian Vietnam Veterans Trust Education Assistance Scheme (L)

\$3,500 pa for the duration of the course

Applicants must be a child of a Vietnam veteran and under the age of 25 at the time of application. The award is subject to the same income test as AUSTUDY. Applicants can be undertaking any year of a Bachelors course. Applications and further information are available from the Australian Vietnam War Veterans Trust National Office, PO Box K978, Haymarket NSW 2000 (tel 02 9281 7077). Applications close 31 October.

The Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be an active member of a UNSW Sports Club. Apply directly to the Manager, Sports Association, UNSW, Sydney 2052. Tel (02) 9385 6022, Fax (02) 9385 6180.

The Girls Realm Guild Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need

The scholarships are available only to female students under 35 years of age who are enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need. Applications close 25 March.

The Grains Research and Development Corporation (GRDC) Undergraduate Honours Scholarship (I,L)

- \$6,000 (ie \$5,000 to the student and \$1,000 to the host School/Department)
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time Honours program. Study in an area of significance to the grains industry will be viewed favourably. A letter of application, including a curriculum-vitae, academic record, letter of support from the Head of School/Department and 2 referees' supporting statements, should be sent to GRDC Undergraduate Honours Scholarship, PO Box E6, Queen Victoria Terrace, Canberra ACT 2600 (06 2725528). Applications close late November.

The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority Research Support (I,L)

• \$1,500

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time Honours year or PhD research project that could contribute to the planning and managing work undertaken by the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. Applications and further information may be obtained from the Executive Officer, Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, PO Box 1379, Townsville QLD 4810 (tel 077 818811). Applications close mid-December.

The Mitsui Education Foundation Scholarship (L)

A one month scholarship to Japan is available to a young Australian national to help promote goodwill between the two countries. Candidates should be full-time undergraduate students aged between 20-24 and preferably in their third or fourth year. The successful student will travel to Japan during November and December. Application forms become available in June and close mid-July.

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NH&MRC) Aboriginal Health Research Scholarships (L)

- \$22,250
- Up to 3 years

Applicants may be undertaking an undergraduate degree in order to pursue research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications close mid-July.

The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L, R, C)

\$5,000 - \$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

The Pig Research and Development Corporation (PRDC) Undergraduate Encouragement Award (L)

\$600 lump sum

Applicants must be in the later stage of an undergraduate degree and interested in undertaking a research project related to the Australian pig industry. Applications close 3 times a year (ie 1 March, 1 July, 1 October).

The River Basin Management Society Ernest Jackson Memorial Research Grants (I,L)

Up to \$2,000

The scholarship is available to assist students undertaking research in the field of River Basin Management. Applications close on 11 August.

The RSPCA Alan White Scholarship (I,L)

• \$2,500

Applicants should be undertaking original research to improve the understanding and welfare of animals. A letter of application should be sent to the Executive Officer, RSPCA Australia, PO Box E369, Queen Victoria Terrace, Canberra ACT 2600 (tel 06 2311437) by 31 March.

The Sam Cracknell Memorial Scholarship (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year

Applicants should have already completed at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and be enrolled in a full-time course during the year of application. Selection is based on academic merit, participation in sport both directly and administratively and financial need. Applications close 31 March.

The University Honours Year Scholarships (I,L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

A number of scholarships will be awarded on the basis of academic merit for students entering an 'add-on' honours year, ie the honours year in a degree course which is normally a pass degree but which has the option of a further year of study at Honours level. Applications close 30 November.

The W.S. and L.B. Robinson Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$6,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or have parents who reside in Broken Hill. Applicants should be undertaking a course related to the mining industry, for example courses in Mining Engineering, Geology, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Metallurgical Process Engineering, Chemical Engineering and Science. A letter of application should be sent to Pasminco Mining, PO Box 460, Broken Hill, NSW 2880. Applications close 30 September.

Faculty of Science

Students undertaking a Bachelor of Science Honours year in the Schools of Chemistry, Mathematics, or Physics can apply for the HC & ME Porter Memorial Scholarship.

Students undertaking a Bachelor of Science Honours year with research relevant to Transport Management can apply for the RTA Transport Management Scholarships.

H.C. & M.E. Porter Memorial Scholarship (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarship will be held by a full-time student undertaking an Honours year in chemistry, mathematics or physics in the Faculty of Science. Applications close 20 December in the year prior to the proposed Honours year.

The RTA Transport Management Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,500 to be used to cover research expenses
- 1997 only

In 1997 two scholarships will be awarded for the development of a Geographical Information System to

allow for the mapping of students and staff travelling to and from UNSW's Kensington campus and two scholarships will be awarded to enable the merging of the staff and student transport audits with the general transport map so as to provide a comprehensive picture of transport and UNSW. Expressions of interest should be directed to Leith Sharp, UNSW Environment Project Manager, tel (02 9385 4966).

School of Mathematics

The Buchwald Award in Applied Mathematics (I,L)

- Up to \$400 pa
- 1 year

One scholarship is available for a student in the final year of the Honours course in Applied Mathematics. Applications close 31 March.

The George Szekeres Award (I,L)

- \$300 pa
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to students entering the final year of the honours degree course in Pure Mathematics. Applications close 31 March.

Travel Scholarships

General

The Arthur Anderson Study Abroad Scholarship (L)

• Up to \$2,500

The scholarship is to provide financial assistance to students in their second or third year of full-time study who wish to study abroad for one semester at an approved Asian university. The overseas study must count towards their UNSW degree. Students must satisfy the language and literacy requirements of the approved university. Candidates will be required to complete an application form at least four months prior to the commencement of the scholarship. Further information is available from the International Student Centre. Tel (02) 9385 5333.

The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Peace and Friendship Scholarships (I,L)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 100,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- · Ten months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese university under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese university through the international Student Centre at UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close in February, May and September each year.

The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion

Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Scholarships (I,L)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 80,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Six months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese university under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese university through the International Student Centre at UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close in February, May and September each year.

DAAD – The German Academic Exchange Service Scholarships (L)

Application forms for the following scholarships are available from the Consulate General of the Federal Republic of Germany, PO Box 204, Woollahra NSW 2025.

One-Semester German Studies Scholarships

- DM1,000 a month living allowance, travel assistance of DM2,500 and the health insurance contribution
- One semester

Applicants must be in their third year of German Studies. Applications close 1 July.

Deutschlandkundlicher Winterkurs

DM3,500 to assist with travel and living expenses and course fees

Undergraduate and postgraduate students from all fields with at least two years University level German (with a better than B average) may apply for this scholarship. The students should be aged from 19 to 32 and proposing to undertake the 8 week (in January and February 1997) German studies course (in German) at the University of Freiburg. The course provides language instruction and concentrates on historical and cultural aspects of contemporary Germany for students with some knowledge of German and a background in German Studies. Applications close 1 August.

The International Exchange Travel Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year

The scholarships were established to encourage UNSW students to participate in the University's formal international exchange programs. Students must be undergraduates embarking on a period of study overseas which will count toward their UNSW degree. Awards will be granted on the basis of academic merit. Interested students should contact the International Student Centre, tel (02) 9385 5333.

The Mitsui Education Foundation Scholarship (L)

A one month scholarship to Japan is available to a young Australian national to help promote goodwill between the two countries. Candidates should be full-time undergraduate students aged between 20-24 and preferably in their third or fourth year. The successful student will travel to Japan during November and December. Application forms become available in June and close mid-July.

The National Asian Languages Scholarship (L)

Students who have completed two years of tertiary level language study can apply to undertake advanced language study in Asia for 6 to 12 months. Applications close 15 September.

The NSW Travelling Art Scholarship (L)

• \$25,000

The scholarship is available to an emerging visual artist to undertake a course of study or training overseas for one or two years. Guidelines and applications are available from NSW Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney 2001 (02 228 5533). Applications normally close in July.

The Robert Sutton/ Jardine Matheson Scholarship (L)

Up to \$1,000

This scholarship is available to provide an Honours year student, from either the Faculty of Commerce or from the Faculty of Arts, with assistance to undertake a semester of study in Asia which would count towards their degree. Further information is available from the International Student Centre.

The Swiss Confederation Scholarships (L)

One scholarship may be available from The Swiss Confederation for art studies (for example, painting, graphic design, sculpture, music) in the 1997/1998 academic year. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic merit and the possibilities for study in Switzerland. Applicants must have been born after 1 January 1962. The scholarship can only be allocated after the candidate has been accepted by a Swiss art school or conservatory. Applicants will be required to pass a language test in German or French. Applications close 1 December 1996.

The STA Travel Grant (I,L)

Up to \$3,000

Applicants must be undertaking study leading to a degree or diploma of the University and be members of the University Union. The grant is awarded on the basis of significant contribution to the community life of the University involving a leadership role in student affairs and the University Union and the relevance and merit of the proposed travel to the student's academic program or University Union activities. Applications close 30 April each year.

Graduate Scholarships

Following are details of scholarships available to postgraduate students at UNSW.

The scholarships are listed by Faculty and course (eg scholarships in Science or Engineering) or whether they are available to undertake travel. If a scholarship is available to all students it will be listed in the General Scholarships section.

For further information contact:

The Scholarships Unit The University of New South Wales Sydney 2052 Australia

Tel (02) 9385 3100/3101/1462 Fax (02) 9662 1049 E-mail: R.Plain@unsw.edu.au

General Scholarships

Main programs of assistance for postgraduate study

The Australian Postgraduate Awards (APA) (L, R)

- \$15,364 pa (1996 rate). Other allowances may also be paid
- Up to 2 years for a Masters, 3 years for a PhD degree. PhD students may apply for up to 6 months extension in certain circumstances.

Applicants must have graduated, or be proposing to graduate in the current academic year, with Honours 1 or equivalent. The scholarships are available to undertake a Masters by Research or PhD. Students with Permanent Resident status must have lived in Australia continuously for 12 months. Applications close in late October.

The Australian Development Co-operation Scholarship (ADCOS) (I, R, C)

- Tuition fees. Some students may be eligible for air fares and a stipend
- Determined by normal course duration

This award is for international students from selected countries only. Information should be obtained from Australian Diplomatic Posts or Australian Education Centres in the home country. Conditions and entitlements vary depending on the home country.

The Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships (OPRS) (I, R)

- · Tuition fees and medical cover only
- 2 years for a Masters, 3 years for a PhD

Eligibility is confined to postgraduate research students who are citizens of countries other than Australia or New Zealand. Applications close in late September.

Other General Scholarships

The Arthritis Foundation Research Scholarships (L, R)

- \$8,000 \$22,000 pa
- 1 year with a possible 2 year extension

Applicants must be enrolled in studies leading to a PhD or MD. Awards are offered for clinical, scientific and allied health professional research and professional education projects. Specific awards relate to studies of rheumatoid arthritis, osteoporosis, ankylosing spondylitis, lupus, scleroderma, fibromyalgia and Paget's Disease. Applications close with the Foundation in early June.

The Australian Brewers Foundation Alcohol Related Medical Research Postgraduate Scholarships (I, L, R)

- Similar to the NH&MRC (see NH&MRC entry)
- 1 year

Similar to the NH&MRC. The scholarships are available to support research into the medical, social and public health aspects of moderate, hazardous or harmful alcohol consumption. Applications close in mid-September.

The Australian Coral Reef Society (ACRS) Inc Student Grants (L, I, R, C)

• \$1,000 (plus \$1,500 Walker prize for the best proposal)

The grant is open to students at any Australian University who are enrolled in a PhD or MSc involving research on coral reefs. Recipients must be a member of, or be willing to join the ACRS. Applications normally close in late November.

The Australian Federation of University Women (L, I, R, C)

Each year the Federation offers to its members a number of awards for study in Australia and overseas. Details of awards are included in a booklet available from the Australian Federation of University Women Inc, 8th Floor, Dymocks Building, 428 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000 (tel 02 9232 5629).

The Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering (AINSE) Postgraduate Research Awards (L, I, R)

- \$7,500 supplement to an APA or equivalent scholarship (see APA entry under General), plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be in receipt of an APA or equivalent scholarship and have completed (or expect to complete) a Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science with Honours. At least one quarter of the period of tenure must be spent at the Institute at Lucas Heights, NSW. Applications close in early December.

The Australian and New Zealand Council for the Care of Animals in Research and Teaching (ANZCCART) Student Award (L, I, R, C)

• \$1000 for attendance at the annual conference

Applicants can be postgraduate students from any discipline. The award provides assistance for a student to attend the annual conference. Applications are available from ANZCCART, PO Box 19, Glen Osmond, SA, 5064 (tel 08 303 7325). Applications close in July.

The Australian Pain Relief Association and Australian Pain Society PhD Scholarship (L, R)

- \$16,750 pa plus allowances
- · Up to 3 years (subject to satisfactory progress)

Applicants must hold an Honours 1 degree and be proposing to undertake a PhD in the mechanism, diagnosis, treatment or epidemiological features of acute or chronic (including cancer) pain. Further information and applications are available from the Australian Pain Society Secretariat, PO Box 629, Willoughby NSW 2068 (tel 02 9439 6744). Applications close in early November.

The Australian Telecommunications and Electronics Research Board (ATERB) Postgraduate Scholarships (L, R)

- \$9,000 intended as a supplement to other awards
- · 1 year with the possibility of renewal

Applicants must have graduated, or be proposing to graduate in the current academic year, with Honours 1 or equivalent. Preference will be given to applicants who are aged under 30 years as at 1 January and who are undertaking research in telecommunications transmission and terminal systems, telecommunications theory and applications, switching and signalling systems, software for telecommunications systems, integrated telecommunications and networking, distributed information systems and mobile communication. Applications are available from the Secretary, ATERB, PO Box 93, North Ryde, NSW 2113 (02 9887 8221). Applications normally close in late October.

The BHP Asia Pac Scholarship at UNSW (I, C)

- \$10,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is open to citizens or permanent residents of Indonesia only. Applicants must be graduates of a recognised university who are eligible to enrol in a Master's by coursework degree at UNSW. The scholarship may be restricted to a particular coursework degree, to be determined. Selection will be based on academic merit, and the reasons for the proposed course of study, and may consider financial need. Applications close 31 October.

The Community Health and Anti-Tuberculosis Association – The Harry Windsor Biomedical and Medical Research Scholarship (L, R)

- \$22,250 pa (Medical postgraduates), \$15,364 \$19,827 pa (Biomedical Science graduates) plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be proposing to undertake medical research in the areas of tuberculosis, respiratory disease (particularly community aspects) or community health. Applications close in early August.

The Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology (CRCERT) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (L, I, R)

- \$15,321 \$19,827 pa (depending on the type of research)
- 3 years

The scholarship is available for full-time PhD studies in subjects such as optometry, microbiology, biochemistry, optics, materials science, polymer chemistry and immunology. Applicants should initially contact Dr Mark Wilcox, CRCERT, University of New South Wales, Sydney 2052 (02 9385 0222) for information about application procedures.

The Clean Air Society of Australia and New Zealand Inc Postgraduate Research Award (L, I, R, C)

- \$5,000 pa
- 1 year, with a possible 1 year extension

The scholarship is open to students enrolled in a Masters degree program with a significant research component connected with air quality. Applications close in early February.

The CSIRO Division of Fisheries Supplementary PhD Awards (L, R)

- \$10,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

This scholarship is a supplement to any primary scholarship (eg APA) for PhD study in marine studies, environmental studies, zoology, botany, broadly-based life sciences, economics and mathematics. Applications close in early March.

The Dairy Research and Development Corporation (DRDC) Postgraduate Education Program (L, R)

Awards to undertake full-time postgraduate research degrees are available in a wide range of disciplines including dairy manufacturing, farm research, economics and marketing, and agricultural extension. New and experienced applicants are welcome to apply. Guidelines and applications are available from the Scholarships Unit or DRDC, PO Box 8000, Glen Iris VIC 3146 (03 9889 0577). Applications close 31 October.

The Energy Research and Development Corporation (ERDC) Postgraduate Awards (L, R, C)

- \$21,000 pa plus \$3,000 operating expenses to the institution
- Up to 3 years

ERDC awards are based on academic excellence or a proven track record of excellence in research which indicates potential to contribute to the energy industry. Projects should be relevant to ERDC's objectives for its investments. Applications close in late September.

The Garnett Passe and Rodney Williams Memorial Foundation Research Scholarships in Otolaryngology (L, I, R)

- \$15,364 pa for science graduates, \$22,850 pa for medical graduates, plus allowances
- 3 years

The scholarships are available to medical or science graduates for research in Otolaryngology or in related fields of biomedical science. Applicants must be enrolled in a postgraduate degree in Australia or New Zealand. Information and applications are available from the Garnett Passe and Rodney Williams Memorial Foundation, Pelham House, 165 Bouverie St, Carlton VIC 3053. Tel (03) 9349 2622, Fax (03) 9349 2615. Applications normally close in August.

The Gerontology Foundation Grant-In-Aid (L, I, R, C)

• Up to \$5,000 for a specific research project

A Grant-In-Aid is awarded to students who have not had their work published in a refereed journal and who have not won any research grants in open competition. The grant supports a proposed scientific investigation topic specified by the Foundation. Information and applications are available from The Executive Officer, Gerontology Foundation of Australia Inc, PO Box 199, Annandale NSW 2038. Applications normally close in late July.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund (L, R, C)

- \$4,000 pa
- 2 years

Applicants must be members of the Forces or children (or grandchildren or lineal descendants) of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War. Tenable at tertiary institutions in Australia and overseas. Applications close in early October.

The Grains Research and Development Corporation (GRDC) Junior Research Fellowship (L, R)

- \$21,000 pa plus up to \$3,000 to the supporting institution, some conference/workshop attendance allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking full-time PhD studies in fields of high priority to the grains industry. Applications close in mid-October.

The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority Research Support (L, I, R)

• \$1,000

Applicants must be enrolled in a full-time PhD with a research project that could contribute to the planning and managing work undertaken by the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, and to the Reef's ecologically sustainable development. Studies may be in a variety of areas and can involve any aspect of the physical, biological, social, cultural, and economic environments of the Great Barrier Reef. Students proposing communication and extension-related studies can also apply. Applications and further information may be obtained from the Director, Research and Monitoring Section, Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, PO Box 1379, Townsville QLD 4810 (07 7818811). Applications close in early December.

The Harold G. Conde Memorial Fellowship (L, R, C)

- \$5,000 pa, subject to the availability of funds
- Up to 3 years

Applicants should be honours graduates. The Fellowship is a supplementary award to be held in conjunction with another scholarship and is for postgraduate study or research in a field related to the electricity industry. Applications close in early April.

The International Wool Secretariat Postgraduate Scholarships (L, I, R)

- \$21,362 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are tenable in Australian tertiary institutions or ,in exceptional circumstances, overseas. The major areas of research are soils and pastures- production and utilisation, sheep breeding, sheep parasites and diseases, wool harvesting, processing and product development, raw wool marketing, economic research and technology transfer in all of these areas. Applications close in mid-October.

The June Opie Fellowship (L, I, R, C)

- NZD\$10,000
- 1 year

The award is administered by the University of Auckland and is available to citizens and permanent residents of Australia, Canada and New Zealand, and is designed as an incentive for students of high academic achievement who have a severe disability. It is primarily intended for those who plan to undertake postgraduate study with a view to preparing themselves for a role in the professions, in politics or more particularly in university teaching and research and who have disability issues as a continuing interest. Applications close with the University of Auckland in early October.

Land and Water Resources Research and Development Corporation (LWRRDC) Postgraduate Research Scholarships (L, I, R)

- \$20,000 pa plus \$5,000 for operating expenses
- · 2 years for Masters, 3 years for a PhD degree

General Research Scholarships are available for research that will lead to better management, sustainable use and conservation of land, water and vegetation resources in Australia. Irrigation Research Scholarships are specifically for research that will lead to better management, sustainable use and conservation of natural resources within the irrigation industries. Applications are available from the Scholarships Unit or LWRRDC, GPO Box 2182, Canberra ACT 2601 (tel 06 2573379). Applications close in early October.

The Meat Research Corporation (MRC) Studentships and Junior Research Fellowships (L, R, C)

- \$14,961 pa for study in a Masters or Diploma, \$20,000 for a PhD in Australia or \$US17,500 for study overseas, plus airfares, insurance and allowances
- 2 years for Studentships (Masters or Diploma), 3 years for Junior Research Fellowships (PhD)

Applicants should be proposing to undertake research and training in "off-farm" disciplines of practical value to the Australian beef, sheep meat, goat meat and buffalo industries. Applications normally close in mid-August.

The Menzies Research Scholarship in the Allied Health Sciences (L, R)

- Up to \$24,000 pa
- 2 years

The scholarship is awarded to stimulate research in the non-medical allied health disciplines. Applications close in mid-June.

The Minerals Council of Australia Student Research Award (L, I, R)

 \$500, plus travel and accommodation for the Environmental Workshop

The award is open to scholars who have completed or are undertaking postgraduate studies, and is aimed at encouraging excellence in student research and communication in the field of environmental management related to mining. The award will be judged on a paper written for and presented at the Minerals Council of Australia's Environmental Workshop. Nominations usually close in early May.

The National Drug Strategy (NDS) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (L, I, R)

- \$23,204 pa
- 1 year, with a possible 2 year extension

Scholarships are available to students undertaking PhD studies and aim to develop expertise in researching and evaluating non-biomedical approaches to the prevention and treatment of drug misuse. Selection is based on academic merit, work experience and the potential of the project. Applications close in mid-July.

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NH&MRC) Aboriginal Health Research Scholarships (L, R)

- \$15,364 \$22,850 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking a course which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications close in mid-July.

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NH&MRC) Dora Lush Postgraduate Scholarships (L, R)

- \$15,364 pa (or \$19,307 for AIDS research, \$17,364 for special initiative scholars) plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants should have completed a Science degree with Honours, or equivalent, at the time of submission of the application. Students enrolled in the Honours year at the time of application are **not** eligible. Applications close mid-July.

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NH&MRC) Medical and Dental Postgraduate Scholarships (L, R)

- \$22,850 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to medical and dental graduates. Applications are particularly encouraged for postgraduate research in the following fields – alcohol and substance abuse, prostate cancer, nursing and allied health services, breast cancer, dementia, schizophrenia,

dentistry and dental services, injury and HIV/AIDS. Applications close in mid-June.

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NH&MRC) Public Health Postgraduate Scholarships (L, R)

- \$22,000 pa (medical postgraduates), \$19,500 pa (other postgraduates), plus allowances
- Up to 2 years for Masters, and up to 3 years for a PhD

The scholarship is designed to enable postgraduate students to obtain formal academic training in public health research. Applications close in mid-June.

The National Heart Foundation of Australia Postgraduate Medical and Science Research Scholarships (L, R)

- \$16,364 (science), \$22,250 (medical) plus \$1,200 departmental allowance
- 1 year, renewable up to 3 years

The scholarship is available for research in cardiovascular function, disease or related problems. Applicants must usually reside in Australia. Medical applications close in mid-May and Science applications close in early October.

The National Tertiary Education Union (NTEU) Scholarship for the Study of Industrial Relations and Unionism in Australian Tertiary Education (L, I, R)

- \$5,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must have made or intend to make an application for candidacy for a Masters by Research or PhD in a topic which covers some aspect of industrial relations, policy issues and/or unionism related to Australian tertiary education. Applications close in early November.

The National Multiple Sclerosis Society of Australia Postgraduate Research Scholarships (L, R)

- Same as NH&MRC scholarship stipends for medical and biomedical graduates
- Up to 2 years

Scholarships are available to medical graduates (or to appropriately qualified science graduates or health professionals) enrolled in a postgraduate research degree. Applications close in mid-July.

The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L, R, C)

• \$5,000 - \$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

The Pig Research and Development Corporation (PRDC) Postgraduate Research Fellowship (L, R)

- \$25,000 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking a PhD relevant to the increased competitiveness of the Australian pig industry. Applications close in mid-December.

The Pig Research and Development Corporation (PRDC) Postgraduate Top-Up Scholarships (L, R)

 Up to a maximum of \$21,000 as a supplement to other scholarships, plus allowances

Applicants must be eligible for another scholarship and be undertaking research relevant to increasing the competitiveness of the Australian pig industry. Applications close in mid-December.

The Re-Entry Scholarship for Women (L, I, R, C)

- \$15,364 pa (equivalent to the Australian Postgraduate Award)
- 1 year

Applicants must be women who have been out of full-time paid professional employment for a period time and who wish to take up or resume a full-time research or coursework program of postgraduate study. Priority will be given to applicants wishing to update their research skills or to those who wish to gain further experience in order to return to employment in industry, business or education. Applicants must be able to demonstrate a well-planned career path. A written application and curriculum vitae should be forwarded to the Scholarships Unit, UNSW. Applications close 31 October.

The River Basin Management Society Ernest Jackson Memorial Research Grants (L, I, R)

• Up to \$2,000

The scholarship assists PhD and Masters students undertaking research in the field of river basin management. Applications usually close in May and November each year.

The Ronald Henderson Postgraduate Scholarships (L, R)

- \$5,000 pa as a supplement to an APA
- Up to 2 years for Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD

The scholarships are open to graduates who intend to commence Masters or PhD studies in social economics, and who obtain an Australian Postgraduate Award or equivalent university postgraduate awards. Applicants may be enrolled in economics, commerce or arts degrees. Information and applications are available from the Ronald Henderson Research Foundation, 5th Floor, 165 Flinders Lane, Melbourne VIC 3000. Tel:(03) 9654 8299, Fax: (03)

9650 7501, E-mail: lance@creativeaccess.com.au. Applications close in late October.

The RSPCA Alan White Scholarship (L, I, R)

• \$2,500

Applicants should be undertaking original research to improve the understanding and welfare of animals. Applications close in mid-March.

The Rural Industries Research and Development Corporation (RIRDC) Postgraduate Scholarships (L, R)

- \$21,500 pa plus \$3,500 to the host institution
- · Up to 3 years

The scholarships are available for postgraduate study in rural research and development in areas of interest to the Corporation. Applicants must hold an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree in an appropriate discipline. Applications from mature age students with rural industry experience are particularly encouraged. Applications close in early November.

The Shell Postgraduate Scholarship (L, R)

- \$20,000 pa
- · Up to 3 years

Applicants should intend to study a PhD in science, engineering, economics/commerce, computer science, or a closely related discipline. Applications close in mid-October.

The Social Policy Research Centre (SPRC) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (L, I, R)

- \$15,364 pa (equivalent to the APA), plus allowances
- 3 years for a PhD

Applicants should have a Bachelors Degree with at least Honours 2/1 in any of the fields of study relevant to social policy. The successful candidate will be enrolled in a relevant School of the University but will undertake research at the Centre. Prospective applicants must contact the School in which they wish to enrol. Application packages are available from the SPRC Publications and Information Officer, Social Policy and Research Centre, UNSW (02 385 3833). Applications close late October.

The State Librarian's Metcalfe Scholarship at UNSW (L, R, C)

To be determined

The scholarship is open to suitably qualified librarian's for a Masters degree in the areas of librarianship, marketing or technology, in relevant Faculties at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, outline for the proposed area of study and demonstrated interest in Librarianship. Applications normally close 30 November.

The Sugar Research and Development Corporation (SRDC) Postgraduate Scholarships (L, R)

- \$22,000 pa plus \$3,000 to the host institution
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are available to foster research in disciplines compatible with the SRDC's research priorities. Applications close in mid-September.

The Telstra Research Laboratories Postgraduate Research Fellowship (L, R)

- \$11,000 pa supplement to an Australian Postgraduate Award (see APA entry under General)
- Up to 2 years for Masters by Research, up to 3 years for a PhD

Applicants must be undertaking a Masters by Research or PhD in electrical engineering, computer science or other appropriate discipline. Applicants must have completed or expect to complete an appropriate degree with Honours or the equivalent. Applications close in mid-September.

The Wenkart Foundation Grants (L, I, R)

- Up to \$22,000 pa
- · 2 years but may be renewed

Applicants must be undertaking full-time research in clinical, biomedical or health related clinical sciences. Applications close in mid-May.

Faculty of Science

Optometry

The Contact Lens Society of Australia Scholarship (L, I, R, C)

• \$3,500 pa

The scholarship is provided to enable a graduate in optometry, medicine, or other appropriate discipline to undertake the degree of Master of Science or PhD in the School of Optometry. Enquiries to The Secretary, Contact Lens Society (tel 02 9243 3997).

Physics

The Gordon Godfrey Scholarship in Theoretical Physics (L, I, R)

- \$1,500 pa
- 2 years

The scholarship is provided to enable a student to undertake a research degree in theoretical physics. The scholarship may be held concurrently with another award. Information is available from the School of Physics (tel 02 9385 4553/5649).

Travel Scholarships

General

AAUW Educational Foundation International Fellowships (L, I, R, C)

- US\$15,065
- 1 year

The American Association of University Women (AAUW) offers Fellowships for full-time postgraduate study or research in the United States for one academic year. Applicants must be females who have earned the equivalent of a United States Bachelor's degree and who are not US citizens or permanent residents. Preference will be given to women who show prior commitment to the advancement of women and girls through civic, community or professional work. Members of the Australian Federation of University Women (AFUW) may also be eligible for AAUW-IFUW awards for advanced training at any overseas institution. Application packs are available from the Scholarships Unit or the AAUW Educational Foundation, 2201 N. Dodge St, Dept 67, Iowa City, IA 52243 USA. Applications close in late November.

The ACSANZ Postgraduate Awards for Canadian Studies (L, I, R)

• \$3,000 towards a research trip to Canada

The Association for Canadian Studies in Australia and New Zealand will offer grants to postgraduate students wishing to undertake a short research trip to Canada. Applicants must be enrolled in Master's or Doctoral degrees at Australian or New Zealand universities, and grants will be for research into all areas of academic enquiry that have a distinctly Canadian orientation, for example in the

humanities, social and political sciences and some branches of the health and environmental sciences. Enquiries and applications should be directed to the Academic and Cultural Relations Officer, Canadian High Commission, Commonwealth Avenue, Canberra, ACT 2600. Tel (06) 273 3844, Fax (06) 270 4083, E-mail: co.cnbra@cnbra01.x400.gc.ca

The Asian Studies Library Awards (ASLA) (L, R)

\$250 to \$800 in a lump sum

Applicants must be undertaking a Masters by Research or PhD. The award provides a contribution towards the travel costs to centres with Asian collections to undertake library research. Further information and application forms are available from the Project Co-ordinator, Asian Studies Library Awards, Collection Management Division, Library ANU, Canberra ACT 2600. Applications close in mid June.

The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Scholarships (L, I, R, C)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 80,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Six months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese university under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese university through the International Student Centre at UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close in February, May and September each year.

The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Peace and Friendship Scholarships (L, I, R, C)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 100,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- · Ten months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese university under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese university through the International Student Centre at UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close in February, May and September each year.

The Australian Bicentennial Scholarships and Fellowships Scheme (L, R, C)

- 4,000 pounds sterling
- At least 3 months

Applicants must be enrolled as postgraduate students at Australian higher education institutions and usually resident in Australia. Awards are available for study in the United Kingdom in any discipline. Applications close with the Executive Director, Australian Vice-Chancellors' Committee, GPO Box 1142, Canberra ACT 2601 in late October.

The Australian Federation of University Women (AFUW) (L, I, R, C)

Each year the Federation offers to its members a number of awards for study in Australia and overseas. Details of awards are included in a booklet available from the Australian Federation of University Women Inc, 8th Floor, Dymocks Building, 428 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000 (02 9232 5629).

The British Aerospace Australia Chevening Scholarship (L, R, C)

- Tuition fees, maintenance allowance, airfare
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to undertake an approved one-year MSc course in aerospace engineering at a British university. Applicants must hold, or expect to complete before October 1996, an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027. Tel (02) 9326 2022, fax (02) 9327 4868. Applications close late October.

The British Chevening Scholarship (L, R, C)

- · Tuition fees, maintenance allowance and return airfare
- 3 months to 1 year

The awards are intended for outstanding graduates and young professionals with the potential to rise to senior positions in the private or public sectors and will contribute to Australian-British relations and understanding. The awards are tenable for postgraduate study at British universities. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027, tel: (02) 9326 2022, fax (02) 9327 4868. Applications close in October.

The Cambridge Australia Scholarships (including Packer Scholarships) (L, R)

- · Tuition fees, airfare, maintenance allowance
- · Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to postgraduate students who have an Honours 1 degree from an Australian university, who have gained admission to Cambridge and who are successful in winning an Overseas Research Student Award (ORS) awarded by Cambridge, for PhD studies in subjects relevant to Australia's needs. Scholarship application forms should be requested from Cambridge when applying for admission. Information on how to apply is available from the Honorary Secretary, Australian Committee of the Cambridge Commonwealth Trust, c/o Dept of Classics, ANU, Canberra ACT 0200. Tel (06) 249 2913/8830, Fax (06) 249 5039. Applications for admission to Cambridge close 31 December and scholarship applications close 30 April in the following year.

The Cancer Research Fellowship Programme (L, I, R)

- Travel expenses and living allowances
- 1 year

Applicants should be engaged in research in medical or allied sciences and intending to pursue a career in cancer research. The awards are tenable at the International Agency for Research on Cancer in France, or any other suitable institution abroad. Areas of research include epidemiology, biostatistics, environmental and viral carcinogenesis and mechanisms of carcinogenesis. Applications are available from the International Agency for Research on Cancer, 150 cours Albert-Thomas, 69372 Lyon Cedex 08, France, tel 72 73 84 85, fax 72 73 85 75. Applications normally close in December.

The Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan (CSFP) (L, R, C)

- Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living, tuition fees, books and equipment, approved medical expenses.
- Usually 2-3 years depending on the country

CSFP provides opportunities for Commonwealth students to undertake advanced academic study in other Commonwealth countries. Candidates should be Commonwealth citizens who are graduates. Applications close at different times depending on the country in which the study is proposed.

The Coral Sea Scholarship (L, R, C)

- \$3,000 per month, plus \$2,500 travel entitlement
- Up to 3 months

The award is for applicants holding a tertiary qualification who are proposing study in the United States, to investigate a problem or opportunity relevant to Australian business or industry. Applicants must be Australian citizens (Permanent Residents are ineligible). Applications are available from the Program and Development Officer, Australian-American Foundation, GPO Box 1559, Canberra City ACT 2601 (06 247 9331). E-mail: lindy@aaef.anu.edu.au. Applications close 30 September.

DAAD – The German Academic Exchange Service Scholarships (L, I, R, C)

Application forms and information (including closing dates) for the following scholarships are available from the Consulate General of the Federal Republic of Germany, PO Box 204, Woollahra NSW 2025.

One-Year Scholarships

- Monthly allowance between DM1,000 and DM1,600, airfares, health and accident insurance, and tuition fees
- 1 year

Scholarships are available for graduate studies in Germany. Applicants must be aged 32 or under and hold a Bachelors degree (or equivalent). A working knowledge of German is required of those who study arts; others may receive additional language training prior to the commencement of the scholarship. Applications normally close in September.

Research Grants

- Monthly stipend of DM1,600, health insurance contribution and travel assistance of DM2,500
- 2 to 6 months

PhD students can apply for assistance to undertake a short period of research in Germany. Applicants must be aged 32 or under.

Information Visits by Groups of Professors and Students

Groups (minimum of 10 persons, maximum of 30 persons) of professors and students can apply for assistance to visit Germany with the intention of increasing the knowledge of specific German topics. The program offers support in making travel and study arrangements and may include some financial assistance (based on the length of the stay and the number of persons undertaking the study tour). The period of stay must be between 7 and 21 days. No tours will be organised for July or August.

Deutschlandkundlicher Winterkurs

- Course fees, DM3,500 to assist with travel and living expenses, health insurance
- 8 weeks (3 January 21 February 1997)

Undergraduate and postgraduate students from all fields with at least two years university-level German may apply for this scholarship. Applicants must be Australian or New Zealand citizens, aged from 19 to 32 and proposing to undertake German studies course (in German) at the Albert-Ludwigs University of Freiburg. The course provides language instruction and concentrates on historical and cultural aspects of contemporary Germany for students with a background in German Studies. Applications usually close in early August.

East West Center Graduate Degree Fellowship (L, I, R, C)

- Accommodation, monthly stipend of US\$600, tuition fees, health insurance plus allowances
- 12 months with a possible 1 year extension

The Fellowships are available for postgraduate study at the University of Hawaii, preferably at Masters level. Citizens of countries in Asia, the Pacific and the United States are eligible to apply. Potential applicants must request an application package direct from the East West Centre, Awards Services Officer, Burns Hall 2066, 1601 East-West Road, Honolulu Hawaii 96848-1601, USA. Tel 1 808 944 7735, Fax 1 808 944 7730. Information sheets only are available from the Scholarships Unit. Applications close in early October.

Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships (L, R, C)

- \$US14,500 pa plus tuition fees and health insurance
- 1 year with the possibility of renewal for a further year.

Applicants must be undertaking, or near completion, of a postgraduate qualification at an Australian university. The scholarships are tenable at one of the graduate schools of Harvard University. Applications close in early October.

The Fulbright Postgraduate Student Awards (L, I, R)

- Up to \$US24,000 depending on the type of award, with the possibility of other allowances (eg return airfares and tuition fees)
- 1 year

Applicants must be enrolled in a postgraduate degree at an Australian institution and wishing to undertake research at an American institution. Students planning to undertake an American higher degree in any field can apply for the **Fulbright Student Awards**. Students proposing to undertake study in engineering, visual and performing arts, statistics (and related disciplines) and the links between educational institutions, workplaces and communities or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people can apply for the **Privately Sponsored Postgraduate Student Awards**. Students proposing study in an American Master of Business Administration can apply for the **David O**. **Anderson Scholarship** sponsored by the Chase

226 SCIENCE

Manhattan Bank Australia Ltd. Applicants for the David O. Anderson Scholarship should contact the Program Development Officer, AAEF, GPO Box 1559, Canberra ACT 2601 (06 2479331). Other applicants should contact the Honorary Secretary, Fulbright NSW State Selection Committee, Sydney University 2006 (02 93514464).

The Golda Meir Scholarship (L, I, R, C)

- Tuition (some allowances may be paid)
- 1 year

The Golda Meir scholarships are available to graduates, with a major field of study in Jewish studies, religious studies, Israel studies or Middle East studies, who meet the relevant requirements for the Graduate Year Program at the Hebrew University's Rothberg School for Overseas Students. Application forms are available from the Australian Friends of the Hebrew University, 36 Hawthorn Road, South Caulfield VIC 3162 (tel 03 9272 5511).

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund (L, R, C)

- \$4000 pa
- 2 years

Applicants must be members of the Forces or children (or grandchildren or lineal descendants) of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War. Applications close in early October.

The Harkness Academic Fellowships (L, R, C)

Some allowances and tuition fees for study in the USA

12-21 months

The Academic Fellowships cover academic study and research. Applicants should be active in the public, business or voluntary sectors with an outstanding record of achievement. Special consideration may be given to studies in health care and related community issues. Applications are available on written request from the Harkness Fellowship, PO Box 836, Belconnen ACT 2606. Applications close in early September.

The Harkness Mid-Career Fellowships (L, R, C)

- Professional travel allowance
- 7-12 months

The Mid-career Fellowships are for study and practical experience. Applicants should be active in the public, business or voluntary sectors with an outstanding record of achievement. Special consideration may be given to studies in health care and related community issues. Applications are available on written request from the Harkness Fellowship, PO Box 836, Belconnen ACT 2606. Applications close in early September.

The International Wool Secretariat Postgraduate Scholarships (L, I, R)

- \$21,362 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are tenable in Australian tertiary institutions or, in exceptional circumstances, overseas. The major areas of research are soils and pastures- production and utilisation, sheep breeding, sheep parasites and diseases, wool harvesting, processing and product development, raw wool marketing, economic research and technology transfer in all of these areas. Applications close in mid-October.

Japanese Government (Monbusho) Research Scholarships (L, R)

- Monthly allowance, airfare, tuition fees plus other allowances may be payable
- Up to 2 years

The scholarships are tenable for research study at Japanese universities, in a field related to the applicants' first course of study. Applicants must be university graduates, under 35 years of age, who are willing to study the Japanese language. Applications normally close in late June.

The Kobe Steel Postgraduate Scholarship (L, R, C)

- Maintenance allowance of at least 7,000 pounds sterling plus tuition fees and travelling expenses
- Up to 2 years with the possibility of extension

The scholarship is tenable at St Catherine's College, Oxford University. The scholarship will be awarded to outstanding individuals who display qualities of leadership, excellence in sport as well as academic ability. Students should have a past or future interest in Japan. Applications close in mid-October.

The Lady Davis Fellowship Trust (L, I, R, C)

The Lady Davis Trust provides awards for study, research, or teaching at graduate, post-doctoral or professorial levels at the Hebrew University or the Technion (Israel Institute of Technology). Information is available from the Australian Friends of the Hebrew University, 36 Hawthorn Road, South Caulfield VIC 3162 (03 9272 5511). Applications normally close in November.

The Lloyd's Register of Shipping Chevening Scholarship (L, R, C)

- Tuition fees, maintenance allowance, airfare
- 1 year

Two scholarships are available to graduates, of proven academic merit and leadership potential, to pursue a postgraduate course at a British university. One scholarship is for a one-year MSc course in Marine Engineering/Naval Architecture, and the other is for a one-year MSc course in Environmental Sciences. Applicants must hold, or expect to complete before October, an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027. Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868. Applications close late October.

The Meat Research Corporation (MRC) Studentships and Junior Research Fellowships (L, R, C)

- \$14,961 pa for study in a Masters or Diploma, \$20,000 for a PhD in Australia or \$US17,500 for study overseas, plus airfares, insurance and allowances
- 2 years for Studentships (Masters or Diploma), 3 years for Junior Research Fellowships (PhD)

Applicants should be proposing to undertake research and training in "off-farm" disciplines of practical value to the Australian beef, sheep meat, goat meat and buffalo industries. Applications normally close in mid-August.

The Menzies Scholarships (L, R, C)

The Menzies Scholarships are intended to provide funds for Australian citizens (aged 21 to 45) who wish to travel to Britain to undertake a course of research and to write a paper, on a subject of concern and importance to the relationship between the Australian and British communities. Tertiary qualifications are preferred but the awards are not restricted to graduates or students. Information and applications are available from the Australia-Britain Society, GPO Box 551, Sydney NSW 2001 (02 223 5244). Applications normally close in October.

The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L, R, C)

\$5,000 – \$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

The Oxford Nuffield Medical Fellowship (L, R)

- Between 27,525 and 31,945 pounds sterling pa (subject to tax), plus travel expenses
- 2 years with a possible 1 year extension

The awards are available for research in a clinical medicine or medical science department of the University of Oxford. The appointee is required to return to Australia for at least 3 years to perform work similar to that carried out in the United Kingdom during the tenure of the Nuffield fellowship. Further information is available from Australian Academy of Science, GPO Box 783, Canberra City ACT 2601. Tel (06) 247 5777, Fax (06) 257 4620. Applications close in mid-March.

Overseas Research Students Awards Scheme (United Kingdom) (L, I, R)

 Difference in tuition fees for a 'home' and an 'overseas' student

The ORS Scheme provides partial remission of tuition fees to overseas students of outstanding merit and research potential. The awards are open to graduates who will be commencing full-time research studies at a participating institution in the United Kingdom, and who will be liable to pay tuition fees at the overseas student rate. Information and applications must be obtained directly from the Registrar or Secretary of the institution students are applying to in the United Kingdom. Applications normally close in April in the year of tenure.

The Rhodes Scholarship (L, R, C)

- Not less than 6,900 pounds sterling pa, tuition fees and assistance with travel expenses
- 2 years, with a possible 1 year extension

The scholarship is tenable at Oxford University. Applicants must be aged between 19 and 25 and have an honours degree or equivalent. Selection for the scholarship will be based on academic and personal achievements, including community spirit. Applications close in late August.

The Robert Gordon Menzies Scholarship to Harvard (L, R, C)

- Up to \$25,000 towards tuition fees, living expenses or travel costs, students who enrol in the Harvard Business School may be eligible for an additional \$12,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are tenable at one of the graduate schools of Harvard University. Applicants must be postgraduates of an Australian tertiary institution who intend to return to Australia after studies at Harvard or to represent Australia overseas. The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic excellence and personal qualities such as leadership and public duty. The successful applicant will be expected, when circumstances permit, to repay the scholarship in later years. Applications and additional information may be obtained from the Administrative Services Group, ANU, Canberra ACT 0200. Tel (06) 249 5444, E-mail: Jane.Sutton@anu.edu.au. Applications close at the end of December.

The STA Travel Grant (L, I, R, C)

• Up to \$3000

Applicants must be undertaking study leading to a degree or diploma of the University and a member of the University Union. The grant is awarded on the basis of significant contribution to the community life of the University involving a leadership role in student affairs and the University Union and the relevance and merit of the proposed travel to the student's academic program or University Union activities. Applications close in mid-April.

Yokahama Scholarship Awards (L, R, C)

- 120,000 yen per month undergraduate, 150,000 yen per month for postgraduate students, tuition fees, airfare plus allowances
- Up to 4 years (undergraduate), 1 year for Japanese language study, 2 years for a Masters, 3 years for a PhD

Applicants must have submitted their application to, or have been accepted by a Japanese university and be able to communicate in Japanese (or be willing to undertake intensive study of the Japanese language). Applicants in all disciplines are eligible except for medicine, veterinary science and dentistry. Scholarships will be granted subject to the applicant's final acceptance by the chosen Japanese university. Original application forms only will be accepted and are available from the Scholarships Unit or from the Yokahama Scholarship Foundation, tel (07) 5588 0880, fax (07)5588 0842. Applications close with the Foundation in early October.

Faculty of Science

The Laporte Centenary Scholarship (L, R)

- · Airfare, living allowance, tuition fees.
- 3 to 6 months

The scholarship is tenable for postgraduate research in the United Kingdom. Candidates should be undertaking a postgraduate qualification in a science-based discipline, preferably in the practical application of special chemicals. Applications close in mid-October.

Prizes

The following information summarises prizes awarded by the University. Prizes which are not specific to any School are listed under General. All other prizes are listed under the faculty, school or department in which they are awarded. Law prizes are awarded only for students enrolled in the LLB or Jurisprudence courses.

Information regarding the establishment of new prizes may be obtained from the Student Information and Systems Office located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

The scholarship information is normally provided in the following format:

- Amount
- Conditions

Undergraduate Prizes

The University of New South Wales (General category for Prizes)

The Sydney Technical College Union Award

\$400.00 and a bronze medal

Leadership in student affairs combined with marked academic proficiency by a graduand

Human Rights Centre

The UNSW Human Rights Centre Essay Prize

\$400.00

The best research essay on a Human Rights topic by a student enrolled at the University of New South Wales proceeding to the award of a Bachelor degree

School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics

The Australasian Association of Clinical Biochemists Prize

\$100.00 and a 1 year associate membership and a plaque

The best performance in BIOC3261 by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science

The Beckman Instruments Prize of the Biochemical Graduates Association

• \$200.00

The best performance in the fourth year Biochemistry Honours program by a student proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science

The Biotech International Prize of the Biochemical Graduates Association

• \$200.00

The best performance in the examinations in level 2 Biochemistry subjects by a student proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science

The Molecular Simulations Prize

• \$250.00

The best performance in BIOC3111 Molecular Biology of Proteins by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science

The Selby Scientific Instruments Prize of the Biochemical Graduates Association

• \$200.00

The best performance in the examinations in level 3 Biochemistry subjects by a student proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science

School of Chemistry

The Bosworth Prize in Physical Chemistry

\$200.00and a bronze medal

The best performance in CHEM3011 Physical Chemistry in the Bachelor of Science degree course.

The Inglis Hudson Bequest

• \$15.00

The best performance in CHEM2021 Organic Chemistry

The Jeffery Bequest

\$100.00
The best performance in CHEM2021 Organic Chemistry

The June Griffith Memorial Prize

• \$60.00

The best performance in Level 1 Chemistry subjects in the Bachelor of Science degree course

The Merck Sharp & Dohme (Australia) Pty Limited Prize

• \$150.00

The best performance in Level 2 Chemistry subjects in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The RACI Analytical Chemistry Group Prize

• \$150.00

The best performance in CHEM3041 Analytical Chemistry and CHEM3141 Advanced Analytical Chemistry

The University of New South Wales Chemical Society George Wright Prize

• \$100.00

Meritorious performance in Level 2 Chemistry subjects

The University of New South Wales Chemical Society Parke-Pope Prize

• \$100.00

Meritorious performance in Level 3 Chemistry subjects

School of Mathematics

The Applied Mathematics Prize

• \$100.00

Excellence in level 3 Applied Mathematics subjects in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

The C H Peck Prize

• \$200.00

The best performance in Year 2 Mathematics by a student proceeding to Year 3 in the School of Mathematics

The Coca-Cola Amatil Prize

• \$200.00

The best performance in Theory of Statistics or Higher Theory of Statistics 3 subjects in a Bachelor degree course

The Head of School's Prize

• \$100.00

Excellence in four or more Mathematics units in Year 2 in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

The J R Holmes Prize

• \$100.00

The best performance in Level 3 Pure Mathematics subjects by a student in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

The Michael Mihailavitch Erihman Award

• \$1,000.00

The best performance by a student enrolled in a Mathematics Program, in examinations conducted by the School of Mathematics in any one year

The Reuters Australia Pty Limited Prize

• \$100.00

Excellence in Higher Theory of Statistics 2 subjects in a Bachelor degree course

The School of Mathematics Prize

• \$100.00

The best performance in basic Level 2 Higher Mathematics units by a student in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

The School of Mathematics Prize

• \$100.00

The best performance in MATH1131 Mathematics 1A or MATH1141 Higher Mathematics 1A, and MATH1231 Mathematics 1B or MATH1241 Higher Mathematics 1B by a student in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

The Statistical Society of Australia (NSW Branch) Prize

• \$200.00

The best performance in Theory of Statistics subjects

The T P F & C Fourth Year Prize

• \$200.00

The best performance in the fourth year project by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science at Honours level within the School of Mathematics

The T P F & C Third Year Prize

• \$200.00

The best performance in both MATH3610 Higher Pure Mathematics 3 – Real Analysis and MATH3620 Higher Pure Mathematics 3 – Functional Analysis or in MATH3181 Applied Mathematics 3 – Optimal Control Theory

School of Microbiology and Immunology

The Bio-Rad Prize in Immunology

• \$250.00

The best performance in MICR3051 Immunology 2

The Clinical Microbiology Update Programme Prize

• \$300.00

The best performance in MICR3081 Medical Bacteriology by a student proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science at Pass or Honours level

School of Optometry

The ACBO Prize

Textbooks or visual therapy equipment for \$150.00

Strand prize for best overall performance throughout the bachelor of Optometry course in binocular and children's vision.

The Australian Optometrical Association Prize

• \$500.00

Outstanding academic performance in the Bachelor of Optometry course

The Bausch & Lomb Prize

 or Ray-Ban sunglasses valued at \$300.00 \$200.00 and a Plaque

The best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Optometry course

The Eycon Lens Laboratories Pty Limited Prize

 Keratoconus contact lens fitting set (\$160.00) and a trial fitting set of contact lenses

The best overall performance throughout the bachelor of Optometry course in contact lenses

The Hoya Lens Australia Pty Limited Prize

• \$250.00

The best overall performance in Ocular and Visual Science throughout the Bachelor of Optometry course

The Hydron Pty Ltd Prize

• \$250.00

The best performance in OPTM4302 Clinical Optometry 4 (Year 4) in the Bachelor of Optometry degree course

The Hydron Pty Ltd Prize

• \$250.00

Best overall performance in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Optometry degree course

The Martin Wells Pty Limited Prize

• \$250.00

The best final year essay in the Bachelor of Optometry degree course

The Martin Wells Pty Limited Prize

• \$200.00

The best performance in OPTM2208 Diagnosis and of Ocular Disease (Year 2) and OPTM3208 Diagnosis and Management of Ocular Disease (Year 3) in the Bachelor of Optometry degree course

The Martin Wells Pty Limited Prize

• \$200.00

The best performance in OPTM2301 Ocular & Visual Science 2 in the Bachelor of Optometry degree course

The Optical Products Pty Ltd Prize

• \$250.00

The best performance in OPTM2303 Spectacle Lens and Optical Systems

The Optometric Vision Research Foundation Prize

• \$250.00

The best research project in the final year of the Bachelor of Optometry degree course

The Optometrists Association of NSW Prize

• \$150.00

The best overall performance in Year 2 of the Bachelorof Optometry course.

The Safilo Australia Prize

• \$150.00

The best performance in OPTM2302 Clinical Optometry 2

The Theo Kannis Prize for Clinical Optometry

• \$250.00

The best overall performance in Clinical Optometry throughout the Bachelor of Optometry degree course

School of Physics

The Australian Institute of Physics Prize

• \$100.00 and 1 year membership of the Institute

The highest aggregate in any 3 units from PHYS3010 Quantum Mechanics, PHYS3050 Nuclear Physics, PHYS3021 Statistical Mechanics and Solid State Physics, PHYS3030 Electromagnetism, PHYS3060 Advanced Optics, PHYS3041 Experimental Physics A by a student in the Bachelor of Science degree course

The B L Turtle Memorial Astrophysics Prize

• \$150.00

The best performance in PHYS3160 Astrophysics by a student in the Bachelor of Science degree course

The Bob Dalglish Prize

• \$100.00

The best performance in a project carried out within PHYS2601 Computer Applications

The Bob Dalglish Prize

• \$100.00

The best performance in a competition based on the use of microcomputers in PHYS1601 Computer Applications

The Coherent Scientific Prize for Lasers, Optoelectronics & Applications

• \$250.00

The best performance in PHYS3710 Lasers and Applications or PHYS3720 Optoelectronics

The Gordon and Mabel Godfrey Award In Theoretical Physics 4

• \$200.00

Excellence in PHYS4503 Theoretical Physics 4 (Honours) in the Bachelor of Science degree course at honours level

The Gordon and Mabel Godfrey Prize in Theoretical Physics 3

• \$200.00

The best performance in a selection of Year 3 Theoretical Physics subjects chosen from: PHYS3510 Advanced Mechanics, Fields and Chaos PHYS3530 Advanced Quantum Physics PHYS3550 General Relativity PHYS3560 Relativistic Electrodynamics and Plasmas Physics

The Head of School's Prize in Physics

• \$50.00

The best Year 4 Honours Thesis in Physics in the Bachelor of Science degree course

The Nilsen Prize in Electronics

Electronic test equipment valued at \$200.00

Excellence in PHYS3630 Electronics or PHYS3041 Experimental Physics A and PHYS3760 Laser and Optoelectronics Technology Laboratory 1

The Physics Staff Prize for Physics 1

• \$100.00

The best performance in PHYS1002 Physics 1

The Physics Staff Prize for Physics 2

• \$150.00

The highest aggregate in PHYS2001 Mechanics and Computational Physics PHYS2011 Electromagnetism and Thermal Physics PHYS2021 Quantum Physics and Relativity PHYS2031 Laboratory by a student in the Bachelor of Science degree course

The Physics Staff Prize for Physics Honours

• \$200.00

The best performance in the Physics Honours Year by a student in the Bachelor of Science degree course

The Spex Prize for Advanced Optics

• \$250.00

The best performance in PHYS3060 Advanced Optics by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science

School of Psychology

The Australian Psychological Society Prize

• \$300.00

The best performance in Psychology 4 Honours

The Istvan Tork Prize in Neuroscience

\$100.00

The best performance by a fourth year Honours student who completed a thesis in the field of Neuroscience in the Schools of Psychology or Anatomy or Physiology and Pharmacology

The Milon Buneta Prize

• \$80.00

The best performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Science (Psychology) degree course

The Psychology Staff Prize

• \$80.00

The best performance in Year 2 Psychology

School of Science and Technology Studies

The Ronayne Prize

• \$150.00

The best First Class Honours result in the Year 4 (Honours) programme by a student proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts in Science and Technology Studies at Honours level (in the case of Combined Honours, half of the prize amount will be awarded)

Undergraduate and Graduate Prizes

School of Mathematics

The J R Holmes Prize

• \$100.00

Excellence in at least 4 pass-level pure Mathematics level 3 units, taken over no more than two consecutive years by a student in the Science, Arts or Education degree courses

School of Optometry

The Theo Kannis Prize for Advanced Clinical Optometry

\$250.00

The best performance in OPTM8001 Advanced Clinical Optometry by a student in the Master of Optometry degree course

The University of New South Wales • Kensington Campus

Theatres

Athol Lykke Theatre C27 **Biomedical Theatres** F27 Central Lecture Block E19 Chemistry Theatres (Dwver, Mellor, Murphy, Nyholm, Smith) E12 Classroom Block (Western Grounds) H3 Fig Tree Theatre B14 To Myers Studio D9 Keith Burrows Theatre J14 MacAulev Theatre E15 Mathews Theatres D23 Parade Theatre E3 Physics Theatre K14 Quadrangle Theatre E15 **Bex Vowels Theatre F17** Science Theatre F13 Sir John Clancy Auditorium C24 Webster Theatre G15

Buildings

Applied Science F10 Arcade D24 Architecture H14 Barker Street Gatehouse N11 Basser College (Kensington) C18 Central Store B13 Chancellery C22 Dalton (Chemistry) F12 Goldstein College (Kensington) D16 Golf House A27 Gymnasium B5 Heffron, Robert (Chemistry) E12 International House C6 John Goodsell (Commerce and Economics) F20 Kensington Colleges (Office) C17 Library (University) E21 Link B6 Main: Old K15 Maintenance Workshop B13 Mathews F23 Menzies Library E21 Morven Brown (Arts) C20 New College L6 Newton J12 NIDA D2 Parking Station H25 Parking Station N18

Pavilions E24

Philip Baxter College (Kensington) D14 Quadrangle E15 Sam Cracknell Pavilion H8 Samuels Building F25 Shalom College N9 Webster, Sir Robert G14 Unisearch House L5 University Union (Roundhouse) E6 University Union (Blockhouse) E6 University Union (Squarehouse) E4 Wallace Wurth School of Medicine C27 Warrane College M7

General

Aboriginal Resource & Research Centre E20 Aboriginal Student Centre A29 Accommodation (Housing Office) E15 Accounting E15 Admissions C22 Adviser for Prospective Students C22 Alumni Relations: Pindari, 76 Wentworth St. Bandwick Anatomy C27 Applied Bioscience D26 Applied Economic Research Centre F20 Applied Geology F10 Applied Science (Faculty Office) F10 Archives, University E21 Arts and Social Sciences (Faculty Office) C20 Asia-Australia Institute: 45 Beach Street Coogee Audio Visual Unit F20 Australian Graduate School of Management G27 Banking and Finance E15 Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics D26 Biological and Behavioural Sciences (Faculty Office) D26 Biomedical Engineering F25 Biomedical Library F23 Biotechnology F25 Built Environment (Faculty Office) H14 Campus Services C22 Cashier's Office C22 Centre for Membrane Science & Technology F10, K14 Chaplains E4 Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry F10 Chemistry E12 Civil Engineering H20 Co-op Bookshop E15

Commerce and Economics (Faculty Office) F20 Communications Law Centre C15 Community Medicine D26 Computer Science and Engineering G17 Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit 22-32 King St. Randwick Economics F20 Education Studies G2 Educational Testing Centre E4 Electrical Engineering G17 Energy Research, Development & Information Centre, F10 Engineering (Faculty Office) K17 English C20 Equal Employment Opportunity: 30 Botany Street Randwick Examinations C22 Facilities Department C22, B14A Fees Office C22 Fibre Science and Technology G14 Food Science and Technology B8 French C20 Geography K17 Geomatic Engineering K17 German and Russian Studies C20 Graduate School of the Built Environment H14 Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology F10 Health Service, University E15 Health Services Management F25 History C20 Human Resources C22 Industrial Design G14 Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour F20 Information, Library & Archives Studies F23 Information Systems E15 Information Technology Unit F25 International Student Centre F9 **IPACE Institute F23** Japanese Economic and Management Studies E15 Landscape Architecture K15 Law (Faculty Office) F21 Law Library F21 Legal Studies & Taxation F20 Liberal and General Studies C20 Library Lawn D21 Lost Property C22 Marine Science D26 Marketing F20 Materials Science and Engineering E8

Mathematics F23 Media Liaison C22 Medical Education C27 Medicine (Faculty Office) B27 Microbiology and Immunology D26 Michael Birt Gardens C24 Mines K15 Music and Music Education B11 News Service C22 Optometry J12 Pathology C27 Performing Arts B10 Petroleum Engineering D12 Philosophy C20 Physics K15 Physiology and Pharmacology C27 Political Science C20 Printing Section C22 Professional Development Centre E15 Professional Studies (Faculty Office) G2 Psychology F23 Publications Section C22 Remote Sensing K17 Research Office: 34-36 Botany Street Randwick Safety Science B11a Science (Faculty Office) E12 Science and Technology Studies C20 Social Science and Policy C20 Social Policy Research Centre F25 Social Work G2 Sociology C20 Spanish and Latin American Studies C20 Sport and Recreation Centre B6 Squash Courts B7 Student Centre (off Library Lawn) C22 Student Services: Careers, Loans, Housing etc E15 Counselling E15 Students' Guild E15 Swimming Pool B4 Textile Technology G14 Theatre and Film Studies B10 Town Planning K15 WHO Regional Training Centre C27 Wool and Animal Sciences G14 Works and Maintenance B14A



The University of New South Wales • Kensington Campus

UNSW

This Handbook has been specifically designed as a source of detailed reference information for first year re-enrolling undergraduate and postgraduate students.

Separate handbooks are published for:

Applied Science Arts and Social Sciences Built Environment Commerce and Economics Engineering Law Medicine Professional Studies Science Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) Australian Taxation Studies Program (ATAX) College of Fine Arts (COFA) University College, Australian Defence Force Academy (ADFA)

General Education

For fuller details about the University – its organisation; staff members; description of disciplines; scholarships; prizes and so on, consult the University Calendar (Summary Volume). For further information on student matters consult the UNSW Student Guide.